MAY 1987
USA $4.00
CANADA $4.50
UK £2,50
A CWC/I PUBLICATION

80 micro

the #1 magazine for Tandy users

The Tandy 1000 EX: How Well-Bred Is This Hybrid?

SPECIAL ISSUE:

UTILITIES

Powerful New Programs For Your Tandy 1000 Or Model 4

0 74470 65947 05

"Ordinary online services left me flat..."

$10+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I discovered vast new horizons."

$5 per hour

There's only so far you can go with most ordinary online information networks. But with GEnie—the General Electric Network for Information Exchange—there's virtually no end to the exciting new interests you can explore. Discover the value of GEnie's vast range of services and explore new territory with guides from our Special Interest Groups.

Join the friendly crew with GEnie's Tandy† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** for exciting and informative discussions. Benefit from the expertise of experienced individuals. Compare notes on hardware, software, games or any other topic you choose. And, for the simple cost of down-loading, collect hundreds of valuable public domain software programs for your personal computer. Over 1000 new programs are added to our libraries every month. And remember, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

No extra charge for 1200 Baud.

Make new friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel plans, get the news, be entertained and even shop online for a fraction of what other information services charge, because GEnie's non-prime rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only $5 an hour. GEnie always comes out ahead of the competition in savings, in some cases by as much as 60%.

You get even more for your money.

In addition to user support groups, you can meet new people with ***GEnie's Live Wire™ CB Simulator.*** Exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Find the best vacation deals and make your reservations with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Shop at home with ***American Express Merchandise Shop.*** Learn the fun way with a subscription to ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Use GEnie's ***Financial Services*** to track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online. All this ***plus*** new services added each and every month!

Map out your own voyage of discovery with GEnie as your guide...enrich your tomorrows by signing on with GEnie today.

Backed in the GE Tradition

GEnie is brought to you by General Electric, whose reputation is built on attention to detail and customer satisfaction. We're continuing that tradition with GEnie.

Compare & Save*	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	SIGs/User Groups	CB & Mail	Financial Services	News	Games	Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime time rates 300 baud	Non-prime time rates 1200 baud
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11883,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on Genie may include additional charges.

† *Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation*

New!

Whoops!

Instant Spelling Checker and Thesaurus

CHECKS YOUR SPELLING AS YOU TYPE...and much more!

ONLY $49.95*

The Choice Is Clear !

	Whoops Lightning	
Spelling Checker		
Instant Proofing	Full Dictionary	Partial Dictionary
Screen Proofing	✔	✔
Disk File Proofing	✔	No
Word Count	50,000	80,000
Add. Word Limit	15,000	300
Correction Feature	✔	✔
Displays Dictionary	✔	No
Displ. Hyphenation	✔	No
Safe Exit	✔	No
One Step Installation	✔	No
Copy Protected	No	No
Thesaurus		
No. Lookup words	10,000	5,000
Min. Disk Space	39K	98 K
Price	$49.95	$99.95

Circle 245 on Reader Service card.

Wordstar ® MicroPro, DeskMate ® Tandy, PFS:Write ® Software Publishing Corp., PC-Write ™ Quicksoft, IBM PC ® IBM, Whoops ® Cornucopia

Makes proofing easy.

In addition to an on-line thesaurus, Whoops offers you all the benefits of a traditional spelling checker, plus the added convenience of an instant spelling checker. Whoops can work from within your word processing program, proofing each word as you type so you can always be confident that your text is correct. Whether you use Wordstar®, DeskMate®, PFS:® Write, LeScript™, PC-Write™, Microsoft® Word, or just about any other word processing, or spread sheet program, you'll find that Whoops makes your work a pleasure.

Acclaimed

"*Whoops*! is a real buy at only $49.95." PC Magazine 2/24/87

"Given the sophistication of this program, it is surprisingly easy to use. Especially impressive is the operating speed." *Software Reports* 4/23/86

Guarantee

If you aren't completely satisfied with Whoops, return it within 30 days for a full refund of the purchase price. Computer must be IBM PC compatible with at least 256K of RAM.

More Low Prices

Lescript (TRS-DOS)	~~$199.95~~	$89.99
Lescript (MS/DOS)	~~$129.95~~	$139.99
Whoops (MS/DOS)	~~$ 69.95~~	$49.95

Circle 245 on Reader Service card.

Prices good thru 7/87. Add $5 S&H

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

1-800-343-2432

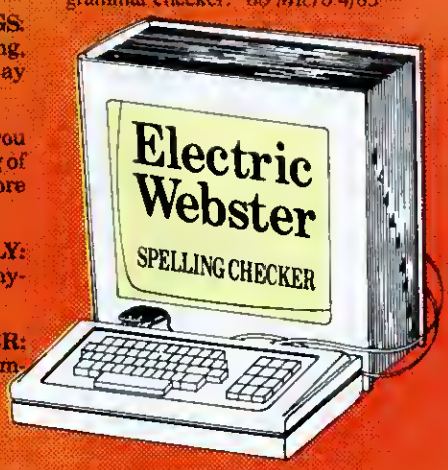
(In CA, call 415-528-7002)

Software Sales, P.O.Box 5028
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

- **INTEGRATES** into 11 different word processing programs incl.: Wordstar, Allwrite, Lescript, Superscripsit, Scripsit, Deskmate, Lazy Writer, and Electric Pencil (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key, where possible, returns you to word processing w/ corrected text on screen.
- **DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS:** If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.
- **VERIFIES CORRECTIONS:** If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.
- **HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY:** (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.
- **GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.
- **50,000 WORD DICTIONARY:** Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.
- **FAST CORRECTING:** In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and oo your screen.

Still #1

"Electric Webster, a fantastic spelling and grammar checker!" *80 Micro* 4/85



"The Cadillac"
of spelling checkers
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

VOTED #1: For the second straight year, Electric Webster was voted the #1 spelling checker in the *80 Micro* Reader's Choice Awards. (1/83, 1/84)

ACCLAIMED:

"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag., 4/83*

"Now thera's a program called Electric Webster that would let me write to Presidents and Kings and never feel embarrassed. Miss Mulberry would give Electric Webster an A+, and so will you." *Computer User, 1/84*

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster ..." *Creative Computing, 11/83*

Special Prices!

TRS-80 Electric Webster	~~$ 89.95~~	59.95
w/Correcting Feature	~~$149.95~~	119.95
Hyphenation	~~$ 49.95~~	39.95
Grammar & Style	~~$ 49.95~~	39.95
THE WORKS	~~$249.85~~	179.95
MS/DOS or CP/M Electric Webster w/Correcting, Hyph., G.&S.		$129.95
DEMO for any of Above		$5.00

Prices good thru 7/87, so order now!

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

Cornucopia Software, Inc.
(415) 524-8098
Box 6111, Albany, CA 94706

This dictionary not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary or their successors.

DiskCount Data

WHERE QUALITY PROGRAMS MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W. 15th • SUITE 612 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 680-8268

HI RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

THE GRAPHICS SOLUTION by Micro Labs **$189.95**

Run the best Hi-Res board on your Mod III or 4/4P. Far superior to Radio Shack's board, the gem will open up a new world of graphics applications. Graphics basic is included along with 39 other Hi-Res demos & applications and a detailed user manual. All major operating systems are supported and the Hi-Res screen can be printed on 20 popular printers. Installation is simple with a clip-on internal board. Hi-Res, text & Low-Res graphics can all be displayed simultaneously. The board is the finest Hi-Res modification on the market and additional Hi-Res software is available. Call for further details. Specify Mod III, Mod 4, 4P or 4D when ordering.

WAS $299.95 REDUCED TO $199.95 SALE $189.95

HI-RES SOFTWARE

3D PLOT	39.95
MATHPLOT	39.95
BASICE	39.95
SLIDESHOW	19.95
PCHAR	14.95
DRAW	39.95
BIZGRAPH	was 98.00 now 75.00
ADVANCED LET'S WRITE MUSIC	49.95
xTCAD	was 449.95 now 239.95
SURFACE PLOT	39.95
G BASIC 3.0 FOR R/S BOARD	49.95
TOURNAMENT CHESS	49.95
TOURNAMENT REVERSI	now 29.95
3-D TIC TAC TOE	now 19.95
LIFE & SPIROGRAPH	24.00
FRACTALS	19.95

The TRS-80 GRAB BAG SALE 39.95

If you own a TRS-80 (Mod I/III/4), and you are a chance taker, or a gambler and LOVE surprises, our GRAB BAG may just be for you. Send us just 39.95, along with our standard $3.00 shipping, and we will comb the far reaches of our warehouse. We will ship you a surprise package worth more than $200.00. It may be computer books, disk programs, tape programs, other goodies or assortments of all. Programs will be guaranteed to run and replaced if they don't. Some items may be old, some current . . . that's the surprise.

Refunds or exchanges are not allowed but we know that you won't be disappointed.

SCHOOL UTILITY AND EDUCATIONAL

Power Reading (Speed Reading)	84.50
Addtl courseware disk for above	18.50
Test Question Data Bank III/MS	49.95
Test Generator/Drill III	34.95
Football Scouting III	49.95
Basketball Statistics III	39.95
Baseball Statistics III	39.95
Student Schedule Data Base III	49.95
Teacher Evaluation III	39.95
MACRO Typing Tutor I/III/4	39.95

SUPERDIRECTORY

Index all of your diskettes and disk files with SUPERDIRECTORY. This unique program will read all of your disk files, generate a master library sorted by file name or extension along with the appropriate disk number. Your master index can be sent to the printer or brought to the screen. Wa even include an editor so you can add one line of comments to each file in the library. While SUPERDIRECTORY runs on the Model I or III (4/4P/4D in the MOD III mode), it will read and index Model 4 diskettes while in the Model III mode. When ordering, Model I or Model III must be specified. Also, please inform us if you are going to run it on the Model 4P as an additional file is needed. Retail $49.95 **SAVE 20% NOW $39.95**

GRAPHICS AND GAMES

Powerdraw I/III	34.95
PowerDot II Mod I/III Spec. Pmtr	39.95
Meltdown (Nuclear Powerplant) I/III	19.95
Gamepak-3 (Funnyface, Match, etc.)	29.95
Mask Maker Model 4	39.95
Datagraph I/III/4	74.95
Datagraph w/Pie Chart Option	109.95
Leo's Greates Hits	19.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS

DosPlus 4A with M ZAL	129.95
DosPlus 3.5 I/III Specify	109.95
Multidos Version 2 Mod I/III Specify	79.99
Multidos 80/64 Ver 2 Mod 4	89.95

MOD 4 BY JACK

A complete re-write of the Mod 4 manual in English! **$14.95**

UTILITIES

Fast/CMD run TRSDOS 1.3 in 4 @ 4mhz	29.95
J&M Memory Minder Mod I	84.95
J&M Memory Minder Mod III/4	74.95
The Toolbox for LDOS I/III	44.95
The Toolbelt for TRSDOS 6	44.95
ALCOR C Complete System	64.95
ALCOR Multi-Basic Compiler	84.95
ALCOR Pascal	84.95
Superkeys (Keyboard Macros) Mod III	19.95
AOS Utils (Varkeep & Screenpecker)	49.95
Pascal-80 I/III	59.95
AS Public Domain Disks	9.95
Zuese Editor/Assembler I/III/4	74.95
System Diagnostic I/III/4 Specify	69.95
Trashman I/III	37.95
Faster I/III	29.95
RPM Disk Drive Timer	24.95
DSM6LR III I/III	29.95
Pro-Duce Mod 4 Disassembler	29.95
Accel 3/4 Basic Compiler I/III	44.95
Dostamer Mod 4 or MSDOS	49.95
Pro-Wam (Mod 4 Window Mgr)	59.95
Z-Basic Compiler 3.0	79.95
Monitor 5 I/III/IV	19.95

ELECTRONIC BULLETIN BOARDS

RUN YOUR OWN BULLETIN BOARD

You too can be a sysop. Run your own BBS and open up your computer to the outside world. . . . Imagine a real time electronic message center in your own home.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

INFOEX-80 I or III (will run on hard disk)	99.95
FAST-80 for the Model 4/P/D	74.95
BBS-PC IBM or Compatibles	250.00

Call for additional details

BOOKS, WALL CHARTS & MISC

Using SuperUtility	17.95
Super Utility Tech Manual	13.95
Rom Routines Documented I/III/4	19.95
TRSDOS 6 Programmers Guide	19.95
Green Screens I, III, 4/4P	16.95
Diskettes DSDD 10 in Plastic 9x	9.95
Sentinel Color Disks in " "	14.95
Wall Charts, specify Profile, Visicalc, SuperScripelt, Mod III or Mod 4 BASIC	4.00
TRS-80 For Kids 9 to 80 Vol I	7.95
TRS-80 For Kids 6 to 80 Vol II	7.95
Maintain & Service your Computer	11.95
Comp. Communications Tech.	10.95
Electronically Speaking	9.95
Practice Problems in Numbers/Logic	7.95
Inside your Computer	6.95
The World Connection	6.95
IBM PC for Kids 8 to 80	10.95
Annotated Basic Vol I or II	3.00
The Compaq Users Handbook	10.95
ABPC a Kids Guide to the IBM PC	7.95

Send for Our New Catalog

TRS-80 MSDOS

DOSTAMER

By the Babbage Patch

Just Released NOW $49.95

Dostamer Mod 4

Dostamer for MSDOS

You have heard of DOS manager type programs in the MS-DOS world. Now the Mod 4 has one too. Rated 4½ stars by *80 MICRO*, it has 10 full user menu screens to customize your DOS. Help menus are included and now, for a first, you can comment all your directory entries. Tag/Untag all files for mass copy/kill etc. Over 200 user defined keys. We highly recommend this outstanding software package.

APPLICATIONS

Infoscan I/III	39.95
ENBASE (Data Base) I/III	79.95
ST-80 III Terminal/Host I/III	89.95
SuperDirectory I/III specify	39.95
Ultraterm I/III	44.95
Ultraterm 2.0 w/auto log-on	59.95
Modem 80 I/III	39.95
Modem 80 Mod 4	79.95

The Programmer's Guide To LDOS/TRSDOS6

Five star rated by 80 MICRO, The Programmers Guide is a must have book. 200 Pages—8½ × 11.

Retail 24.95 **Sale 19.95**

WORD PROCESSORS AND PRINTER DRIVERS

Lazy Writer I/III/4 Specify	119.95
Lazy Font I/III/4 + 3 Specify	44.95
M-Script I/III/4	89.95
LeScript I/III/4	109.95
LeScript MSDOS 1000/1200, etc.	169.95

PowerDrivers for SuperScripsit and Epsone, C. Itoh Prowriter, Starwriter and Okidata 92 for I/III/4 specify Printer 29.95

SUPER UTILITY PLUS SALE

By POWERSOFT

VOTED AS THE OUTSTANDING UTILITY BY 80-MICRO READERS

PROTECTED MEDIA

BUY SUPERUTILITY PLUS

3.2 FOR MOD I/III OR 4/4P FOR MOD 4/4P AT $74.99 AND RECEIVE THE NEW BOOK USING SUPERUTILITY PLUS FREE

A $100.00 VALUE FOR ONLY $74.99

SUPERUTILITY/PC NOW $84.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

FBN General Ledger Mod III	150.00
Powermail Plus I/III/4 Specify	79.95
Powermail Plus w/Text Merge	99.95
The Basic Checkbook I/III	64.95
Loan Amortization Mod III	29.95
Inventory Control ICS Pro Mod I/III	89.95
SPS Statistical Analysis (Call)	150.00
The Home Accountent	89.95
Lynn's Payroll System III or 4	49.95
Lynn's Accounts Receivable Mod III	29.95
Lynn's Easy Mail Mod III	29.95

TRSDOS-MSDOS Conversion Utilities

TRSCROSS only 89.95

This program is a must for converting TRSDOS type files to the PC/XT/AT and all true IBM compatibles. TRSCROSS runs on the PC's and Clone's and converts basic programs on the fly. All Model III and IV disk formats are supported. NEWDOS 80, LDOS, MULTIDOS and TRSDOS. Model I diskettes must be in double density to be converted. TRSCROSS will also move files from IBM types back to the TRS-80's.

MSDOS SOFTWARE

LeScript	179.95
Microsoft Word	299.95
PFS Professional Write	149.95
Typing Tutor III (Simon & Schuster)	34.95
Volkswriter Delux	149.95
Websters New World Spelling Checker	54.95
Websters New World Thesaurus	59.95
Word Perfect 4.1	299.95
Multiplan	149.95
SuperCalc 3	299.95
The Twin (1-2-3 Clone)	79.95
Cornerstone (Infocom)	64.95
PFS Professional File (Includes Report)	199.95
PFS 1st choice (Includes File, Write, Plan and Access)	129.95
RBase 5000	389.95
Reflex	129.95
Copy II PC	29.95
DosTamer	49.95
Fast Back 5.1	149.95
Microsoft Windows	79.95
Norton Commander	66.95
Norton Utilities 3.1	79.95
1 Dir	79.95
PC Tools	49.95
Printworks	59.95
SideKick (non-protected)	59.95
Sideways	54.95
Superkey	59.95
Traveling SideKick	59.95
Dollars & Sense 2.0	139.95
The Home Accountant Plus	79.95
Managing the Market	129.95
Managing Your Money	149.95
Microsoft Quick Basic Comp	79.95
Microsoft C Compiler	349.95
Microsoft Macro Assembler	129.95
Certificate Maker	49.95
Click Art Personal Publisher	149.95
Draw (Windows version by Micrografx)	189.95
Prodesign II	249.95
PFS Graph	99.95
The Print Shop	49.95
The Print Shop Graphics Library	29.95
BPI General Accounting	349.95
DAC Easy	54.95
Alge Blaster	44.95
Loderunner	29.95
Infocom 4-in-one Sampler	7.95
Evelyn Wood's Dynamic Reader	64.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	29.95
Flight Simulator	39.95
GATO	34.95
Computer S.A.T. (H.B.J.)	79.95
Jet	44.95
Math Blaster	39.95
Mind Prober	39.95
NewsRoom Pro (New)	99.95
Sergon III	34.95

DiskCount Data **214-680-8268**

OPEN MON.-FRI. 10-7 CST

Send Cash, Check or Money Order. Please add $3.00 for UPS Shipping or $5.00 For US Postage & Insurance. COD's send an additional $3.00 COD fee. All COD's will require cash or certified upon delivery.

Foreign orders are welcome. All shipping charges assumed by purchaser.

When ordering by mail, please specify computer and model number.

Phone Your Order In Today Or Mail To:

DISKCOUNT DATA, 2701-C WEST 15th, SUITE 612, PLANO, TX 75075

MasterCard and VISA Cheerfully Accepted

Electric Pencil PC™

Simply the Best Value in Wordprocessing Today

With as many features as wordprocessors selling for 10 times the price, Electric Pencil PC was designed to be sophisticated enough for the professional user yet simple enough for the beginner. Our "Quick Start Guide" will have you writing, editing, and printing in less than 20 minutes. Once you have the basics, any of 500 functions are available with a simple key-stroke. The on-screen help and extensive tutorial windows are like having a manual on disk.

There may be only two methods left for writing: a no. 2 pencil or the power of Electric Pencil PC. You'll be impressed with this full-featured wordprocessing system at a revolutionary price . . . we guarantee it!

• Supports DOS 2.0 (or higher) directory structure • On screen underlining & bold with monochrome (colors on color monitor) • Set screen, text, underlined, bold & marker colors • All prompts in English (no codes or numbers) • Recover last delete from cut and paste buffer • Built in disk file recovery • Definable function keys • All "wordprocessing keys" are used • Designed especially for the IBM PC & compatibles • Definable screen width • Embedded printer control commands • Automatic character translation • Repeat function • Chain disk files when printing • Append files in memory • Include files from disk within text • Verify option with load & exit • Centering • Conditional paging and page numbering • Remark command in text • Print any part of text or range of pages • Over 80 individual on line help windows • DOS or expanded keyboard buffer • Toggle between main/alternate text files • optional ASCII file save/load • Parallel & serial drivers (RS-232) • "Pause" command in text • Single word spell check • Customize dictionary • Auto-learn & correct misspellings • Build "specific" dictionaries • Auto hyphenation, user defined • Dvorak, French, German & Spanish keyboard drivers • Automatic file backup • Runs on floppy or hard disk • Keyboard macros • Automatic key entry files • Simple 1 or 2 key command structure • Multiple search & replace functions • User timed auto-file save • 270 page 2 color manual • Split screens (up to 6) • Right justification • • 3½ in. disk available •

- ☑ PRINT PREVIEW TO SCREEN
- ☑ FULLY MENU DRIVEN
- ☑ 100,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- ☑ EXTENSIVE ON SCREEN TUTORIAL WINDOWS
- ☑ NOT COPY PROTECTED
- ☑ WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER
- ☑ MULTI-LINE HEADERS & FOOTERS
- ☑ RE-DEFINE ENTIRE KEYBOARD

WINNER OF THE GOLD MEDAL & PROGRAM OF THE YEAR AWARD, CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Electric Pencil PC is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days (less shipping). There is a $10.00 restocking fee if the disk envelope seal is broken.

For Texas Orders or Additional Information Call (214) 234-8466. Mail in your order today or, for immediate shipment,

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-445-9004

$69.95

*Please Add $5.00 for Shipping and Handling

25,000 Word Medical Dictionary Optional $19.95

COD's welcome. Please add an additional $3.00 COD fee. On all foreign orders, shipping cost is assumed by the buyer.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

MasterCard · American Express · VISA

ELECTRIC SOFTWARE CORPORATION

9230 MARKVILLE DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:
IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatibles and Tandy 1000/1200, 128K memory, one disk drive, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corp. Electric Pencil PC, Pencil Tutor and PC Proofreader are registered trademarks of Electric Software Corp.

Circle 308 on Reader Service card.

Do you have a new MS-DOS™ computer or PC compatible? And do you have a LOT of data from your TRS-80™ (word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.) that you'd like to keep using with MS-DOS, without having to re-type? How about BASIC programs you've written that you'd like to keep using? Or DeskMate™ files?

Pssst. Over here. You are not alone.
We can help you. It's easy with...
TRSCROSS™ 2.0

TRSCROSS runs in your PC or compatible, yet directly reads your double-density TRS-80™ diskettes, so that you may simply copy them over to MS-DOS. *Converts while copying.* Everything is done in ONE STEP! *Easy and fast.*

SCRIPSIT™ and SuperSCRIPSIT™ files are NO problem!

Exclusive! TRSCROSS converts SuperSCRIPSIT™ files to ASCII, *while copying.* This is a *tremendous* time-saver, as other transfer programs will force you to go back and convert your files before transferring to MS-DOS is even possible.

New Version 2.0 TRSCROSS supports RFT/DCA conversions, leaving special formatting intact!

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

FOUR STAR review in the 2/87 80-MICRO!
Glowing review in the 1/87 COMPUTER SHOPPER!

TRSCROSS now supports copying from high-capacity drives (1.2MB), even more improved BASIC conversion and LS-DOS 6.3 and LDOS 5.3 are fully supported. If you have any questions, please write or call. - Only $89.95.

We have hundreds of letters/comments on-file complimenting us on the ease of use in transferring files with TRSCROSS. *Save yourself LOTS of time and trouble.*
TRSCROSS cannot convert machine language (/CMD) - nor can any other conversion product.

SUPER UTILITY/PC™ is another of our products that you might like to have for your MS-DOS computer (combo-special with TRSCROSS at only $49.95*). It allows you to restore deleted files, modify files or sectors, search for data, change file/directory/volume names and attributes, and more. This powerful utility is not protected, and runs from floppy or hard disk. Supports most PC's and compatibles, including the TANDY 2000. Normally SU/PC™ sells for $89.95, but if you buy it at the SAME TIME as TRSCROSS*, it's only $49.95!

Other PC/MS-DOS software we endorse, use, and sell:
Microsoft Word $325, WordPerfect $369, MultiMate $359, Smartcom II $99, Lotus 1-2-3 $369, Symphony $519, Framework II $519, Multiplan $139, R:BASE System V $519, dBASE III + $519, Reflex $99, PFS:Prof. File $179, Turbo Pascal $69, Microsoft C $329, QuickBASIC $69, MS-Windows $69, COPY II PC $29, Fastback $139, SideKick (NCP) $59, SuperKey $49, Crosstalk $139, Managing/Money $139, DoubleDOS $39, Disk Optimizer $39.

Prices subject to change. Call for latest info. Support is by the menufecturer only. Some programs require more than 128KB and more than one drive. Most programs require DOS 2.0 or later, and many products do not support the TANDY 2000. Opened peckeges cennot be returned. Most orders shipped within 24 working hours. Texas residents must add sales tax. Orders must be prepeld. Visa/MC OK.

Save 25% on most items! FREE UPS ground shipping on orders over $100! (Otherwise add $5 ground / $10 air.)

POWERSOFT
17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114
Dallas, TX 75248 • (214) 733-4475

PUBLISHER
Peter Hutchinson

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eric Maloney

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Michael E. Nadeau

MANAGING EDITOR
Karen E. Pope

SENIOR EDITOR
Paula Noonan

REVIEW EDITOR
Mark Reynolds

COPY EDITOR
John Kraichnan

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Marc-Anne Jarvela
Beverly Woodbury

DISK SERIES TECHNICAL EDITOR
Keith Johnson

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Whitney Karr

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Hardin Brothers
Harry Bee
John B. Harrell III
David Goben
Thomas L. Quindry

ADVERTISING SALES

DIRECTOR OF SALES
William J. Smith

ACCOUNT MANAGER
Brenner K. Fuller
1-800-441-4403

WEST COAST OFFICE
Suite #201
3350 W. Bayshone Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-328-3470

SALES MANAGER
Peter KJ Montrose

ACCOUNT MANAGER
Diane Fuller

ADVERTISING COORDINATORS
Judy Walker
Lynn Lagasse

ADVERTISING SECRETARY
Georgianna Forest

BUSINESS MANAGER
Bradford N. Dixon

MARKETING/PROMOTION DIRECTOR
Jane Butterfield

MPA ABC

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquires should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of "How to Write for *80 Micro*."
*TRS-80, Scripsit, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

80 Micro (ISSN-0744-7868) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $36 for two years, and $53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico $27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail) please inquire. In South Africa contact *80 Micro* P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981 Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send address changes to *80 Micro*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Entire contents ©copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

May 1987 80micro®

page 28

page 46

page 58

Features

28. Tandy 1000 EX *by John D. Wolfskill*
This inexpensive MS-DOS computer is a bird of a different feather.

46. Quick Boot *by Dave Rowell*
Wait no longer for the 1000's memory test on a warm reboot.

58. Leave the Printing to Spooli *by David A. Williams*
Create a buffer that feeds text to your printer while you use your 1000 for other purposes.

65. Caught in a Time Stamp *by Lionel P. Tercier*
A utility that automatically time-stamps your Model 4 or Tandy 1000 Basic programs. (Disk Series)

69. A Quick Comparison *by James L. Hawes*
Compare any two Model 4 text files on screen simultaneously. (Disk Series)

80. Data-Statement Generator *by David Goben*
Convert Model I/III/4 or Tandy 1000 assembly code to Basic Data statements. (Disk Series)

84. Strip Your TRSDOS *by Lance Wolstrup*
Remove all unprotected files from Model 4 TRSDOS disks in one step. (Disk Series)

90. Deskmate Printer Control *by John Heenan*
Use ASCII characters to place printer control codes within Deskmate text.

Departments

6. The *80 Micro* Disk Series (Load 80)

8. Side Tracks
by Eric Maloney

11. Input

12. Feedback Loop
by Mercedes Silver

19. Pulse Train
by David Essex

22. Reader Forum

28. Reviews
edited by Mark E. Reynolds
Tandy 1000 EX
ASP
ASE
E1
The CMOS Expansion RAMs
The Data Transfer Utility Program
TT512P Modem
A-Plus ETG

82. Tidbit #42

93. John's MS-DOS Column
by John B. Harrell III

98. Public Works
by Thomas L. Quindry

103. The Next Step
by Hardin Brothers

112. Express Checkouts
Autodos 2.0
Omniscroll III/IV
Moonmist
Managing for Success

115. New Products
compiled by Mark E. Reynolds

116. How to Use *80 Micro* Program Listings

124. Fine Lines
by Harry Bee

The *80 Micro* Disk Series
(formerly Load 80)

The *80 Micro* Disk Series gathers together selected programs from this issue of *80 Micro* and puts them on a magnetic medium for your convenience. It is available on disk and runs on the Models I, III, and 4.

The *80 Micro* Disk Series programs are ready to run, and can save you hours of time typing in and debugging listings. The Disk Series also gives you access to assembly-language programs if you don't have an editor/assembler. And it helps you build a substantial software library.

Using the Disk Series is simple. If you own a Model I or III disk system, you boot The *80 Micro* Disk Series disk and transfer the files to a TRSDOS system disk according to simple on-screen directions. If you own a Model 4, copy the Model 4 programs from the Series disk to your TRSDOS 6.x disk using the Copy command.

Not all programs will run on your system. Some Model III programs, for instance, will run on the Model 4 in the Model III mode, but not in the Model 4 mode. You should check the system requirements box that accompanies the article to find out what system configuration individual programs require.

If you have any questions about the programs, call Keith Johnson at 603-924-9471. Yearly disk subscriptions to The *80 Micro* Disk Series are $149.95. Individual loaders are available on disk for $17.95, including postage. To place a subscription order, or to ask questions about your subscription, please call us toll free at 1-800-343-0728 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Or, you can write to The *80 Micro* Disk Series, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Directory

Time Stamp
Article: Caught in a Time Stamp (p. 65).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM; Models I/III with changes.

Let TRS Stamp time-stamp your Basic programs for future reference.
Language: Basic.
Filespec: TRSSTAMP/BAS.

Quick Comparison
Article: A Quick Comparison (p. 69).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM, TRSDOS 6.2, Pro-Create editor/assembler (optional); Model III, 48K RAM, LDOS 5.x, EDAS editor/assembler (optional).

Compare Plus lets you display two text files simultaneously and compare them line by line.
Filespecs: CED/ASM, CED/CMD; CED3/ASM, CED3/CMD.

Easy Conversion
Article: Data-Statement Generator (p. 80).
System: Models I/III/4, 32K RAM.

Use Datapoke to convert assembly code to Basic Data statements with checksums.
Language: Basic.
Filespec: DATAPOKE/BAS.

File Removal
Article: Strip Your TRSDOS (p. 84).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM, TRSDOS 6.x, Pro-Create editor/assembler (optional).

Remove unprotected files from your system disks in one step.
Filespecs: REMOV4/ASM, REMOV4/CMD.

Pop-Up Printer Codes
Article: The Next Step (p. 103).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM, editor/assembler (Pro-Create 4.3a or MRAS), Pro-Wam.

Use Pro-Wam pop-up utilities to access your printer's special features, such as double-strike mode and changeable fonts.
Filespecs: PRSET/ASM, MACLIB/ASM.

Checksum
Article: How to Use *80 Micro* Program Listings (p. 116).
System: Models I/III/4, 32K RAM.

Use our checksum program to check the accuracy of the Basic listings you type in.
Language: Basic.
Filespec: CHECKSUM/BAS.

BAS = Basic, ASM = source code, CMD = object code

ART DIRECTOR
Anne Fleming
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
Robert T. Stave
PRODUCTION MANAGER
Bruce Hedin
AD/GRAPHICS PRODUCTION
Maurelle Godoy

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
Dennis Christensen
MANUFACTURING MANAGER
Susan Gross
TYPESETTING MANAGER
Linda P. Canale

PRESIDENT
James S. Povec
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS
Matt Smith
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES AND COLLECTION
William M. Boyer
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
Frank Smith
CIRCULATION MANAGER
Bonnie Welsh
DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
Paul Ruess
SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
Linda Ruth
1-800-343-0728
AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER
Cecile Giguere

SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIRECTOR
Jeff DeTray
SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER
Vivian Mattila

FOUNDER
Wayne Green

Cover sculpture by Phil Geraci
Cover photo by Larry Dunn

80 Micro is a member of CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the *CW International News Service* offering the latest domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Mecworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Osterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DateNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Tietovilkko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, PC Hebdo,LM Telecom*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovileg, Tudomany*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Monthly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, Compumundo*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Electronic Times/Computerworld, PC World*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaltons, Informatica Industria*; SWEDEN'S *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn, PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, Lotus UK*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, CD-ROM, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, InCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche*.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.
Problems with Load 80 Circulation: Address correspondence to Load *80*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.
Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *80 Micro*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.
Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11373. Please give eight weeks advance notice.
Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.
Dealers: Contact Elizabeth R. Kahn, Retail Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

LeScript Named No.1 Choice in Word Processors!

80 MICRO Review, November 1985

Your Need

Your writing is important to you, and it should be. It is an expression of who you are. And how your documents look when they are read is as important as what you have to say.

When you need a word processor that can help you achieve the professional and sophisticated look that you want in your writing, two things are most important: 1.) The ability to present your ideas on paper in a sharp, crisp, and attractive manner, and 2.) The ability to accomplish this quickly.

The #1 Solution

LeScript has the power to handle all your most complex writing assignments with the ease and simplicity you never dreamed possible in an advanced word processing product.

Advanced Features

LeScript's features include Automatic Page Makeup, Automatic Multiple Columns, Automatic Form-Letter Mail-Merge, Automatic Footnotes, Automatic Outline Indenting, Automatic Key-Word Search Disk File Directories, Programmable Macro Keys, Proportional Printing, ability to change Font Styles and Sizes, Foreign Language Character support, over 250 Printers supported, Tandy 1000/2000 Keyboard support, and ability to handle files as large as 1 megabyte (with optional memory expansion).

The Professional Look Is Easy

Unlike other advanced software packages, LeScript is one of the easiest you'll ever use. One reason is, LeScript displays your text on the screen the way it is going to look printed - with headers, footers, indents, columns, footnotes, page numbers, line spacing, the works. LeScript even has the incredible ability to show you right on the screen the words that are italic, boldface, underlined, subscripted. A feature that is so necessary, yet unheard of among the competition.

Also, LeScript's commands are intuitive. They work the way you think, not the way a programmer thinks. There is no faster, more efficient way to generate text files.

Learning Is Easy

The LeScript users manual is written in plain English to help you acquire advanced word processing skills quickly. With LeScript's on-line help screens, self-paced tutorial, quick reference cards, and the many sample files you will have no trouble learning and using LeScript the very first day you have it.

Ordering Is Easy

Call (305) 259-9397, if you are ready to make the move to the #1 rated word processor. We will be happy to answer your technical questions and assist you in placing your order. We take VISA, MasterCard, and C.O.D. orders right over the phone, and ship most orders the same day. Personal and company check orders are shipped after check clears.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Type of computer _____

PLEASE RUSH ME:

☐ LeScript Demo Disk and Training Guide	FREE
☐ LeScript IBM-PC/XT/AT compatible includes Tandy 1000 and 2000	($199.95)
☐ LeScript TRS-80 Model 1/3/4/4P/4D	($129.95)
☐ 768K RAM Expansion Board Models 1,3 requires 256K chips, not included	($139.00)
☐ 1 Meg RAM Expansion Board Models 4, 4P requires 256K chips, not included	($159.00)
5% sales tax if Florida resident	
$2 S/H for each Expansion Board, LeScript or Demo; or $4 for Air Mail	
Total Enclosed	

Visa/MasterCard # _____

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

LeScript P.O. Box 361136 • Melbourne, FL 32936
(305) 259-9397

Find out why LeScript was named no.1, mail this coupon today.

System requirements - IBM-PC Compatible: One disk drive, 128K memory, color or monochrome monitor, and DOS 2.0 or higher.
TRS-80 Model 1/3/4/4D/4P: One disk drive and 48K memory.

Games That Once Were

You newcomers to Tandy computers might not believe it, but there actually used to be a market for TRS-80 games. That was before low-end computers with color and higher-resolution graphics siphoned off all the game players and relegated the III/4 to a dark street where only serious users dwell.

In the halcyon years—from around 1980 to 1983—*80 Micro* took its games seriously. Game-playing was part of the staff's daily routine. We even once took a day off for a game decathalon.

The readers were as enthusiastic. Our annual games issue was the most popular of the year. We featured a monthly column called The Gamer's Cafe and were deluged with entries for our one-line game contest.

I stopped playing computer games when the TRS-80 game market went down the tubes. I'm sure my waning interest had something to do with maturity (one of the hazards of growing older). But also, I didn't like the fancier games that ran on the Apple, Commodore, and IBM machines.

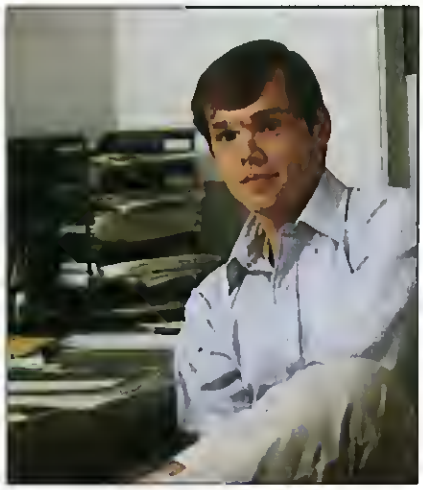
Stripped to their essentials, all arcade games are the same. You control a clump of pixels that try to avoid or hit other clumps of pixels. You can call these clumps space ships or swamp monsters. You can make them move faster or slower. You can give the player different rewards for his dexterity. But they're still nothing more than glowing, moving phosphors.

Minimalist Gaming

TRS-80 games were closer to the pure essence of gaming. The machine's graphics weren't good enough to give you anything more than abstract representations of objects. A space ship didn't look like a space ship—it looked like two or three rectangles stuck together. You only knew it was a space ship because the program's author told you so. The rest was up to your imagination.

Games these days come with entire manuals that you have to study before you can play. The best TRS-80 games had one line of on-screen documentation: "Arrows to move, spacebar to fire." After that, you were on your own, learning the game's weaknesses, honing your maneuvering skills, and practicing your shot until you became good enough to make the high-score board.

80 Micro's one-line game contest in



1983 demonstrated the wonderful simplicity of TRS-80 games. In a quarter-K of Basic code, programmers wrote games that had all the elements of a 20K assembly-language program. I still occasionally boot one up. My favorite is a Model III Cram-like game called Snakearound, which you'll find in the Program Listing.

Arcade Archives

Of the 100-plus Model I/III games I collected, my favorite was Big Five's Galaxy Invasion (the original, not the Plus version). GI was typical of so many TRS-80 games. Rows of battleships swooped from the top of the screen and you shot them. There was a time when my sole object in life was to reach 1 million. I finally did it one Saturday afternoon. GI had no pause key, so it took me seven non-stop hours. the game ended in disappointment—at 1 million, the score counter simply started over. No flashing messages, no bonus points, no recognition of the achievement.

I also liked Adventure International's Armored Patrol, certainly one of the most surreal computer games ever made. You were the commander of a tank, the screen serving as your window. Your object was to fight enemy tanks in a flat, barren wasteland rimmed by craggy mountains (it looked a bit like parts of Utah). The landscape was dotted with houses that you couldn't drive or shoot through. Of course, you also had to fight off energy-sucking robots from outer space. And every once in a while something odd would happen, like one of your shots disappearing over the horizon and suddenly whizzing past you from behind.

Armored Patrol was a tough game until a reader notified us of a fatal bug. If you put your tank at a certain spot, the robots would come straight at you and let you mow them down. We leaned a coffee cup on the spacebar and broke the office record by 200,000 points.

Blasts from the Past

Other games that were hits at *80 Micro* included Swamp War from Instant Software, Bable Terror from Funsoft, Eliminator from Big Five, and Sea Dragon from Adventure International. We've only added a few to that list in recent years. A Model II game called Wormy caught fire for a while until we ran out of room for the Model II. And Rapidynamic Software put out a cute little Model 4 game called Dog Catcher (Rapidynamic was the only company I know of that produced arcade games for the high-resolution board).

The TRS-80 was as suitable for games as a bus is for drag racing. But then, that was part of the I/III's appeal—making it do something it wasn't supposed to do. Too bad people can't stay satisfied with the simpler things in life; TRS-80 games might be more than just dusty bytes on a shelf.■

Program Listing. Snakearound.

```
10 N=128:F=16:X=64:Y=24:CLS:FORT=1TON*N:SET(RND(127),RND(47
));A=(PEEK(14400)AND120)/4:F=-(A=8)*F+A:D=FAND6:C=(FAND24)/
4:X=X+C+3*(C>0):Y=Y+D+3*(D>0):X=X+N*((X>=N)-(X<0)):Y=Y+48*(
(Y>47)-(Y<0)):IFPOINT(X,Y)CLS:PRINT"SCORE:"PELSESET(X,Y):P=
P+1:NEXT
20 REM SNAKEAROUND BY BILL PETERS
25 REM 2470 CAMELBACK ROAD, SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84121
30 REM ARROW KEYS TO MOVE--AVOID OBSTACLES AND YOUR TRAIL
40 FROM NOVEMBER 1983 80 MICRO
```

End

Photograph by Frank Cordelle

Your family will love your new secretary

Allwrite! T.M.

You'll love your Allwrite Word Processor from Prosoft. It's like having a personal secretary at home and in your growing business, and it saves time, too.

- Reads 10 printed pages from a disk in SIX SECONDS.
- Does a global search-and-replace in under FOUR SECONDS.

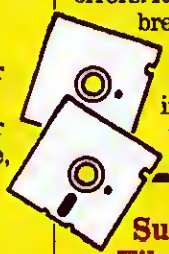
Allwrite makes it easy for you to produce top-quality, professional letters and reports. Teachers can use it to generate multiple choice exams and answer keys. (Ask us for free instructions when ordering.) Your kids will write better term papers and reports because Allwrite easily handles footnotes, table of contents, and indexes. That's why your whole family will love Allwrite!

It's the premier word processor for the TRS-80

"Allwrite is a professional system that sets a new standard in word processing. It's powerful and easy to learn and use. . .4-1/2 star rating."—**80 Micro**, November, 1984.

"With its speed, power, and comprehensive features, Allwrite makes an impressive argument for keeping your TRS-80 instead of buying into the 16-bit marketplace. . .check-rated Best Buy."—Consumer Guide, **1986 Computer Buying Guide**.

ALLWRITE helps reduce errors

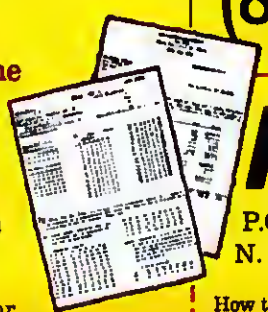


ALLWRITE quickly flags formatting errors. Its Preview feature shows page breaks and where you forgot to turn off underlining, boldface, etc. It gives you more time to improve the quality of what you want to say.

Superb State-of-the-Art File Handling

- No upper limit on document size—chain chapters and disks together.
- Switch between chained files in six seconds, safely!
- Include stock paragraphs when printing.
- Never lose a file! Skips bad sectors, reads the rest, shows you where lost text belongs.

Easy to learn, reduces typing time



- Store up to 22 phrases/commands at a time.
- Cue Card templates fits on keyboard.
- Natural English commands: "CE" for "Center", "Search" for "Search".
- 50 on-line HELP screens.
- Includes beginner's tutorials, hundreds of examples.
- Learn Advanced topics only when you need them.
- Comprehensive index (over 1,000 references).
- Works with all major DOS's on Models I, III, 4, 4P, and 4D.

Unmatched customer support

Perhaps the best reason for using Allwrite is the friendly, expert support available from Prosoft. We've supported the TRS-80 since 1980 and have worked with computers since 1962.

HALF-PRICE SALE

~~$199.95~~ **$99.95**

(818)764-3131

Circle 30 on Reader Service card.

PROSOFT®

P.O. Box 560
N. Hollywood, CA 91603

VISA

MasterCard

How to Order:
Please specify computer (TRS-80 Model I, III, or 4, 48K, at least two disk drives), and your printer(s). The sooner you order, the sooner you will begin to benefit from the ALLWRITE! Word Processor.

Terms: VISA, MC, checks, C.O.D. Please add $3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada. Sales tax in CA. Most orders filled within one day.

LSI DELIVERS

THE NEXT GENERATION OPERATING SYSTEM

FOR YOUR TRS-80 Model 4/4P/4D

LS-DOS 6.3x

prepaid

$39.95

FROM THE ORIGINAL AUTHOR OF THE MODEL 4 OPERATING SYSTEM

$29.95 Introductory Price Expires 3/31/87

LS-DOS 6.3 is an update to the **TRSDOS 6.x** operating system for Tandy TRS-80 Model 4 computers. Due to the continuing popularity of the TRS-80 Model 4, this update was deemed necessary to extend the useful life of the computer through the 1990's. At the same time, many other useful features have been added.

- **Upward compatible with TRSDOS 6.x versions.**
- **Expanded date range, 1980 through 1999.**
- **Files now have a modification Time Stamp as well as a date.**
- **The directory display shows file dates and times.**
- **New SVCs for screen print and decimal display.**
- **All new, easy to use full screen ASCII text editor.**
- **Conversion program for pre-6.3 version disks adds new time/date information.**
- **Automatic date/time conversion when copying from TRSDOS 6.x to version 6.3.**
- **One pass format and disk duplication program.**
- **Variable and line number cross reference utility for BASIC programs.**
- **Many "user requested" changes/additions/enhancements have been made.**
- **Several changes to increase "user friendliness."**
- **Many enhancements to BASIC:**

— including —

- *Line copy and block move with automatic line reference renumbering.*
- *Search and display variable, line numbers, and keywords.*
- *Selective block renumbering.*
- *High speed load and save.*
- *Direct access to DOS SVCs.*
- *List next or previous line(s) with a single keystroke.*
- *Single letter abbreviations for Auto, Delete, Edit, and List.*

HURRY!
TRSDOS 6.2x DATE HANDLING WILL END DEC. 31st, 1987

A documentation update describes all new features and utilities, and contains technical information changes and additions.

Since this is an update to TRSDOS 6.2, all customers are expected to have purchased or received and have in their possession a legitimate copy of the TRSDOS 6.x DOS and documentation.

To provide support only to legitimate owners, all LS-DOS 6.3 master disks contain an individually encoded customer service ID and serial number. This entitles customers to support directly from LSI.

Ordering information:

To save COD, handling and shipping charges, send a check or money order for **$39.95** to:

Logical Systems, Inc.
PO Box 55235
Grand Junction, CO 81505

Credit card and COD orders call: **(303) 243-7070**

Mastercard and Visa cards are accepted. Credit card and COD orders are **$44.95**, including shipping and handling. No COD orders accepted outside the United States. No purchase orders or on account orders will be accepted. Orders will be shipped post paid inside the U.S. Canada and Mexico please add **$5.00** for airmail shipping. All other foreign orders, please add **$10.00** for air postal shipping. All funds must be in U.S. dollars. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. LS-DOS is available for American keyboards only. Not available for French or German keyboards.

LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC.

TRS-80 and **TRSDOS** are Registered Trademarks of **Tandy Corporation.**

The Latest on TRSCross

While we appreciate David Engelhardt's four-star review of our product, TRSCross (February 1987, p. 98), we want to clarify a few points.

Mr. Engelhardt reported that TRSCross does not convert Basic programs accurately. We do not claim 100-percent conversion accuracy. We have, however, improved the accuracy of our later versions of TRSCross, the current version being 1.30.

Mr. Engelhardt also reported that you must convert Superscripsit files to ASCII format before TRSCross will accept them. Although our early advertisements and manuals stated that you had to perform the conversion, we removed the restriction before we introduced the program. TRSCross is, as far as we know, the only program on the market that performs the conversion automatically during a copy.

We found that the additional conversion step that Mr. Engelhardt stated was necessary to convert Model 4 disks is only required with TRSDOS versions older than 6.2.1.

Dennis Brent, President
Powersoft Products
Dallas, TX

Checking Out Memcheck

I read Mark Goodwin's review of our Memcheck utility (February 1987, p. 101) with great interest. I want to correct a few misunderstandings regarding the program.

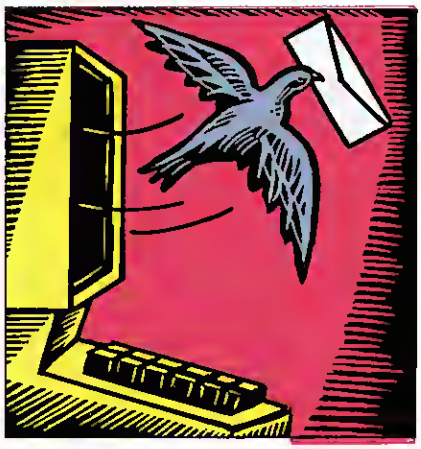
Mr. Goodwin assumed that a computer's memory is installed by a technician. Many less-qualified people are trying to save money by installing their memory boards themselves and often encounter problems soldering the connections. Memcheck can help these people find the bad connections.

Mr. Goodwin claims that once you correct the connections, you will not have further use for Memcheck. Hardin Brothers pointed out in his review of Supermem (January 1986, p. 35) that moving a computer that has memory upgrades can loosen connections to the main memory board. If this happens, you will be glad to have a diagnostic utility like Memcheck on hand.

I regret that I neglected to note in the Memcheck documentation that the utility is only compatible with the Alpha Technology Supermem expansion. Mr. Goodwin tested it with a Seatronics upgrade.

We have released a revised version of Memcheck that only supports memories of 256K or more using Alpha Technology's Supermem upgrade. The new version is faster and should correct the problems of the earlier version.

Michael Snyder
RSI Software/
Rattan-Snyder Investments
Deltona, FL



Stepping Out

Would you consider publishing a compendium of Hardin Brothers' The Next Step column? I am sure that many of your readers refer to the columns as often as I do and would appreciate such a convenience. I would also be grateful for a series of articles (not reviews) on LS-DOS 6.3 and LDOS 5.3.

R. Hollenbeck
El Paso, TX

We have no plans to compile Hardin's columns, but we do have material on LS-DOS 6.3 and LDOS 5.3 in the works.

80 Micro's BBS is open 24 hours a day. It offers programs you can download, special-interest groups, and a classified section. You can reach the board at 603-924-6985; UART settings are 300/1,200 baud, 8-bit words, 1 stop bit, no parity.

Emulator Boards?

In your Side Tracks column of November 1986 (p. 8), you mentioned that several manufacturers are considering making a Model 4 emulator board for MS-DOS machines. We have over 1,000 Model I/III/4 programs and hope to avoid the task of converting them to MS-DOS. Please keep us posted.

Robert Ledee, Treasurer
Orange County TRS-80 Users Group
Lake Forest, CA

Warehoused Wonders

In the February 1987 issue, you said that Multidos is no longer available (p. 96). Diskcount Data advertises Multidos on p. 2 of the same issue.

Robert Hales
Albion, NY

Thanks for pointing out our mistake.—Eds.

Continued Support

I have renewed my *80 Micro* subscription because my Model III is being supported less and less as MS-DOS machines continued to gain popularity. My Model III does what I want, and I see no reason to upgrade.

George Phillips
Sun City, AZ

Printer/Typewriters?

I have seen several new typewriters in office equipment and department stores that can be interfaced with computers and used as printers. I have not, however, seen any mention of these machines in *80 Micro*. Would you consider publishing an article or series of reviews focused on printer/typewriters?

Gerald Siegfried
Reading, PA

Early printer/typewriters were slow and expensive. Perhaps it is time we took a look at what's available now. Thanks for the idea.—Eds.

Send your correspondence to Input, 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We reserve the right to edit letters.

Illustration by Anthony Russo

Send your questions or problems dealing with any area of Tandy/Radio Shack microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and daytime phone number.

What a Character

Q: How can I use the European characters of my DMP 200 printer with Disk Scripsit on my Model 4P? *(Klaus P. Winter, Fort Worth, TX)*

A: The best way to access these characters is to use a word processor that supports extended codes. Both LeScript and Superscripsit support user-defined character codes. Another way is to use Clifford Knight's Scripaid program ("Model 4 Scripsit the Write Way," January 1985, p. 60), with which you can assign control codes to output desired characters on Model 4 Disk Scripsit.

Printer Support

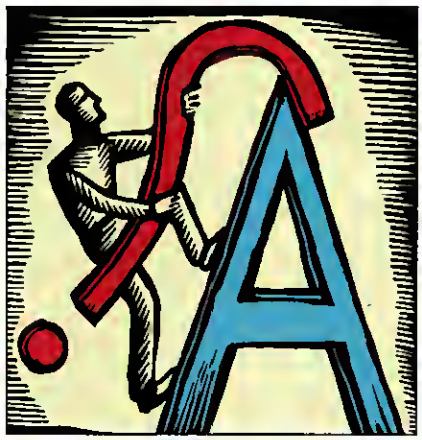
Q: Loading Superscripsit into my Models 4P and 4D somehow eliminates any print-mode commands to my printers (an Okidata 82A and a Gemini 10X). I cannot use the double-width, condensed print, or any other modes on either printer. I contacted the printer manufacturers and the printer-driver company. They all tell me that there is something in Superscripsit that overrides my commands for changes in print mode. Since I use these machines to prepare manuscript materials, this is a serious problem for me. *(George Manolakes, Westfield, NJ)*

A: You can alter Dan Robinson's "MX-80 Driver" (May 1983, p. 125) to support the Gemini 10X and 15X printers with changes that Kenneth D. Grimm provided in the April 1984 Reader Exchange (p. 30).

Out of Control

Q: I have Superscripsit 1.01.00, and a DMP 130 printer. Occasionally, when I am typing a document, the program spews a jumble of words onto the screen. Another peculiar thing is that sometimes the printer starts feeding the paper backwards when I try to print a document. Each new line prints above the last.

The printer also seems stuck in elongated print mode when I use Superscripsit. I have the user keys programmed to



change type modes. Clear-shift-1 is the command to change the modes. If I don't use it when I call a document or create a new document, the characters print in elongated mode. *(Robert Rowe, Port Charlotte, FL)*

A: Are you using the DMP130/CTL driver with Superscripsit? It is available to registered Superscripsit owners at no charge from Radio Shack (catalog no. 700-2294). If you are, your copy of Scripsit or one of its support modules might be defective. You can go to Radio Shack with your original disks and copy the files from one of the store's disks onto yours to ensure that the software is not the problem. (The latest version is 1.1.3—check Radio Shack's update book if you have an older version.)

You should also run a memory-test program to ensure that you do not have a faulty RAM chip. Memtest/CMD on the TRSDOS 1.3 system disk should do the job. If these methods do not reveal your problem, check your cable connectors for corrosion. Use a pencil eraser to clean the contacts.

Be careful not to accidently hit the control key or type too fast. If you type very fast, the TRSDOS 6.x keyboard driver might interpret a multikey combination as another single-key code or a control sequence. Similar problems arise if you accidently hit control.

Escape from NLQ

Q: I am using Superscripsit with a Model 4P and a DMP 130 printer. I often want to print without using the near-letter-quality (NLQ) mode because it is slow. There is no option in Superscripsit to disable NLQ. Can you tell me how to do it? *(W.M. Staudenmaier, Wakarusa, IN)*

A: One of the easiest ways is to use a printer driver that supports a printer without NLQ mode, such as the DMP 120 driver. Such a driver does not support separate data- and word-processing modes. Your DMP130/CTL driver is automatically setting up your printer for NLQ each time you select a manuscript task.

No Access

Q: I have Scripsit for the Model I, which I have converted to run on my Model III. I can run it on my Model 4 in Model III mode, but I can't get it to print on my Okidata Microline 80. *(Delbert Roberts, Mason City, IA)*

A: If you have simply copied Scripsit/LC from the Model I disk to your Model III disk, the program runs but cannot access the printer ports. You must convert all sequences of 32E837 hexadecimal (hex) to D3F800 hex within the program.

Model I Scripsit sends all data out to its printer-interface address at 37E8 hex, but Model III sends data to the printer via port F8 hex with the command OUT (F8H),A.

Put C9 hex at address 4203 hex to prevent the break vector from crashing the program.

Address Change

Q: I have a copy of the Radio Shack Assembly Language Tutor on tape and am trying to use it with my 48K Model III and four Tandon double-sided disk drives.

The program works fine on tape, and I have successfully converted the first part to disk with TRSDOS 1.3's tape-to-disk utility. I cannot, however, copy the rest using either TRSDOS or Basic. The program works in Level II Basic, but it loads as ALTC/CMD in TRSDOS. When I try to run it, it immediately reboots TRSDOS.

I've unsuccessfully tried to load the other parts of the tape into Disk Basic. In TRSDOS, the Tape function starts, but gives me an error 11 (illegal function call). If I try to load ALTC/CMD file from Basic, I get the message "Direct statement in file."

Can I convert this program to disk? I have a hunch that it occupies the same place in memory as TRSDOS. *(Ron Folkert, Benton Harbor, MI)*

A: It looks like the program operates in the DOS area (4000–41FF hex) or con-

Illustration by Anthony Russo

Circle 282 on Reader Service card.

ALL TANDY®
Radio Shack products
and EPSON PRINTERS

COMPUTER CENTER

ALL TANDY®
Radio Shack products
and EPSON PRINTERS

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Tandy®

and

Radio Shack
Full Line

PRINTERS
(one full year warranty)
copy available

FOR YOUR SALE PRICE

8am Til 6pm Central Time

1-817-481-S.A.L.E

TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 6.25% SALES TAX.

1000EX	(1050)	449.00	10 MEG HARD DRIVE	(1025)	505.00
1000SX	(1051)	699.00	10 MEG BACKUP	(1245)	1524.00
2000	(5103)	529.00	20 + 20 MEG BACKUP	(4066)	2337.00
2000HD	(5104)	1112.00	20 MEG HARD CARD	(1029)	565.00
3000HL	(4070)	1135.00	40 MEG H.D. KIT	(4061)	1222.00
3000	(4001)	1468.00	20 MEG H.D. KIT	(4062)	541.00
3000HD	(4011)	2929.00	★ ALL UPGRADES AVAILABLE. ★		
MODEL 4D	(1070)	843.00	★ INSTALLATION AVAILABLE. ★		
T102	(3803)	360.00			
T200	(3860)	599.00	EPSON Printers	LX 86	206.00
T6000HD	(6022)	2579.00		FX 86e	378.00
DMP 130	(1280)	246.00		FX 286e	542.00
DMP 430	(1277)	485.00		EX 800	440.00
DMP 2110	(2810)	902.00			
DMP 2200	(1279)	1152.00	BELTRON Computers	XT A-1 256K-1.D.D.	428.00
DWP 230	(2812)	285.00		XT A-2 640K-2.D.D.	571.00
DWP 520	(2800)	685.00	NOT TANDY COMPATIBLE	XT P-1 256K-1.D.D.	444.00
VM4 Monitor	(1020)	99.00		XT P-3 640K-2.D.D.	637.00
CM5 Monitor	(1023)	219.00		AT-8-1 512K-1.D.D.	1197.00
CM11 Monitor	(1024)	319.00		AT-8-3 1 MEG-2.D.D. + 20 MEG H.D.	1700.00

TAIWAN PRICES

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.—TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 6.25% SALES TAX

"World's CLOSEST independent authorized computer dealer."*

*Closest to the Tandy warehouse—means faster, cheaper, safer delivery.

☑ CHECK OUR

NEW LOWEST PRICES

DFW COMPUTER CENTER 326 Main St., Grapevine, TX 76051

tains code within that area. To load it from a DOS disk, you must relocate it to a higher memory address, out of the way of DOS. That way, the program does not overwrite the DOS when it loads. You must append a small subprogram that disables DOS, loads the program down into its operating environment, and executes it as though it had been loaded from tape.

Newdos/80 has a program called LMOffset, and LDOS has one called CMDFile, both of which do those operations for you.

Hung-Up on Fortran

Q: Our high school recently purchased Fortran IV from Radio Shack. I use the TRSDOS 6.2.1 operating system. Logical variables do not seem to work. The computer hangs up, and I can't do anything except reset. Can Fortran sort strings easily and effectively?

When I format my read statement as A4 hex, it sorts on the fourth character (A8 hex sorts on the eighth character). I'm sure the routine is correct. Can I add Set, Reset, and Point to Model 4 Basic? Is there a graphics sheet for the Model 4? *(David Meier, Reedsville, WI)*

A: Where are you getting your samples and instructions for logical variables? Most instructional materials and tutorials are geared toward Fortran 77, whereas the Radio Shack (Microsoft) version is an implementation of Fortran IV. Make sure to set up your logical operations to satisfy your compiler's requirements. I have not had problems working with logical operators.

String manipulation in Fortran is possible, though difficult. Fortran was primarily designed to solve complex mathematical equations, not to manipulate text strings. Strings are better handled by such languages as Lisp and Basic.

You can regain Set, Reset, and Point on the Model 4 by using Alan D. Smith's program in "Upgraded Graphics" (August 1985, p. 76). There is a sample graphics sheet in appendix G of the Model 4's *Disk Systems Owners Manual* for TRSDOS 6.x. Note that you can break each block into six pixels.

Date Update

Q: I use a Model 4D with Deskmate and TRSDOS 6.02.01. I am distressed that the only sign-on dates allowed are from Jan. 1, 1980, to Dec. 31, 1987. Is there a patch to disable the check of validity of the year, even if it means calculating the wrong day of the week? I keep records on Deskmate and am concerned about maintaining my sequence of date references in the directory after 1988 begins. I also write programs in Basic and want to keep track of my program updates with the directory. *(Thomas McClellan, Fort Worth, TX)*

A: A new version of TRSDOS, called LS-DOS 6.3, is available from Logical Systems Inc. (LSI), P.O. Box 55235, Grand Junction, CO 81505, for $29.95. Unfortunately, a patch to TRSDOS 6.2.1 is not enough. To make room for the new dates from Jan. 1, 1988, through Dec. 31, 1999, LSI removed the user password. LS-DOS 6.3 date- and time-stamps files when you create or update them.

Out of Line

Q: I use Superscripsit 1.3.1 on a Model III. If I adjust the margins after opening a file and then print out text that is supposed to be justified left and right, the first line of each paragraph prints ragged right. How can I correct this? *(Gideon Oren, Milwaukee, WI)*

A: I duplicated your problem by assigning the pitch setting in the Open Document Options field to a value other than P, such as 10 or 12, which indicates monospace mode rather than proportional spacing. I then made sure that the method of justification in the Print Text Options field was set to P for proportional spacing.

The odd justification in the first line is due to a conflict between the two settings. If your printer can do proportional space printing, then change the open-document option to P. If it cannot print proportional spaces, then set the print-text option setting to M for monospace printing.

You can set these options to user-defined defaults by going to the system-setup menu from the main menu when you first enter Scripsit. You must set the print-text option to M if you use the specified-pitch-value setting. The print-text option must be P if you use proportional spacing.

Scripsit Indent

Q: Resetting the paragraph-indentation parameter each time I use Model III Disk Scripsit is boring. What patch sets the default indentation? *(Richard Yoder, Redding, CA)*

A: Scripsit sets the paragraph indentation during initialization. The following are patches for the Model I/III/4 versions of Disk Scripsit:

For the Model I running TRSDOS, use the Program Listing. For Model I LDOS, use:

```
PATCH SCRIPSIT/LC (D=00,B1=00)
```

For Model III Scripsit, use:

```
PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD=5373,FIND=05,CHG=00)
```

For Model 4 Scripsit, use:

```
PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (D00,C8=00:F00,C8=05)
```

Change the 00 assignment value to any hex value you want from 00–84 (zero–132 decimal).

Incompatible Keys

Q: As a relatively new Tandy 1000 user, I am still learning much about this fine computer. I use many PC-compatible programs that the 1000's keyboard does not seem to fit. Can I use another PC-type keyboard with the 1000? Can I use another PC-compatible mouse with the 1000 instead of Tandy's? *(Mike Bean, Fayetteville, AR)*

A: Most keyboards designed for the IBM PC do not work on the Tandy 1000. However, you can temporarily redefine the incompatible keys with the ANSI.SYS extended-screen and keyboard driver. The *Tandy 1000 Programmer's Reference Manual* (catalog no. 25-1503), appendix A, describes how to do it.

You can use a PC-compatible mouse driven by the serial port.

Superscripsit System Files

Q: I own a Model III and a Model 4. A few months ago, you listed the functions of all the Model 4 system files (January 1987, p. 70). I found the list very helpful. Please do the same for the Model III Superscripsit files. *(Don Johnson, Carson City, NV)*

A: Model III Superscripsit 1.3.x, is almost a reflection of the current Model 4 version. The disk files that Tandy supplies fall into four groups. The first group is the Superscripsit program and its overlays. The second group holds the printer drivers, such as DW2/CTL, DMPxx/CTL, and S/CTL. The third group comprises document files without extensions, such as Demo100, Catalog,

Program Listing. Model I routine to set paragraph indentation for Scripsit running under TRSDOS.

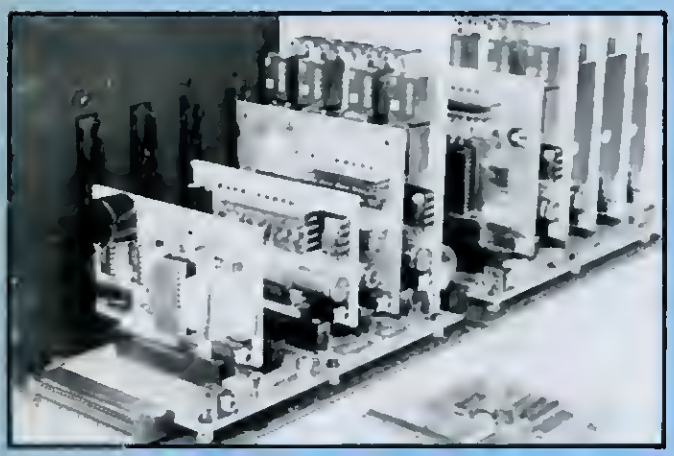
```
10 'Model I Default Indent fix
20 FL$;eq"SCRIPSIT/LC" 'change to SCRIPSIT/UC if needed
30 OPEN"R",1,FL$:FIELD 1,1 AS 177, 1 AS T$
40 GET 1,1
50 LSET T$;eqCHR$(&H00)
60 PUT 1,1:CLOSE 1:END
```

End

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

The Amazing A-BUS

NEW



An A-BUS system with two Motherboards
A-BUS adapter (IBM) in foreground

Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th year, 50000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for $10.

About the A-BUS:

- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC, use INP and OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apples and Tandy Color Computers)
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples).

Relay Card — RE-140: $129

Includes eight industrial relays, (3 amp contacts, SPST) individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card address is jumper selectable.

Reed Relay Card — RE-156: $99

Same features as above, but uses 8 Reed Relays to switch low level signals (20mA max). Use as a channel selector, solid state relay driver, etc.

Analog Input Card — AD-142: $129

Eight analog inputs. 0 to +5V range can be expanded to 100V by adding a resistor. 8 bit resolution (20mV). Conversion time 120us. Perfect to measure voltage, temperature, light levels, pressure, etc. Very easy to use.

12 Bit A/D Converter — AN-146: $139

This analog to digital converter is accurate to .025%. Input range is −4V to +4V. Resolution: 1 millivolt. The on board amplifier boosts signals up to 50 times to read microvolts. Conversion time is 130ms. Ideal for thermocouple, strain gauge, etc. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels using the RE-156 card).

Digital Input Card — IN-141: $59

The eight inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect any "on/off" devices, such as switches, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. to your computer. To read the eight inputs, simply use BASIC INP (or PEEK).

24 Line TTL I/O — DG-148: $65

Connect 24 input or output signals (switches or any TTL device) to your computer. The card can be set for: input, latched output, strobed output, strobed input, and/or bidirectional strobed I/O. Uses the 8255A chip.

Clock with Alarm — CL-144: $69

Powerful clock/calendar with: battery backup for Time, Date and Alarm setting (time and date); built in alarm relay, led and buzzer; timing to 1/100 second. Easy to use decimal format. Lithium battery included.

Touch Tone® Decoder — PH-145: $79

Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. Simply read the number with INP or PEEK. Use for remote control projects, etc.

A-BUS Prototyping Card — PR-152: $15

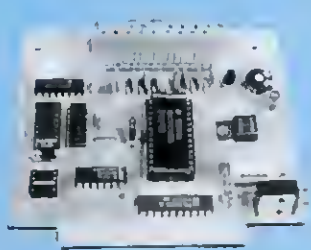
3½ by 4½ in. with power and ground bus. Fits up to 10 I.C.s

ST-143

CL-144

RE-140

IN-141



AD-142

Smart Stepper Controller — SC-149: $299

World's finest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. Incredibly, it accepts plain English commands like "Move arm 10.2 inches left". Many complex sequences can be defined as "macros" and stored in the on board memory. For each axis, you can control: coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step type (half, full, wave), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs: 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board drivers (350mA) for small steppers (MO-103). Send for SC-149 flyer.

Remote Control Keypad Option — RC-121: $49
To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions.

Power Driver Board Option — PD-123: $69
Boost controller drive to 5 amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers).

Breakout Board Option — BB-122: $19
For easy connection of 2 motors. 3 ft. cable ends with screw terminal board.

Stepper Motor Driver — ST-143: $79

Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V, bidirectional, 4 phase, 350mA per phase).

Special Package: 2 motors (MO-103) + ST-143: **PA-161: $99**

Stepper Motors — MO-103: $15 or 4 for $39

Pancake type, 2¼" dia, ¼" shaft, 7.5°/step, 4 phase bidirectional, 300 step/sec, 12V, 36 ohm, bipolar, 5 oz-in torque, same as Airpax K82701-P2.

Current Developments

Intelligent Voice Synthesizer, 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter, 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter, Counter Timer, Voice Recognition.

A-BUS Adapters for:

IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Uses one short slot	AR-133...$69
Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000. Uses one short slot.	AR-133...$69
Apple II, II+, IIe. Uses any slot.	AR-134...$49
TRS-80 Model 102, 200 Plugs into 40 pin "system bus"	AR-136...$69
Model 100. Uses 40 pin socket. (Socket is duplicated on adapter).	AR-135...$69
TRS-80 Mod 3, 4, 4D. Fits 50 pin bus. (With hard disk, use Y-cable)	AR-132...$49
TRS-80 Model 4P. Includes extra cable. (50 pin bus is recessed).	AR-137...$62
TRS-80 Model 1. Plugs into 40 pin I/O bus on KB or E/I.	AR-131...$39
Color Computers (Tandy). Fits ROM slot. Multipak, or Y-cable	AR-138...$49

A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.) — CA-163: $24

Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard.

Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: $34

A-BUS Motherboard — MB-120: $99

Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: $12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Sturdy aluminum frame and card guides included

Add $3.00 per order for shipping.
Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome.
***NY and CT :* add sales tax.**
C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.
Canada: shipping is $5
Overseas add 10%

ALPHA Products
a division of Sigma Industries, Inc.
242-E West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Technical info: **(203) 656-1806**
Orders only (Except in NY) **800 221-0916**
New York orders: **(718) 296-5816**
All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 Eastern time

and Lectures. The fourth group holds system support programs, such as the Install/BLD and Harddisk/JCL files, which configure the optional Superscripsit Dictionary disk and set up the system for operation on a hard disk.

The program core is Scripsit/CMD and its overlays. These fall into three groups: word processing, spelling checking, and word-processing system configuration. They are as follows.

- Scripsit/CMD: Remains resident at all times but reloads after you use the spelling checker, which overwrites parts of it.
- System/CTL: Stores the default and user-defined configuration formats, such as tab lines, user-defined keys, and custom printer codes.
- Help/CTL: Provides the on-line help option for the control keys. You can remove it.
- Errors/CTL: Displays Scripsit errors. This is a text file. The system won't crash without it, but errors will appear as incomprehensible garbage on the status line.
- Proof/CTL: A major portion of the spelling checker. You can remove it if you do not use the Scripsit Dictionary.
- Words/CTL: Stores user-defined words. Remove it if you remove Proof/CTL.
- SCR16/CTL: Handles headers, footers, tab settings, and block controls.
- SCR17/CTL: Displays the main menu and executes the other modules that support Scripsit. It also contains the directory-read function.
- SCR18/CTL: Handles file-format structuring.
- SCR19/CTL: Like SCR18/CTL, but also handles queries and compares. This and SCR18/CTL are the system's workhorses.
- SCR32/CTL: Handles block action commands.
- SCR33/CTL: Handles the global-find, delete, and replace commands. Contains the search and replace portions of the proofreading program.
- SCR34/CTL: Controls the ASCII conversion and compression utilities. You can remove it.
- SCR35/CTL: Displays the system setup menu and handles the verify-deletion function and the text-mode user-key-storage option.
- SCR36/CTL: Controls the rest of the system-setup functions, such as user-defined-key editing, printer codes, alignment, and character setting.
- SCR50/CTL: Support program for the proofreader. You can remove it.

Requesting Backup

Q: I have a Model 4 with a hard disk. How can I back up the hard disk to floppies? *(Darrell A. Sherrin, Kelowna, BC)*

A: The Radio Shack Hard Disk Utilities has a back-up feature. Also, Powersoft (17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114, Dallas, TX 75248, 214-733-4475) has a back-up program (Backrest, $99.95) that is more flexible and faster. If you just need to back up a few data files, use the TRSDOS Backup command.

More Superscripsit Tips

Q: I am using Superscripsit 1.00.01 with TRSDOS 6.01 on a Model 4 and have access to three printers: the DMP 420, 120, and 105.

My first question concerns using the block-action print command in a multipage document. Due to poor typing and screen proofreading, I frequently find an error in a document after I have printed it, and, invariably, the error is on page 2, 3, and so on. I correct the error, block the page, press B for block-action, P for print, and enter when the print options appear, and the page is printed. The problem is that the printer feeds blank pages until it gets to the blocked page—a waste of paper. Is there a way to prevent this?

My second question concerns using the underline command with the superscript and subscript commands. I teach algebra and prepare my tests with Superscripsit. If I don't stop the underline before issuing the superscript command, the underline appears under the exponent. If I stop the underline before the superscript command and begin it again after subscript, I get a blank space in the underline. How can I continue the underline without the break? *(Dick Breaktron, Myrtle Beach, SC)*

A: Superscripsit 1.01.00 is an upgrade of 1.00.01 that fixes the page-feed problem. You should have been notified of a free upgrade by Tandy if you sent in the Superscripsit registration card. If they missed you, consult your local Radio Shack computer dealer.

The fastest solution to your second problem is to set up a special printer code. From the initial Superscripsit menu, select S (system-setup utility) and from that menu select C to enter printer codes.

Assume you want to use the numeral 9 as the special indicator. Use the down-arrow key to align yourself with the first space of the units column after "9," type zero, and press the down arrow once to get to the sequence column. Type 27,28,8, 95,27,30. Press the down arrow again, type BACKLINE, press the enter key twice, then press the break key. You are now back at the main menu.

Whenever you type a document, after each superscripted character under which you want to print the line, press the clear key (producing a copyright symbol) followed by the 9 key.

The 27,28 sequence performs a half-line feed, 8,95 backs up the printer head and types an underscore character, and 27,30 performs a reverse half-line feed, returning you to your previous position. Check the printer manual for the proper codes.

Readers Respond

Thomas R.W. Longstaff (Waterville, ME) offers a fix for the extra line feeds that printers configured for use with older Tandy computers insert when used with PCs and newer Tandy machines. As Mr. Longstaff explains, the line feeds occur because Tandy computers and software expected printers to supply a line feed with each carriage return. His fix is for the Radio Shack Line Printer VI.

"To disable the unwanted extra line feed, I use the following technique:

- Unplug the printer and remove the knob at the right end of the platen (do this by removing the small screw in the center of the knob and gently sliding the knob off).
- Remove the tractor feed, paper bail, cover, and the gray case that encloses the mechanism (do this by removing seven screws, two at each side, two at the back and one inside the printer cabinet at the front center, and lifting off the case).
- Find the small block with four DIP switches at the back of the mechanism where the printer cable connects. The second switch controls line feeds. When the switch is open, the printer generates a line feed with each carriage return. Close the switch to disable the line feed.
- Reassemble the printer. You must reactivate the line feed to use the printer for graphics."

Seeking Help

►Michael D. Scheehle (19 Oak Meadow Court, Charlotte, NC 28210) is looking for the PFS:File program for the Model III. Radio Shack is unable to supply it and Software Publishing Corp. no longer supports the PFS series for the Model III.

►Wilson Fletcher (4117 Bird Drive, Erie, PA 16510) is looking for a Model 4P Modem Board (catalog no. 26-1084). Radio Shack has discontinued it.

►Julius Gianakos (P.O. Box 993, Peoria, IL 61601) is looking for instructions on how to add his Shugart 801 drives (8 inch) to his Model I with a double-density controller, LDOS 5.1, and 5 1/4-inch drives.

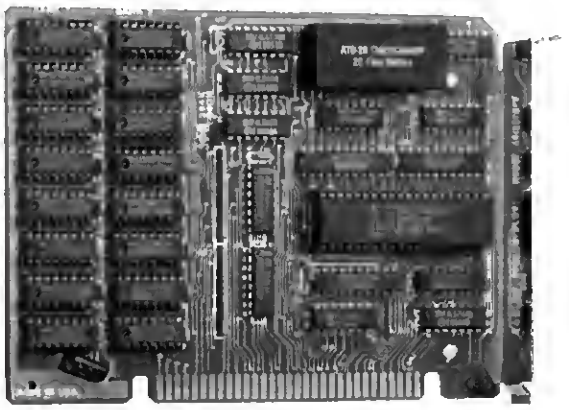
►S. Goldhor (1014 B St., Hayward, CA 94541) is looking for a schematic of the Holmes disk-controller board for the Model III. He needs information on setting the board's DIP switches. ■

Circle 378 on Reader Service card.

Tandy Is Dandy

. . . Until You Want More Memory!

USER INSTALLABLE BOARDS FOR TANDY 1000/3000



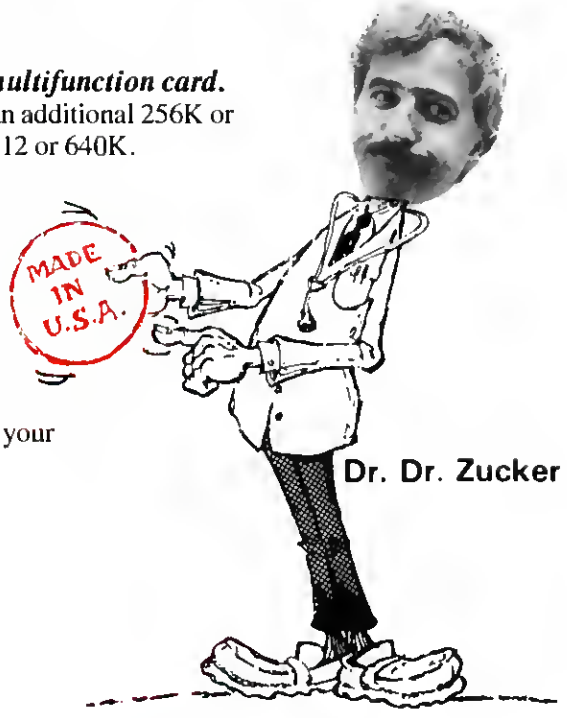
MEMORY EXPANSION

Model 1000 provides DMA and additional 256K or memory bringing your 128K Tandy 1000 to 384K or 640K. Clock calendar with 20 year battery is optional.
2002 256K–$109 2003 512K–$149

Free clock $49 value with any memory expansion or multifunction card.
Model 1000EX speeds up computer by adding DMA and an additional 256K or 384K of memory, bringing your 256K Tandy 1000EX to 512 or 640K. Clock calendar with 20 year battery is optional.
2025 256K–$99 2026 348K–$119

Model 1000SX additional 256K of memory bringing your 384K Tandy 1000SX to 640K. Clock calendar with 20 year battery is optional.
2006 256K–$129

Model 300HL & HD additional 128K of memory bringing your 512K Tandy 3000HL & HD 640K.



VIDEO PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TOO!
JUST CALL AND ASK. *Offer Expires March 31, 1987*

It's another ZUCKERBOARD®

235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (408) 720–1942 • CA (800) 654–2212 • US (800) 222–4920

ZUCKERBOARD is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices Inc.
Tandy 1000/3000 are Trademarks of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation.
All prices subject to change without notice due to fluctuations on the chip markets

Circle 167 on Reader Service card.

THE LATEST NEWS OUR NEW LOW PRICES*

World's Greatest Independent Authorized Computer Dealer

NATIONAL

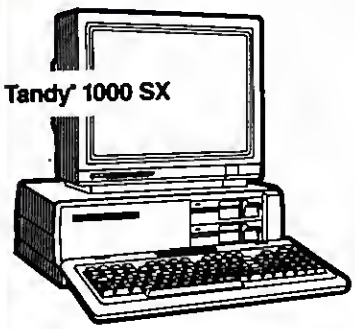
COMPUTER SUPPLY

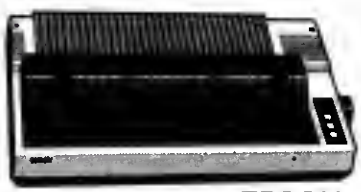
All Radio Shack Products

All Radio Shack Products

THE SAVING PLACE FOR ALL TANDY® COMPUTERS & PRINTERS

Full Manufacturer's Limited Warranty—Nationwide





EPSON

SAMPLE PRICES — CALL FOR LATEST

* (All prices include freight and insurance, contiguous USA)

EPSON Printers	LX 86	219.00
	FX 86e	389.00
	FX 286e	559.00
	EX 800	459.00
TANDY Computers	1000 EX (25-1050)	458.00
	1000 SX (25-1051)	711.00
	3000 HD (25-4010)	2950.00
	3000 HL (25-4070)	1150.00
	6000 HD (26-6022)	2659.00
TANDY Printers	DMP 130 (26-1280)	252.00
	DMP 430 (26-1277)	498.00
	DWP 230 (26-2812)	294.00
	DWP 520 (26-2800)	698.00
	DMP 2110 (26-2810)	919.00
BELTRON Computers	XTP-1 256K, 1 D.D., PRNTR PORT	455.00
	XT A-2 640K, 2 D.D.	585.00
	AT-8-1 512K, 1 D.D. HD CTRLR	1211.00

(Prices: Subject to change without notice/freight paid)

IBM COMPATIBLE—TAIWAN PRICES—US STANDARDS

TERMS: Payment with Order

Texas residents add 5¼% sales tax

1-817-573-0220

9AM - 5PM CENTRAL TIME

NATIONAL COMPUTER SUPPLY, DEPT M,
377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048.

TRSDOS's Bittersweet Reality

Tandyland

Poke a dedicated Model I, III, or 4 owner and you'll find a self-reliant individualist who is not given to following fads. When the fad turns into a monolithic standard, however—and who nowadays doesn't know that means IBM compatibles and MS-DOS—you wonder how long even the most stubborn devotee can hold out. Do Tandy's 8-bit machines have any future?

I asked a handful of people closely involved with the TRS-80 hardware and software business for their impressions of the patient's health. The consensus seems to be that the TRS-80 line looks remarkably well for an old coot who can only do a few things as well as his youthful counterparts, but the retirement home can't be far away.

Even when it was introduced in 1983, the Model 4 was seen as a last gasp for the TRS-80 line.

Missing from most debates about TRSDOS's fate is an appreciation of its continued usefulness to thousands of satisfied customers. Bill Schroeder, president of Colorado-based Logical Systems Inc., the original developer of TRSDOS 6.x, said businesspeople and the media are so eager to jump on the latest bandwagon that they tend to dismiss older technology long before the public is ready to give up on it. "We are guilty of trying to prod them into a new computer when they don't need one," Schroeder said, later adding, "The users have a lot less gloomy picture of their situation than we try to paint for them."

It's hard to know how many people actively use TRS-80s. Recent figures from International Data Corp., a market-research firm, estimate the installed base of the Model 4, 4P, and 4D alone to be 325,000 worldwide. Tandy still sells somewhere between 500 and 4,000 Model 4Ds a month.

The handful of remaining software firms continue to sell enough TRSDOS software to avoid having to drop it for a total commitment to MS-DOS. Roy Soltoff, president of Misosys Inc. in Sterling, VA, said he sold 600 units of TRSDOS 6-compatible LDOS 5.3 between Jan. 5 and mid-February, and he expects to sell 5,000 by the middle of next year. In February, Soltoff released eight utility programs, some of them repackaged products acquired from Logical Systems in a marketing deal. Sales of Schroeder's LS-DOS 6.3, which Tandy supports through letters to registered Model 4 owners, could reach 100,000 units by fall 1988, and Schroeder might release upgrades of existing utilities if the demand warrants.

User's groups and Compuserve's TRS-80 special-interest group (SIG) remain active.

According to Wayne Day, a sysop (system operator) for the SIG, "In general, I'd say that there's a very active and dedicated core of folks that are still using the TRSDOS machines, but some of them seem to be leaning towards the MS-DOS world."

In addition, TRS-80 users continue to represent the largest proportion of *80 Micro* readers. In a reader survey last year, the Models I, III, and 4 filled three of the top four positions in a ranking of computer ownership. The users are out there, but they are getting increasingly worried whether any company—including Tandy—will support them.

For their part, Tandy officials insist they plan to provide service to TRS-80 owners indefinitely. Spokesperson Fran McGehee said Tandy will keep the Model 4D "in the line" but has no plans to introduce any new hardware or software. She emphatically denied rumors that the company has plans to introduce a Model 4 upgrade.

The $1,199 price tag on the Model 4D has some people wondering about Tandy's commitment to this machine in a time when many IBM compatibles are selling for hundreds of dollars less. (Tandy's own successful clone, the 1000 SX, is priced at $999 without a monitor.) "How are they going to sell it?" Soltoff asked, adding that the remaining Model 4 business may consist mostly of residual sales to schools and businesses that already own several of the machines. Schroeder said, "The Model 4D should be $699–$799. You practically have to hog-tie the salesmen to get them to sell you one."

In a rare interview last July, Tandy Chairman John Roach shared his thoughts on the TRS-80 line with Jan Lewis in the *Computer Insider* newsletter. When Lewis asked why Roach referred to TRS-80 in the past tense, he replied, "Well, we continue to sell those kinds of machines, but there will be a minimum of new products offered in those lines. Our primary thrust is in the PC-compatible, MS-DOS world."

Where does that leave users? With perfectly utilitarian machines they can probably have fixed at Radio Shack, and for which practically no new software will be written in 1987 and beyond.

Schroeder has a formula he uses to gauge the health of the TRS-80 market, which today essentially involves only the Model 4. With a minimum of 250,000 computers in active use, a secondary market tends to support itself through magazines, mail-order retailing, and advertising. If a few more of those 250,000 end up in closets, however, the "critical mass" is lost and the secondary market dies.

Schroeder said he fears the Model 4 may slide past the point of no return this year, but he still wants to focus on its good points. "You can buy a used one dirt cheap, there is good existing software that is cheaper than IBM software, and it contains good, refined hardware. There are many strong points."

Dennis Brent, president of Dallas-based Powersoft, agreed with Schroeder's grim prediction for 1987, saying this is probably the last year for TRS-80 software developers to introduce new products. But, he said, "We're not jumping into MS-DOS with both feet. . .The Model III/4 is an excellent computer. . . We're still going to be here, and we will support you."

In a cost-cutting move, Tandy began converting 106 of its 490 Radio Shack Computer Centers (RSCCs) to Plus Computer Centers starting Feb. 1. The new Plus Centers will still carry the full line of Tandy computers but will not have training or repair service. Tandy will transfer "outbound" salespeople working with business accounts to nearby RSCCs.

Ed Juge, Tandy's director of market planning, said the need for business-oriented stores has diminished with the growth of the outbound sales force, now estimated at 1,900 nationally. "We expect the net result of these changes to be improved coverage for walk-in customers," Juge said. "Customers served by the outbound sales organization should notice no difference. Conversion should also result in cost savings to Radio Shack."

Tandy closed down 24 stores completely and established Plus Centers in nearby Radio Shack retail stores but had no plans to lay off employees, according to another spokesperson.

If sheer quantity is what impresses you, consider that in 1986 Tandy spent an estimated $8.7 million on print advertising alone, compared with $4 million the previous year. Now consider that Tandy's budget is dwarfed by others in a list of 8,950 high-tech advertisers topped by AT&T, which spent $60 million on 3,556 pages of advertising in 92 publications last year. And I haven't mentioned television and radio.

The latest semiannual HiTAP (High Tech Ad Placement) report from C Systems Ltd. of Ridgefield, CT, shows that Tandy placed more ad pages in *80 Micro* than in any other publication. One hundred forty-two Tandy pages costing an estimated $592,000 appeared here; in second place was *Rainbow*, with 42 pages worth $88,000. Page counts don't tell the whole story, however. In dollars, a page in *80 Micro* is to a page in *Business Week* what a used, low-mileage Honda is to a shiny, new BMW. *Business Week* was thus the chief beneficiary of Tandy's promotional urges, carrying 30 pages worth an estimated $1.18 million. The *Wall Street Journal* followed, with 29 pages at $986,600.

The total number of pages taken out by the companies included in the HiTAP report was down about 9,000 from the previous year's total of 160,000. Expenditures, however, rose about 6.6 percent to $1.28 billion.

Tandy's 595 pages in 48 publications may seem piddling next to those of AT&T or second-place IBM, which ran 2,173 pages worth $44 million in more than 70 periodicals. Xerox, Hewlett-Packard, and Compaq all spent more than Tandy. But $8.7 million is more than many companies take in all year, giving us an idea of just how big the big players are. (Tandy said that its advertising expenditures for fiscal 1986, including print, television, radio, and catalogs, totaled $221.2 million.)

According to predictions, microfloppies will become standard replacing the 5¼-inch disks by 1989.

Update

A May 1984 Pulse Train report rhetorically asked whether 3½-inch floppy disks would someday replace 5¼-inch disks as the standard storage medium for microcomputers. Now, after three years of technology's inexorable march comes the answer: probably.

Disk/Trend Inc., a Los Angeles based market-research firm, predicts so-called microfloppies will become standard by 1989. Quoted in *Infoworld*, Disk/Trend Vice President Robert Katzive said IBM will lead the trend this year by putting smaller drives in its long-awaited "clone-buster" PCs. Meanwhile, disk and drive developers will introduce products offering several megabytes (MB) of storage—on disks of both sizes—for use with higher-powered machines.

Projected 1986 sales of 3½-inch drives were up 71 percent over the 3.3 million units sold the year before. The number could rise to 14 million units by 1989, according to Disk/Trend. Already, microfloppies account for 26 percent of the floppy-disk market. What are the benefits?

For one, smaller drives are helpful in producing "small-footprint" PCs designed to economize on desk space. Metal sleeves protect the disks themselves, reducing the likelihood of data loss. And there are substantial gains in storage capacity.

Toshiba America Inc. of Tustin, CA, has begun showing a prototype of a 4MB microfloppy drive to original-equipment manufacturers (OEMs), according to *Infoworld*. The drive could go into production in 1988. Mountain View, CA, based Kao Corp. of America is testing microfloppies that hold up to 7MB.

The technology for 5¼-inch disks isn't standing still either. Kao Corp. and several other companies are working on floppies with capacities as high as 50MB, and Konica Technologies Inc. of Sunnyvale, CA, has released a floppy-disk drive that could appeal to current users of low-capacity hard disks.

"When" has now replaced "if" as the operant word.■

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

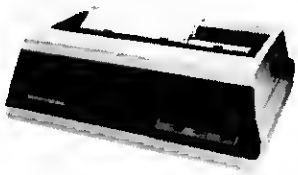
From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS

Tandy 200 24K $649
Model 600 32K $1269
Tandy 102 32K $395

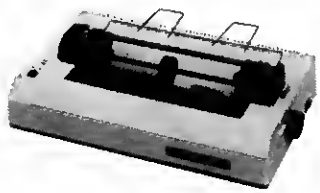
Tandy 3000 $1599
Tandy 3000 HD $2499
Tandy 3000 HL $1229

Tandy 1000 EX $569
Tandy 1000 SX $839



DMP-130 $269

Color Computer 3
w/128K Ext. Basic $169



DMP-106 $160

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS	
Tandy 1000 EX 1 Drive 256K	479.00
Tandy 1000 SX 2 Drive 384K	759.00
Tandy 3000 HL 1 Drive 512K	1229.00
Tandy 3000 1 Drive 512K	1599.00
Tandy HD 40 Meg. 640K	3179.00
Model IVD 64K w/Deskmate	889.00

PRINTERS	
Radio Shack DMP-130 100 CPS	269.00
Radio Shack DMP-430 180 CPS	559.00
Radio Shack DWP-230 Daisy Wheel	310.00
Silver Reed EXP-550P Daisy Wheel	339.00
Star LV-1210 120 CPS	199.00
Star NX-10 120 CPS	249.00
Star SG-15 CPS	410.00
Panasonic P-1080i 120 CPS	239.00
Panasonic P-1091i 160 CPS	299.00
Panasonic P-1092 180 CPS	339.00
Okidata 292 200 CPS	559.00
Okidata 192 200 CPS	365.00
Okidata 182 120 CPS	269.00
Epson LX-80 100 CPS	275.00
Epson FX-80 160 CPS	419.00

TANDY 1000 ACCESSORIES	
Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	159.00
Tandy 1000 EX External Drive	199.00
Tandy 1000 20 Meg. Hard Card	649.00
256K Memory Plus Expansion Brd.	179.00
PBJ Multi-Function Board (512K)	229.00
PBJ Mini I/O (RS-232, Clock, Par.)	99.00
128K Ram Upgrade Kit (NEC)	78.00
256K Ram Upgrade (for 1000SX)	69.00
Summa RS-232 Serial Mouse	99.00
1200 Baud Modem Board	179.00
Plus 300 Baud Modem Board	85.00
Plus RS-232 Serial Board	69.00
Digi-Mouse/Clock Board	89.00

TANDY MONITORS	
Tandy VM-4 Green Monitor	99.00
Tandy CM-10 RGB Color Monitor	379.00
Tandy CM-5 RGB Color Monitor	249.00
Tandy VM-3 TTL Green Monitor	179.00
Tandy CM-8 Analog Color Monitor	249.00
Tandy 1200 Deluxe Display Adapt.	229.00
Tandy 1200 Dual Display Adapt.	210.00

"COMPUTER PLUS SPECIALS"

The PBJ MFB-1000 Multi-Function Board with S12 Ram, DMA, RS-232 Serial Port, Clock Calendar with Battery Backup, and Ram Disk Software 229.00

The PJB XRAM Expanded Memory Board with 256K Ram, Upgradable to 2 Megabytes of Additional Memory, EMS Compatable, with Ram Disk Software .. 249.00

Tandy 1000 20 Megabyte Internal Hard Drive Kit with Controller, Cables and Mounting Hardware 499.00

Tandy 1000 20 Megabyte External Hard Drive with Controller, Cables, Case and Power Supply 649.00

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA · MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Got a hot tip you'd like to share with our readers? Send it to Reader Forum, c/o 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We pay $10 for each tip we use. Sorry, but we cannot return or acknowledge Reader Forum submissions.

Recovering "Lost" Memdisk Files

If you accidentally press reset and wipe out your Memdisk, you haven't really lost the files there. Just repeat the Memdisk initialization:

```
SYSTEM (DRIVE=n,DRIVER="MEMDISK")
```

Do not, however, format the Memdisk. A directory of the Memdisk drive should show that all your files are still there.

Mark Hershberger
El Dorado, AR

Using Shell18/CMD with LS-DOS 6.3

The public-domain, Model 4 DOS shell program, Shell18/CMD, doesn't work with LS-DOS 6.3. Attempts to execute it result in the message, "TRSDOS 6.2 is required for this program."

A simple POKE 133,98 from Basic cures the problem. This Poke might work with other programs incompatible with LS-DOS 6.3.

Bob Littlepage
Hattiesburg, MS

Newdos to MS-DOS Via Supercross

Powersoft's Supercross/XT III utility will not convert Model III Newdos/80 MU-type sequential files to MS-DOS format. According to Powersoft, Supercross/XT III only supports files created by TRSDOS 1.3's Open "I" statement and containing ASCII characters with each line ending in a carriage return. It moves that data to an MS-DOS disk and adds a line feed after the carriage return.

I did get around the problem, however. I changed one of my Newdos/80 file-maintenance programs so that it read the files into memory using its normal Disk Basic input/output (I/O) instructions and then wrote it back to disk using TRSDOS's Disk Basic sequential I/O instructions.

First, I replaced:

```
OPEN "O",1,"filespec","MU"
```

with:

```
DPEN "O",1,"filespec"
```

Then I replaced:

```
PUT 1,,,A!(I),A$(I),B$(I),C$(I),D$;
```

with:

```
PRINT#1,A!(I),K$,A$(I),K$,B$(I),
K$,C$(I),K$,D$(I)
```

You must also include the statement K$ = "," to serve as delimiters.

After I converted and transferred the original Newdos/80 programs that created and maintained the sequential files, I replaced the Put and Print# statements with Write# statements to automatically insert the delimiters.

Mark Morris
Pueblo, CO

Update: Loose-Leaf Listings

I've made some enhancements to Kenneth Frith's program (Reader Forum, February 1987, p. 25) that prints out listings for placement in loose-leaf binders. My version (Program Listing 1) pages past perforations, stops for single-sheet use, and lets you use different printers and operating systems.

Line 130 lets you indent the left margin to allow enough space for you to punch holes. Line 140 prompts for the type of paper you are using. If you use single sheets, the printer stops and waits for you to change the paper.

Line 150 sets the variable values for the indent and the number of dashes in the header and footer. It also places the date at the right of the header line.

By changing the date format in line 180, the program will work with any Model III or 4 operating system. For the Model III use:

```
LEFT$(TIME$,8)
```

For the Model 4 use:

```
DATE$
```

Line 180 also puts the date on page 1 only. Line 350 halts the printer when using single sheets. Line 410 skips perforations when using tractor-feed paper and advances to the top of form when finished printing.

Important variables are F, the number of dashes for the header and footer; P, the date placement; and ID, the number of spaces to indent the left margin.

M.H. Briggs
Walla Walla, WA

Program Listing 1. Utility to print out Basic listings for storage in loose-leaf binders.
See p. 116 for information on using the checksums.

```
100 ' Model III/IV version Up-grade of Kenneth
    M. Frith Basic Program Lister,
    by M.H. Briggs
110 CLEAR 300:CLS:O=1:DEFINT I-L  'CLEAR only
    for Model III                          '*  1973
120 PRINT" BASIC PROGRAM LISTER WITH HEADER AN
    D FOOTER, PAGE NUMBERS":PRINT          '*  5028
130 PRINT" Enter Left Margin Indent (ENTER=0)"
    ;:PRINT:INPUT ID:F=80:PRINT            '*  5332
140 PRINT" Tractor Feed Pages, or Single Sheet
     Feed (T/S) (ENTER=T)";:PRINT:INPUT H$:PRI
    NT                                     '*  6763
150 F=F-ID:P=79 'Limits number of dashes for u
    nderline and date placement            '*   880
160 PRINT" Enter Program Filename (ASCII only)
     ":PRINT:INPUT FI$                     '*  4895
170 OPEN"I",1,FI$                          '*   947
180 IF O>1 THEN LPRINT TAB(ID)"Program: "FI$ T
    AB(P-LEN(FI$)) ELSE LPRINT TAB(ID)"Program
    : "FI$ TAB(P-LEN(FI$)) LEFT$(TIME$,8)  '*  8051
190 LPRINT TAB(ID) STRING$(F,"="):LPRINT   '*  2522
210 IF I$="" THEN LINE INPUT #1,I$         '*  1956
220 IF LEN(I$)<=F THEN J=LEN(I$) ELSE J=F  '*  2440
230 K=0:O=2   'O allows date printing on page
    one only                               '*   613
240 FOR I=1 TO J                           '*   929
250 IF ASC(MID$(I$,I,1))=10 THEN J=I:K=1:GOTO
    270:NEXT                               '*  3217
270 J$=LEFT$(I$,J-K):I$=RIGHT$(I$,LEN(I$)-J):L
    =L+1                                   '*  2894
300 LPRINT TAB(ID)J$                       '*  1231
320 IF EOF(1) THEN FOR I=L+1 TO 58:LPRINT:NEXT
    :GOTO 340                              '*  3426
330 IF L<58 THEN 210                       '*  1100
340 LPRINT:LPRINT '2 lines before page number  '*  1187
350 LPRINT TAB(ID) STRING$(F,"="):PG=PG+1  '*  2502
370 LPRINT TAB(ID) TAB(36) "PAGE - " USING "##
    ";PG:LPRINT CHR$(12)                   '*  3857
390 IF H$="" OR H$="T" THEN 410 ELSE PRINT "Pr
    ess ENTER when ready ";                '*  4581
400 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 400            '*  1756
410 FOR X=0 TO 7:LPRINT:NEXT'Skip perforation  '*  1831
420 L=0:IF NOT EOF(1) THEN 180             '*  1741
440 PRINT "Press <ENTER> to run another listin
    g, <BREAK> to quit."                   '*  5296
450 INPUT Q$:IF Q$="" THEN RUN             '*  1825
                                                End
```

Illustration by Betsy Scheld

Program Listing 2. Hash-code-generating routine for the Models I/III/4 (in III mode).

```
00100 ;HASH CODE GENERATOR FOR FILE NAMES-HASH/CMD & HASH
00120 ;FOR MOD I, MOD III, AND MOD 4 (IN MOD III MODE)
00140         ORG     7000H
00150         DI
00160         CALL    CLS
00170 START   LD      HL,MSG1         ;INP 11 BYTE FILE NAME
00180         CALL    DSPLY
00190         CALL    SKIP
00200         CALL    INPUT
00210         LD      HL,BUFFER       ;FILE NAME & EXTENSION
00220         LD      B,11            ;11 BYTES TO HASH
00230         XOR     A               ;ZERO OUT 'A'
00240 HASH    XOR     (HL)            ;MODULO 2 ADDITION
00250         INC     HL              ;NEXT BYTE TO HASH
00260         RLCA                    ;ROTATE A LEFT THRU CARRY
00270         DJNZ    HASH            ;JP HASH TILL 'B' = ZERO
00280         OR      A               ;CHECK FOR ZERO HASH CODE
00290         JR      NZ,HASH1        ;NOT ZERO GOTO HASH1
00300         INC     A               ;IF ZERO, CORRECT IT
00310 HASH1   LD      (HASH2),A       ;STASH HASH IN BINARY
00320         CALL    HEX8            ;CONVERT HASH TO HEX
00330         CALL    SKIP
00340         LD      HL,MSG2         ;AND DISPLAY HEX VALUE
00350         CALL    DSPLY
00360         CALL    049H
00370         CP      1               ;BREAK KEY PRESSED? IF SO
00380         JP      Z,402DH         ;GOTO MODEL III DOS READY
00390         CALL    SKIP
00400         JP      START
00410 MSG1    DEFM    'Input 11 byte filename/extension. Use '
00420         DEFM    'spaces to fill if needed. Do not input '
00430         DEFM    'the (/) symbol if used.'
00440         DEFB    0
00450 MSG2    DEFM    'The hash code is '
00460 HEX     DEFW    0
00470         DEFM    ' Hexadecimal.'
00480         DEFB    0
00490 DSPLY   LD      A,(HL)
00500         CP      0               ;END MESSAGE DELIMITER
00510         RET     Z
00520         CALL    033H            ;DISPLAY BYTE ON VIDEO
00530         INC     HL
00540         JP      DSPLY
00550 HASH2   DEFB    0
00560 INPUT   LD      A,11            ;11 BYTES TO HASH
00570         LD      (COUNT),A
00580         LD      HL,BUFFER
00590 IN1     CALL    049H            ;AWAIT KEYBOARD INPUT
00600         CP      32
00610         JP      M,INPUT
00620         CP      91
00630         JP      P,INPUT
00640         LD      (HL),A
00650         INC     HL
00660         CALL    033H            ;DISPLAY BYTE ON VIDEO
00670         LD      A,(COUNT)
00680         DEC     A
00690         RET     Z               ;11 BYTES IN = ALL DONE
00700         LD      (COUNT),A
00710         JP      IN1
00720 SKIP    LD      A,13            ;TWO VIDEO CARRIAGE RET
00730         CALL    033H
00740         LD      A,13
00750         CALL    033H
00760         RET
00770 COUNT   DEFB    0               ;BYTE COUNTER
00780 CLS     LD      HL,15360        ;BEGIN VIDEO MEM
00790         LD      (16416),HL      ;MOD I & III CURSOR
00800         LD      DE,15361
00810         LD      BC,1023
00820         LD      (HL),32         ;FILL VIDEO SPACES
00830         LDIR
00840         RET
00850 HEX8    PUSH    AF              ;CONVERT BINARY TO HEX
00860         LD      HL,HEX          ;CONVERTED HEX STASH
00870         RRA
00880         RRA
00890         RRA
00900         RRA
00910         CALL    BINHEX          ;GENERATE FIRST BYTE
00920         POP     AF              ;GENERATE SECOND BYTE
00930 BINHEX  AND     0FH             ;AND IMMEDIATE WITH 'A'
00940         ADD     A,90H           ;ADD TO 'A'
00950         DAA                     ;CONVERT 'A' TO BCD
00960         ADC     A,40H           ;ADD IMMED W/CARRY 'A'
00970         DAA
00980         LD      (HL),A          ;STASH HEX VALUE
00990         INC     HL
01000         RET
01010 BUFFER  DEFS    11              ;FILENAME/EXT STASH
01020         DEFB    0
01030         END     7000H
```

End

Slinging Hash

Program Listing 2 is a short assembly-language routine that generates any Model I/III/4 filespec's hash code. It runs on the I, III, and 4 in the III mode, and the hash codes are valid for TRSDOS 2.3, 1.3, and 6.2.

The file names can be up to eight characters long with up to three-character extensions. Do not enter the slash (/) symbol.

To get the hash code for a file, Test/BAS, execute the routine and enter TEST (four spaces) BAS for a total of 11 characters. You must always enter 11 characters with the extension as the last characters. If you use no extension, enter spaces to fill the 11 bytes.

Dick Robertson
Chautauqua, NY

The Old Character Switcheroo

The following code switches between the Model 4's space-compression and special characters from Basic:

```
10 CLS:PRINT CHR$(200);:IF
   POS(X)>5 THEN PRINT
   CHR$(21);
```

This line turns on the special characters. Changing the greater-than (>) sign to a less-than (<) sign turns on the space-compression characters.

If clearing the screen is inconvenient at the point where you wish to make the switch, change the CLS to:

```
PRINT@(L,0),CHR$(200);
```

where *L* is any convenient line on the screen. The semicolon (;) after CHR$(200) is necessary; otherwise the computer sends a line feed, and POS(X) will always be zero.

Patrick P. Brown
San Francisco, CA

Update: Vitamin E Poke for 4 in III

I've found a way to incorporate Wayne Culbreth's speed-up Poke for the Model 4 in III mode (Reader Forum, February 1987, p. 25) in a Do file:

```
BUILD SPEED/BLD
BASIC

.Press enter three times.
POKE 16912,200

.Press enter three times.
CMD"S"
SCRIPSIT
.Press enter once and then break
to exit.
```

The additional enter keystrokes are sometimes necessary to give the computer some "breathing" room.

Setting up my example as an autoload file (AUTO DO SPEED/BLD), allows your Model 4 to automatically boot in the program specified, Scripsit in this case. By omitting the program name, the computer returns to DOS in the faster mode.

Robert N.L. Forman
Monmouth, IL

Illustration by Betsy Scheld

Uncompromising performance at an incredible price

The Tandy® Color Computer 3

More colors, superb graphics, greater power for only $219.95

Our most powerful Color Computer

Finally, the ideal computer for your family: the most advanced version of our famous Color Computer *ever.* The Color Computer 3™ (26-3334) is great for popular home and small business applications such as budgets, word processing, graphics, entertainment and more. You get the advantages of a high-priced computer—without the high price!

A rainbow at your fingertips

With an optional CM-8 High-Resolution Color Monitor (26-3215), the Color Computer 3 lets you create razor-sharp charts, graphs, or just-for-fun doodles and sketches with a palette of 64 brilliant colors. The special graphics mode lets you paint 160×192 or 320×192 resolution graphics using 16 colors, or 640×192 resolution with 4 colors.

The Color Computer 3 comes with 128K memory (expandable to 512K), giving you greater programming and data-processing power. And its built-in Extended BASIC programming language features 21 new commands that allow you to alternate screens, colors, and backgrounds at a higher resolution and in a greater variety of colors than any previous Color Computer.

Compatible and expandable

Best of all, the new Color Computer 3 is compatible with the great software and accessories designed for the Color Computer 2. This means you can choose from a wide selection of personal-management, educational and game programs.

It's easy to expand with a printer, telephone modem, and more. Even add a disk drive to turn your Color Computer 3 into the heart of a sophisticated disk system. Open the door to a library of advanced disk software.

Come in today!

So when you're looking for a machine that will handle the powerful jobs at a great low price, remember the Color Computer 3. It's your affordable alternative. Come see it today at your nearby Radio Shack.

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

Send me an RSC-17B Computer Catalog.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 87-A-1021
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

ZIP _____

Phone _____

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers.
Monitor and accessories sold separately.

Prepare to attack your toughest programming problems with 80 Micro's NUCLEAR SUBROUTINES!

Battle Stations! Battle Stations!

A sure-fire arsenal of more than 50 specially selected subroutines designed to help you—pro or beginner—write better Basic programs for the Models I, III and 4!

Bring your periscope up and focus on NUCLEAR SUBROUTINES, a hot, new collection of the best Model I, III and 4 subroutines ever published in 80 Micro, *many never before published on disk!*

From scrolling to graphics,...screen handling to sorting, you'll write the smoothest running programs ever, REGARDLESS OF YOUR LEVEL OF SKILL! Here on this atomic-powered "flippy" disk are literally dozens of the neatest subroutines in every size and shape. Some are in Basic, ready for merging with your own programs. Others are in machine language, to be loaded from DOS and called by Basic. Either way, your Basic programs will never be the same again!

Model I & III programs are on one side, and Model 4 programs on the other. Documentation is right on the disk. Just boot up NUCLEAR SUBROUTINES, and you're set for unparalleled programming power! Space is too tight to list them all, but here's a sampling of what awaits you on this once-in-a-lifetime disk, divided into six major categories:

MATHEMATICS

Double Precision—Make your Basic programs more accurate with routines that calculate values with up to 16 significant digits.
Calculator—A two line calculator that gives you the four basic math operations in double precision and exponentiation in single precision.
Random Number Generator—Enter fractions as input, which are converted to decimal values for computation, and output as fractions.

AND MORE!...

SCROLL

Horizontal Scroll—Scrolls messages horizontally across the screen.
Window Scroll—Reserves a block portion of the screen (the window) in which information can be viewed, moving new information into the window and shuffling the old out.

SCREEN

Screen Border—Draw a border around your screen.
Screen Locator—Use PEEKs and POKEs to locate screen positions when speed is a necessity.
Screen PRINT—Use the arrow keys to move a nondestructive cursor while each PRINT location is displayed.
Screen Dump—Model I/III graphics screen dump program for an Epson MX-80 with Graftrax Plus or an RX-80.
Screen Fill—Fill the screen in assorted ways to create the effect you desire.
Screen Save and Restore—Save and restore the screen contents whenever you wish.
Screen Invert—Reverse the content of your Model I or III screen.

AND MORE...

SORTS

VisiCalc Sort—Sort alpha or numeric data in ascending order, and numeric data in descending order.
Model 4 Sort—A lightening-fast string sort for Model 4 Basic that has the feature of Model III Basic's CMD "O".

PLUS MANY MORE!...

GRAPHICS

Upgraded Graphics—Add the Point, Set and Reset commands to Model 4 Basic.
Better Graphics—Run Model I/III Basic graphics up to eight times faster than normal using the LSET and RSET commands.

AND MANY OTHERS!...

GENERAL USE

Input Routine—A user input routine.
Menu Routine—Add some life to your menus with this routine.
Paint Routine—Draw any shape on your Model I or III screen and fill it in with a touch of the space bar.
Sound—Enhanced sound for the Model 4.
Word Processor—A two line word processor.

PLUS MORE, MORE, MORE!

YES! I want to get 80 Micro's NUCLEAR SUBROUTINES working on my Model I, III and Model 4 programming projects! Please send my disk at $21.45 for more than 50 subroutines, specially selected by the programming pros at 80 Micro!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card# Exp. Date

Signature

Name (print)

Address

City State Zip

Mail to: LOAD 80 • Elm St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

Includes postage & handling. Foreign airmail add $1.90 per item.
Models I, III, and 4 are registered trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

5-87NS

Complete the coupon or card and mail today.
Or, for immediate service, ***CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5471*** *(in NH, dial 1-924-9471) and charge it to your credit card!*

Circle 100 on Reader Service card.

PRINTER SALE

NP-10

$179
80 col.

- 100 cps draft, 25cps NLQ
- Friction and push tractor
- 2K buffer
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed

NX-10 NX-15

$229 80 col. $349 136 col.

- 120 cps draft, 30 cps NLQ
- Friction and push tractor
- 5K buffer
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed

ND-10 ND-15

$349 80 col. $449 136 col.

- 180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ
- Friction and push tractor
- 12.8K buffer
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed

NR-15

$549
136 col.

- 240 cps draft, 60 cps NLQ
- Friction and push tractor
- 12.8K buffer
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed
- Epson FX compatible

NB-15

$899
136 col.

- 300 cps draft, 100 cps NLQ
- 24 wire print head
- Friction and push tractor
- 16K buffer, expand to 32K
- Parallel interface
- IBM graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed
- Epson LQ1500 compatible
- Easy front panel operation

star micronics

NB24-15

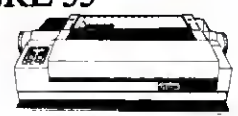
$749
136 col.

- 216 cps draft, 72 cps NLQ
- 24 wire print head
- Friction and push tractor
- 5K buffer, expand to 16K
- Parallel interface
- IBM Graphics
- Single sheet auto-feed
- Epson LQ1500 compatible
- Easy front panel operation

CITIZEN™

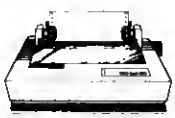
PREMIERE 35

$499
136 col.



- 35 cps daisy wheel
- 8K buffer
- Push tractor built-in
- Diablo 630 compatible
- NEC 3550 compatible
- Qume Sprint 11 + compatible
- Diablo Nyplot control codes
- 136 column print width
- Auto push-feed paper loading
- Diablo 630 printwheels
- LCD display of print functions
- Dual-bin sheet feeder optional

120D



$179
80 col.

- 120 cps draft, 25 cps NLQ
- Bottom or back feed
- 4K buffer
- IBM graphics
- Epson compatible
- Tractor included

MSP-10 MSP-15 MSP-20 MSP-25

$299 80 col. $399 136 col. $329 80 col. $499 136 col.

- 160 cps draft, 40 cps NLQ
- 1K buffer, 8K optional
- Push tractor built-in
- IBM graphics
- Epson compatible
- 18 month warranty

- 200 cps draft, 50 cps NLQ
- 8K buffer
- Push tractor built-in
- IBM graphics
- Epson compatible
- 18 month warranty

Add $10 shipping and handling. Texas residents add State sales tax. No tax collected on shipments delivered outside Texas. 30 day guarantee of satisfaction or your money-back (less shipping and ribbons). No extra charge for American Express, MasterCard or Visa. Your card is not charged until the day we ship your order. Call for instructions prior to returning anything. We maintain a large stock of ribbons, cables, tractors, sheet-feeders, switch boxes, paper and hundreds more.

ORDER TODAY
CALL TOLL FREE 800-527-0347
Customer service cell 214-634-3336

MONTEZUMA MICRO

2544 W. Commerce St.
P.O. Box 224767
Dallas, Texas 75222
214-631-7900

(c) 1987 Montezuma Micro. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Citizen and Star are trademarks of their respective companies.

MasterCard VISA

Tandy 1000 EX

by John D. Wolfskill

★★★★

The Tandy 1000 EX comes with 256K RAM, one disk drive, and three expansion slots. Tandy Corporation, Fort Worth, TX 76102. Catalog no. 25-1050, $599.

The 1000 EX is one of Tandy's new line of hybrid computers designed to appeal to a wide range of users. Categorizing the EX is not easy. Its built-in keyboard and side-facing disk drive give it the appearance of a home computer. Tipping the scales at a mere 11 pounds and being small enough to tuck under your arm make it highly transportable.

Toss in a dual-speed 8088 CPU capable of running most PC software and the EX becomes a somewhat PC-compatible machine. Add features like a multivoice sound chip, headset connector, 16-color graphics, and network expansion adapter, and the computer seems a natural for the school and educational market.

Standard features include a slim-line, 5¼-inch, 360K internal floppy-disk drive; 256K RAM (expandable to 640K); a parallel printer port; dual joystick ports; and a 90-key, full-stroke keyboard with numeric keypad. The EX can drive RGBI, color, or monochrome composite monitors or a standard color-television receiver via an optional radio-frequency modulator. Other features include an internal speaker with adjustable volume control and an ⅛-inch headset connector. A rear-mounted, IBM plug-compatible expansion port attaches an optional 360K, 5¼-inch or 720K, 3½-inch external disk drive.

The EX can accommodate up to three Tandy Plus expansion modules for adding memory (catalog no. 25-1062, $129.95), an RS-232C serial port (catalog no. 25-1014, $79.95), a 1,200-baud modem (catalog no. 25-1018, $199.95), a mouse/clock calendar (catalog no. 25-1015, $99.95), or a network adapter (catalog no. 25-1019, $299.95).

You must install the Plus memory module before other expansion modules. It provides a direct-memory-access (DMA) controller, boosts memory to 384K, and provides empty sockets for an additional 256K of RAM.

Bundled software includes MS-DOS 2.11.24, GW-Basic 2.02, and Personal Deskmate, an extensive desktop application manager similar in design to Microsoft's Windows operating environment.

Setup

The start-up and installation documentation is well written and easy to understand. MS-DOS and Basic coverage is adequate, but you must purchase additional manuals for other than casual use. Setting up the 1000 EX is simple. Separate manuals and reference guides move you quickly through equipment setup to installation of the Deskmate software. Adding the Plus memory-expansion module takes only a few minutes due to the handy top-mounted, slide-off, expansion-slot cover.

An optional stand (catalog no. 26-210, $29.95) holds a monitor and optional second disk drive above the keyboard. The 1000 EX works with all Tandy RGBI color monitors, except the high-resolution CM-1. Text quality and color reproduction are excellent with the CM-10, good with the CM-5, and only fair with the machine plugged into a composite color monitor or color TV.

Spacewise, the unit's small footprint is deceptive. The sideways-mounted internal disk drive requires 9 to 12 inches of free desk space to the keyboard's immediate right to comfortably insert and remove disks.

In addition, the drive-activity light isn't visible from the normal operating position, making a reassuring glance for proper drive operation difficult. The unsettling honk of the Teac 55B disk drive provides the only indication that a disk access is in progress. However, the ultraquiet cooling fan helps balance the overall noise level.

Under the Hood

The computer is heavily shielded for radio-frequency interference (rfi) and produces negligible television interference when operating directly atop and sharing the same line outlet as a television receiver. This effort to reduce stray radiation is a noteworthy improvement over earlier versions of the Tandy 1000. Inside, you'll find a 48-watt power supply adequate to power the expected load of the computer and its three expansion slots.

Keyboard feel and response is good. All keys provide adequate resistance and solid tactile feedback. The keyboard is identical to the original 1000, except for the relocation of the caps—and number-lock indicator lights and the addition of a power-on light in a cluster above the numeric keypad. Unfortunately, the EX

The Star Ratings

80 Micro's star ratings reflect our reviewer's impression of a product. The stars mean:

★★★★★ Superior
★★★★ Excellent
★★★ Good
★★ Fair
★ Poor

Circle 78 on Reader Service card.

IS GETTING THE ANSWER TO SOFTWARE PROBLEMS A BIGGER PROBLEM THAN THE PROBLEM?

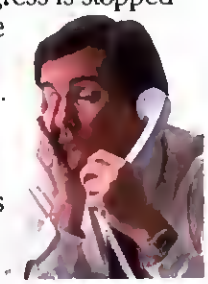
Don't stay on hold when there's help online from CompuServe® Software Forums.

The new upgraded version of your software locks up. And every time you reboot, you get stuck in the same place in the program.

You've chucked the manual, because you've done exactly what it tells you to do six times already. So you call the software company.

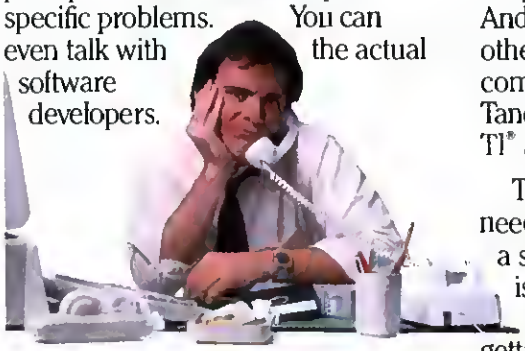
Now you spend half a day beating your head against a brick wall of busy signals, ranting at recorded messages, hanging around on hold. And you still don't get the solution to your problem.

Meanwhile, progress is stopped and your profits are dribbling away. But wait. There's help...



Several prominent, progressive software publishers recognize this problem, and working with CompuServe, have developed a solution—CompuServe Software Forums.

Now you can go online with experts from the companies that produced your software and get prompt, written answers to your specific problems. You can even talk with the actual software developers.



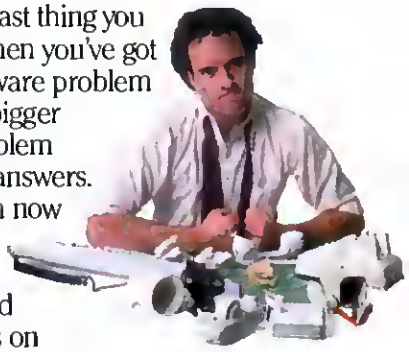
Aldus®, Ashton-Tate®, Autodesk®, Borland International®, Creative Solutions®, Digital Research®, Living Videotext®, Lotus® Inc., Microsoft®, MicroPro®, Misosys Inc.® and Software Publishing® all have CompuServe Software Forums. And we keep adding more.

CompuServe's large subscriber base also puts you in touch with thousands of other, often more experienced, users of the same software. You'll find they can give you lots of creative ways to get the most out of your software.

And software forums are the best way to learn about product updates, new product announcements, new ways to expand the uses of your software, and offer free uploads of your own programs.

Our online electronic magazines frequently publish software reviews. And you can find help for many other software products in our other computer-related forums for IBM®, Tandy®, Atari®, Apple®, Commodore®, TI® and others.

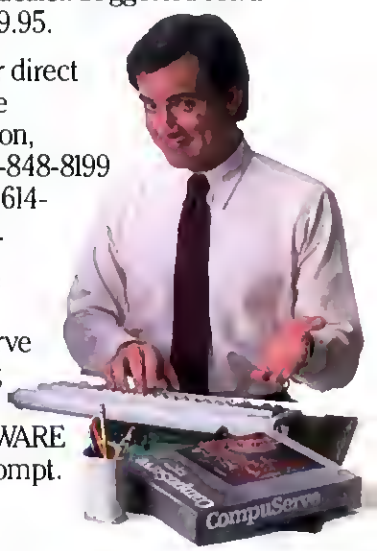
The last thing you need when you've got a software problem is a bigger problem getting answers. So, from now on, get prompt, informed answers on CompuServe Software Forums.



To buy your CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95.

To order direct or for more information, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, just type GO SOFTWARE at any ! prompt.



CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

An H&R Block Company

suffers the same keypad mapping problems that make all Tandy 1000s inconvenient to use with many software packages written for the IBM PC.

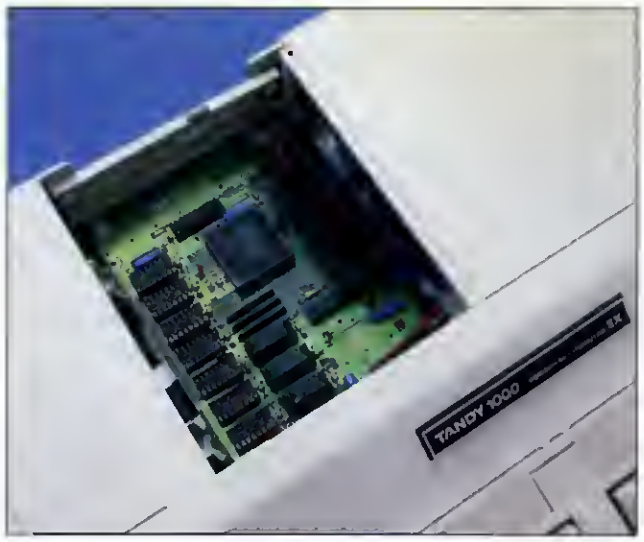
Performance

The EX's dual-speed Intel 8088-2 CPU normally runs at high speed (7.16 megahertz [MHz]). However, you can press the F4 function key just before loading DOS to toggle the clock to slow speed (4.77 MHz). You cannot change the clock speed from within an application without returning to DOS or the Deskmate shell.

The EX scored a consistent 1.4 on the Norton Utilities system-information test while running at high clock speed, indicating that the machine operates approximately 40 percent faster than the original IBM PC.

The 8088-2 and Phoenix Software Associates ROM basic input/output system (BIOS) chip successfully navigated every application I tested, including Lotus's 1-2-3, Multiplan, PFS:File, Quickbasic 2.0, and graphics-oriented applications such as Flight Simulator, Jet, and Prodesign II CAD.

However, the EX won't run color software designed for the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA). An EGA-compatible expansion board to fit the 1000 EX proprietary expansion bus is not currently available. The EX accepts only Tandy Plus (and third-party) expansion modules.



Inside the Tandy 1000 EX.

Personal Deskmate

Personal Deskmate comes as part of the bundled software package. The massive two-disk package provides productive start-up software covering a variety of home and personal applications. It acts as a memory-resident manager for controlling the Deskmate modules. It also doubles as a DOS file manager and provides a way to run almost any program directly from the Deskmate core.

The package consists of six program modules. Text is a graphics-driven text processor. Worksheet is a 99-row by 99-column spreadsheet. Filer is an all-purpose information storage and retrieval system. Paint adds an excellent graphics painting program, while Calendar lets you keep track of schedules and appoint-

Circle 214 on Reader Service card.

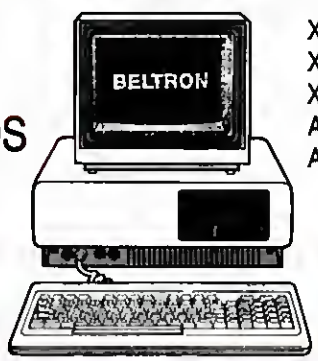
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

STATEMENT OF HONESTY
Beltron parts are not compatible and will not function with Tandy products.

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 86	$219.00
FX 86e	389.00
FX 286e	559.00
LQ800	489.00

TAIWAN PRICES
U.S. STANDARDS
IBM COMPATIBLE



XT A-1: 256K, 1 Floppy	$438.00
XT A-3: 640K, 2 Floppies, game ports, clock-calendar	$633.00
XT P-3: 640K, 2 Floppies, etc and pritner port	$649.00
AT-8-2: 512K, 2 Floppies, etc and HD controller	$1305.00
AT-8-4: 1 MEG, 2 Floppies, etc and 30 MEG HD	$1969.00

(monitor not included)

VISA

CALL FOR MORE PRICES

Texas Residents PLUS 5.25%

CUSTOMER SERVICE/QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR ORDER and in TEXAS 1-817-573-4111
(9 am-5 pm TEXAS TIME MONDAY-FRIDAY)
Fort Worth Computers
377 Plaza
Granbury, Texas 76048

TO SAVE BY MAIL • SEND CHECK WITH YOUR ORDER.
TO RUSH-&-SAVE-USE OUR ORDER HOT-LINE

ments. Telecom provides a full-function telecommunications program when the optional Plus serial or modem modules are installed.

A mouse-oriented, point-and-click application manager called the Tandy Desktop manages the Deskmate modules. Its features include a calculator, five-page notepad, phone list, and DOS file manager. You can define any application program (and its accompanying data files) as a module. You can create, display, resize, delete, and shuffle a module around the Desktop screen, then run it as a stand-alone application with return to memory-resident Desktop.

Navigating through Personal Deskmate is a snap using the keyboard, a joystick, or a mouse. The documentation recommends using the Tandy Digi-Mouse (catalog no. 26-1197, $99.95) and Plus clock/mouse expansion board. If you don't need a clock/calendar, you can get the same results by installing the joystick device driver and using the Tandy Color Mouse (catalog no. 26-3025, $49.95).

The Desktop accessory option lets you redefine screen colors and communications parameters, customize printer setups for most any printer, and much more. Although you'll rarely need them, excellent context-sensitive help screens are a keystroke or double mouse click away.

The only problem with Personal Deskmate is its behemothic size. You need at least 384K RAM to load the entire package into memory without dispersing the modules onto individual disks. In this configuration, you must load modules from separate disks to make them available to the Desktop core. Single-drive users will find frequent disk accesses and disk swaps the order of the day.

The 1000 EX offers quality in materials and workmanship.

Summary

At $599, the 1000 EX is an exceptional value. It bespeaks quality in materials and workmanship. The low base price, solid documentation, and ability to run IBM PC software make it an excellent computer for home or school. Following earlier mediocre attempts at providing productive bundled software (Deskmate I and II), Tandy has done it right this time. Personal Deskmate is unquestionably the best application manager currently available for a personal computer.

The application manager lets you work with Deskmate's modules.

However, the EX is not a "something for everyone" computer. If your plans include expanding the EX into a high-powered, PC-compatible machine later on, you'll find its lack of internal expansion and its proprietary system bus a roadblock. ■

Circle 214 on Reader Service card.

World's Best Independent Authorized Computer Dealer

Tandy®

Radio Shack
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS
Telephones, etc.

Think About It

If a retailer is willing to MEET OR BEAT OUR PRICE can you trust him? Doesn't it mean he will take you for more, if he can, and only give you a better price IF YOU CATCH HIM AT IT...?

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
(WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY)

IN STOCK NOW
3/1/87

VISA

FOR LATEST PRICES & CREDIT CARD ORDERS 8AM-6PM TEXAS TIME
CALL FREE (1-800)-433 -S-A-V-E

Subroutines to Go

by David A. Williams

★★

ASP runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/3000. Aspen Systems, P.O. Box 1163, Grand Junction, CO 81502, 303-245-3262. $130.

★★★

ASE runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/3000. Aspen Systems. $99.

Program development is easier when you have ready-made subroutines on hand to inseri where needed. If your subroutine collection is lacking, Aspen Systems has two offerings that you might consider. ASP is a group of 139 subroutines in a single library file. Its functions include simple arithmetic, sorting, display, and disk input/output (I/O). ASE is a subroutine editor that helps you design custom data-input screens with windows and verification of user input.

You can use both packages with Microsoft Basic, Fortran, Cobol, and Pascal compilers; with the IBM Basic interpreter; or in assembly-language programs. Aspen Systems does not require royalties if you display an acknowledgment on the final program.

I evaluated both products on a Tandy 1200 HD with Microsoft's Basic compiler, Bascom, and Macro Assembler.

ASP

The ASP subroutines were originally written for CP/M. Aspen Systems has updated and expanded the CP/M version, but modern MS-DOS-based compilers need less assistance than their CP/M predecessors. Still, the package provides some functions you might find useful. The subroutines enhance Fortran's string-manipulation capability and provide large-number, decimal arithmetic for Basic. If you use assembly, which has few built-in functions, ASP could be a great time-saver, but the documentation provides limited help for the assembly programmer.

The functions fall into the categories of data formatting and conversion, screen and keyboard I/O, disk I/O, arithmetic, and sorting. Some are trivial. One merely sends a carriage return to the display, and many of the disk I/O routines duplicate BIOS and DOS functions.

The 300-page manual is the weakest part of this package. It was reproduced from the output of a poor-quality dot-matrix printer, but the manual's poor legibility is exceeded by its lack of clarity. It contains interesting historical and tutorial information, but it is of little practical help in the application of the subroutines. The installation and configuration instructions are especially confusing; information contained in a Readme file supersedes many of the manual's instructions. The documentation has numerous errors and program sequences that don't work.

Fortunately, sample programs illustrate the application of some of the subroutines. ASP provides Fortran, Pascal, and Basic source code for these programs, all of which ran and performed.

Except for the arithmetic functions, ASP's performance is disappointing.

Between the sample programs and a great deal of experimentation, I did get several routines working in test programs. Except for the arithmetic functions, performance was disappointing. ASP routines did not improve Bascom's screen-display times, an area sorely in need of improvement. Even compiled Basic is much slower than those snappy assembly programs that write directly to the display buffer. The memory-sori routine showed a small performance improvement. A program to sori a 1,000-record, six-element array took 5.3 seconds using the ASP routine, but only 5.9 seconds with Bascom using a standard sori procedure. The EXE files for my test programs were about 15 percent larger when I used the ASP routines.

ASP should yield a substantial performance improvement when used with the Basic interpreter, but Quickbasic would be a better investment.

The arithmetic subroutines will be of interest if you program in Basic and write financial packages or programs requiring exact results when handling large numbers. ASP uses decimal arithmetic on strings of ASCII digits that can be up to 65,535 digits. It is impressive to multiply two 30-digit numbers and see the result appear instantly. The routines are limited to simple arithmetic functions; they don't include scientific functions.

ASE

ASE provides complete screen-management and data-input functions in two major subroutines. The package also includes several supporting routines for moving data around in memory, reading and writing files, data conversion, and simple screen display.

Don't expect to write a word processor or even a reasonably capable text editor with this product. ASE's primary mission is to provide sophisticated data entry for forms-oriented applications. The programmer has complete control over display and record formats and can design the format to change in response to user input. The usual cursor movements are present, including block functions.

You can tightly control the length and content of user input. The input-validation scheme checks for length, range, and format, and you can display error messages to tell the operator what is wrong. ASE also provides select inputs, giving a choice of several options.

The ASE manual, a considerable improvement over ASP's, is clearer and more readable. Still, ASE is a complex program, and you can expect to spend a substantial amount of time reading the manual and studying the single programming example.

The demonstration program is a comprehensive example of an ASE application. It includes well-annotated source code in all the supported languages except assembly. The key assignments used in the demo seem a little odd (delete and backspace perform the same function), but you can change them to your liking.

ASE uses a Map file to control display formats. Each window requires a different file, and the program can dynamically change them. The Map file conveys no actual visual impression of what the display will look like. Prepared with a text editor, Map consists of a string of command mnemonics and parameters. The order of the commands determines the order in which the items will appear in the final display.

The available command parameters are many and complex. In fact, ASE is a mini-programming language that includes conditional statements and loops. You can use conditionals to change the format of the form as a function of user response. For example, the Option command, performing like the Basic On. . .Goto statement, branches to one of a number of command strings.

The Bottom Line

While I can't recommend these packages for the novice, they might interest the serious or professional programmer. Of the two, the editor is more useful. The problem with this type of package is that it has to be flexible enough to meet a wide variety of requirements. This leads to larger code and poorer performance than is possible with a custom design. I would find the products more useful if they included source code that I could modify to suit my application. ■

Upgrading to MS-DOS?

LET'S GET SERIOUS.

THE COMPUTER WITH A FUNNY NAME.

THE CLONE™

Frankly, this is the best computer value in America. Better than IBM. Better than Tandy. Complete MS-DOS® compatibility. Lightning fast processing. Tons of RAM. This machine has everything the Boys in Blue promise. And more. All at a price you can afford.

WE DIDN'T NAME IT "CLONE" FOR NOTHING.

What we have here is a computer that is truly IBM PC/XT compatible. The Clone computer is completely MS-DOS compatible and it has all the hardware capability of the IBM PC/XT (except cassette) plus some and comes with MS-DOS 3.2 (the latest version), GW-BASIC™ and reference manuals (manuals are extra cost on the Tandy 1000). With the Clone you get eight IBM compatible expansion slots, seven of them a full 13" long. You have six additional slots available something a Tandy 1000 owner can only dream about.

IBM COMPATIBLE? YOU BET.

Flight Simulator, one of the classic tests of compatibility, runs perfectly. Lotus 1-2-3® can't tell it's not running on an IBM. In fact, we have not discovered an off-the-shelf MS-DOS software package that wouldn't run properly on the Clone. The ability to run standard, off-the-shelf, software is important because it allows you to obtain software from any number of sources.

STANDARD FEATURES:

The Clone computer comes complete, ready to run, with lots of standard features. Like the maximum 640K of system memory installed. Like an IBM standard parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with automatic battery backup, a speaker, two serial ports (one populated), a game adapter/joystick port, a light pen port, a 2-drive floppy disk controller, and the newest AT style keyboard. The video output is IBM standard color graphics with a special port that allows you to view color software on a monochrome monitor as well as 80 x 25 text. A 360K ultra-reliable floppy drive is included with space for three additional half-height floppy or hard disk drives. The 135 Watt power supply runs cool and assures you of adequate power for future expansion.

PC-DeskMates, a powerful multi-function memory resident utility, is included so you can start using the Clone when you receive it. You get an alarm, clock, calculator, calendar, notepad, phone dialer, typewriter, and access to DOS level commands. The Clone also comes with Qmodem, the famous modem program which enables you to access the world of telecommunications. PC-Write, probably the best shareware word processor available, is also furnished. Your Clone comes ready to work for you.

WHAT'S MISSING?

The big Blue price tag.

. For serious users only.

OPTIONAL FEATURES:

The Turbo Clone is equipped to run at the standard 4.77mHz clock rate or at a blazing 8mHz. That's almost 70% faster processing than a standard IBM. Front panel lights indicate Turbo operation, power status and hard disk activity. A key-lock switch allows the keyboard to be electrically "locked out" for unattended security. Imagine a lengthy Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet recalculation with an 8mHz processor! It's awesome.

HOW TO BUY A COMPUTER WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR CHAIR.

Zero effort required. Just pick up your phone and call us toll-free!

Clone equipped with all standard features.
(Keyboard and monitor included) $699

Your American Express, MasterCard and Visa are welcome at no extra charge as well as your check, money order, or COD order. Your Clone ships right away. In just a few days the UPS man delivers it to your door.

Too long to wait? Ask for our Expedited Service. Our distribution experts will get you a Clone OVERNIGHT, almost anywhere. (Some restrictions apply).

A WORD OF EXPLANATION.

We sell Clones exclusively by mail. And there's a good reason why. Supporting the expensive overhead of a chain of retail stores is not our idea of keeping costs down. You're buying the Clone computer at wholesale prices, directly from the manufacturer. Your Clone comes with an intended guarantee that exceeds most other manufacturers'. We guarantee your satisfaction or we'll refund your purchase price within thirty days, no questions asked. Our guarantee is backed by a reputation earned in years of experience in the mail order business. Think about it. Repeat orders come from satisfied customers. This makes us work very hard to get it right the first time.

Optional TURBO Clone $799

Circle 302 on Reader Service card.

US VS. THEM

FEATURES	CLONE	IBM PC/XT	TANDY 1000 EX (SX)	LEADING EDGE Model D
Microprocessor: Intel 8088 @ 4.77mHz	YES	YES	YES	YES
	8mHz Optionel	NO	7.16mHz STD	NO
Power Supply Rating	150 WATT	63.5 WATT	54 WATT	130 WATT
IBM Standard Bus:	YES	YES	NO	YES
Operating System:	MS-DOS 3.2	EXTRA	MS-DOS 2.11 (3.2)	MS-DOS 3.1
Disk BASIC:	YES	IN ROM	YES	YES
MS-DOS end BASIC Ref. manuals:	YES	EXTRA	EXTRA	YES
Standerd Syatem RAM:	640K	256K	256K (384K)	512K
Cost to Expand RAM:	-0-	$$	$259 ($129)	$
Keyboard:	'AT' STYLE	STD	NON-STD	STD
Video Monitor: (composite)	INCLUDED	EXTRA	EXTRA	INCLUDED
Video Outputs:	BW/NTSC/RGB	EXTRA	NTSC, RGB	B/W, RGB
Disk Drive Capecity:	1-360K	1-360K	1-360K (2-360K)	2-360K
Max Number of Internel Drives:	4	4	1 (2)	2
Internal Expansion Slots:	8	5	1 (5)	4
Accepts Standard IBM Cards:	YES	YES	NO (10" Only)	YES
8087 Meth Co-Processor Option:	YES	YES	NO (YES)	YES
Sturdy Steel Cese:	YES	YES	PLASTIC	PLASTIC
Standard Parallel Ports:	1	0	1	1
Standerd Joystick and Light Pen Ports:	YES	NO	J (J/LP)	NO
Standerd Serial Ports:	2 (1 Optional)	0	0	1
Werranty	1 YEAR	90 DAYS	90 DAYS	15 MONTHS
Clock/Calender	YES	NO	NO	YES
Cost Reedy-to-Run	$699	$3,063	$1,398+ ($1,683+)	$1,295
8mHz Option	$799			

Add $35 for ground delivery; $70 for elr.

IBM XT cost figures*: Video Display Adapter $250; Video Display $275; IBM XT computer $2,145; Additional Ports, serial port, game port, parallel port, 640K RAM $308; DOS 3.2 and BASIC $05; Total $3,063. Does not include the battery back-up clock calendar. No light pen port.

Tandy 1000 cost figures*: DOS 2.11 and BASIC reference manuals $29+; Memory Plus Expansion Board (to 384K) $129+; 256K Additional RAM $129+; One serial Port $79+; Battery Back-up Clock Calendar $99+; Composite Monochrome Monitor $129+; Model 1000 EX Computer $799; Model 1000 SX Computer $1199; We were not able to equip the Tandy 1000 to directly compare with the Clone because of the 1000's inherent design limitations.

*The above prices are list prices as best we could determine. Both the IBM and Tandy are available at a discount.

CLONE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT AND FEATURES

2nd 360K TEAC Half-height Floppy Drive	$99	HiRes RGB Color Monitor 640 x 200	$299
20mb 65ms Seagate Internal HD	399	HiRes Mono Graphics Card 720 x 348	129
30mb 40ms Seagate Internal HD	699	HiRes Mono Monitor 720 x 348	110
80286 SpeedKit. Makes XT faster than AT	399	5339 Accounting Keyboard	89
300-1200 Internal Modem & Software	149	300 Watt Uninterruptable Power Supply	299

OUR GUARANTEE

Simply, if anything is wrong with your Clone or any of its peripherals, we'll fix it free for up to one year after you've received your Clone. You have probably read other manufacturers' warranties, and gotten confused, suspicious or even mad. You're probably skeptical about anything as simple and straightforward as our warranty. So here's the fine print.

You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when hooking up or operating your Clone. Or trashing the guts with a hammer. Or running it over with something. Or burning it up.

You have thirty days after receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time you may return it to us for a full refund, less shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals or lose anything that was in the original container as it all has to be intact.

The other guys only give a 90 day guarantee. Ever wonder why? Ever try to get a refund? Complete werranty details are available on request.

NO ORPHANED CUSTOMERS

We have been supplying serious customers with high quality hardware and software since 1980. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, outstanding warranties and a reputation for doing the right thing have been our way of doing business since Day One. As the manufacturer of Clone computers, we stand behind each computer sold with a 100% commitment to our customers' satisfaction. Price, Performance, Value. . .Clone is the clear choice for serious computer users. To order, call us today. REMEMBER. . .YOUR BEST FRIEND MAY BE A CLONE!

Clone Computers; 2544 W. Commerce St; Delles, Texas 75212; 214-637-5400; Telex 882761; FAX 214-634-8303;

800-527-3582 U.S.A
800-442-1310 Texes

Clone Clone™

©1986 by Clone Computers IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft PC-DeskMates is a trademark of Alternative Decision Software Qmodem is a trademark of the Forbin Project PC-Write is a trademark of Quicksoft Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice Warranty details are available upon request

1-800-527-0347 1-800-527-3582

Smart, But Not Wise
by Mark D. Goodwin

★★

E1 runs on the Models I/III/4 (48/64K) and the Tandy 1000/1200/3000 (128K) and requires TRSDOS 6.2 and two disk drives. Pittman Associates, Suite 272, 7837 Greenback Lane, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, 916-966-7769. $149.95.

E1 is an artificially intelligent database program: it makes relationships among data that you enter in the form of keywords and phrases, along with their definitions. The way in which E1 makes these relationships depends on the questions you ask it.

The system handles information through four operational modes: Learn, Request, Forget, and Dump.

The first step in using E1 is entering concepts and dictionary items in its Learn mode. Figure 1 presents the five grammatical structures E1 can use to learn new concepts. Figure 2 illustrates how these grammatical structures link concepts. Dictionary items are keywords or phrases that require lengthy definitions. You enter these items into the data base by telling E1 the specific keyword or phrase and then entering its explanatory text.

Once the E1 data base has absorbed data, you can access it by asking E1 questions in the Request mode. Some questions can generate a yes or no response. Therefore, E1 lets the operator request a reason for the resulting response. You prompt E1 for an explanation by asking "How?," "Why?," or "How Do You Know?," or simply by demanding that E1 prove it.

You can also access the E1 data base through the Dump mode. It generates a complete listing of the data base's concepts, keywords, and phrases. The Dump mode's listings can be particularly useful for learning whether the data base contains information relating to a specific piece of data.

As with all data bases, an E1 data base will eventually hold a great deal of unnecessary data. You can purge it from the data base through E1's Forget mode. The Forget mode lets you purge data by a statement, a specific keyword or phrase, or a concept. When you use a statement for purging, you use the Learn mode's grammatical structures. Whenever you purge a concept from the data base, E1 automatically deletes all references to it.

The E1 documentation is a poor, 39-page manual. While the manual presents an overview of the system, its lack of detail is confusing. For example, the manual doesn't give a step-by-step procedure for executing E1. Although execution is

Circle 307 on Reader Service card.

MS-DOS

L886™ — A versatile, menu driven, flat file data manager that's easy to use. Supports 65K records, 1K chars/rec, 64 fields, 254 chars/field. Definable database records, input screens, and printout formats let you set up your data management with absolutely no programming required! To keep your data organzied, L886 lets you select and sort on up to 8 fields; keeps 5 index files per data base. Extensive on-line help. Use for mailing lists, customer lists, registration data, etc. ..... $74.95 + $5 S&H

LBMU86™ — Utility used to build new L8-86 data files using the data from an existing one. Add or delete fields, convert field types ..... $29.95 + $2 S&H

FED86™ — A sector-oriented file and disk editor for PC-DOS 2.x or equivalent. Display and edit any byte of any file or disk. ASCII or hex search. Print sectors; list files in hexadecimal ..... $29.95 + $2 S&H

FM86™ — A useful aid to moving files or group of files from one drive to another. Mark files by name/time, wildcarding, old, new, by size, or individual selection. Purge marked files. Touch date/time ..... $29.95 + $2 S&H

DED86™ — A powerful sector-oriented disk and file editor as well as a page-oriented memory editor. Position by cylinder/head/sector, logical sector, or cluster on floppies or hard drives. Jump around subdirectories. Edit any sector in hexadecimal or ASCII. Designate sectors to "keep" in a list for dumping to a disk file. Examine/alter memory and dump a RAM "keep" list to a disk file. Great for a text recovery after a program crash. Requires DOS 2.x or higher . $59.95 + $5 S&H

ED/ASM-86™ — An integrated editor, assembler, linker and debugger for 8086, 80186, 80286, and 8087 instruction assembly and disassembly. Has a full-featured line EDITOR with intra-line editing, block move and copy, partial save and load, tokenized source for saving memory and disk space (a full-screen editor is supported on CGA-equipped systems). Structured coding with the macro ASSEM8LER and direct .COM or .EXE write capabilities with direct assembly in memory makes your job easier. The DE8UGGER includes symbolic disassembly of arbitrary code to disk and use of complex expressions with previouly defined symbols and/or register values. The LINKER is an assembler instruction that takes an ED/ASM-86 link file (.LNK) and treats it as if it were an original source file. ED/ASM-86 allows any logical combination of in-memory source codes, INCLUDEs and LINKs, and can produce from these a single .COM, .EXE, .LNK, or in-memory program ..... $89.95 + $5 S&H

RATFOR-86™ — A professional implementation of RATional FORtran. Provides structure and greater portability to FORTRAN programs. Fully documented with tutorial user manual and sample programs. Requires a FORTRAN compiler ..... $99.95 + $5 S&H

DSM-86™ — A high-speed disk virtual sorting utility that creates an index file. Sorts on compressed integer, single, and double precision numbers, as well as ASCII strings. Supports up to 65K records or RECLEN up to 1K. Specify up to 24 select fields ..... $59.95 + $5 S&H

MISOSYS, Inc.
PO Box 239
Sterling, VA 22170-0239
703-450-4181 MC, VISA, CHOICE
Orders Only! 800-MISOSYS 1P-5P EST M-F

VA residents add 4½% sales tax
S&H: Canada add $1; Foreign use S&H times 3

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

X is a Y	For equality
X has Y	For inclusion (X contains Y)
X is Y	Where Y is a quality of X
X can Y	Capability, capacity, facility of
X is like Y	Similarity, analogy, approximation

Fig. 1. Learn-mode grammatical structures.

ORANGE
is a
CITRUS FRUIT
has
VITAMIN C
can is
PREVENT SCURVY WATER SOLUBLE
STATEMENTS:
ORANGE IS A CITRUS FRUIT
CITRUS FRUIT HAS VITAMIN C
VITAMIN C CAN PREVENT SCURVY
VITAMIN C IS WATER SOLUBLE

Fig. 2. Sample structures.

simple, simple procedures are often the most confusing to novices. The manual's only bright spot is its sample program runs.

E1 has many other problems, as well. Although it is a compiled Basic program, it is excruciatingly slow. Other problem areas include insufficient error trapping of keyboard entries, non-recognition of lowercase letters, and erratic performance by the Forget mode.

E1 needs an enormous amount of disk space. Besides the programs on the system disk in drive zero, the data disk in drive 1 is completely filled with program overlays. Therefore, only a minimal amount of space is left on the system disk for the data base's files.

Finally, the programming techniques used to implement E1 are second rate. For example, the Basic Input statement is used throughout the program for data entry. Although Input is acceptable for personal programming efforts, it is unacceptable for commercially produced programs and gives E1 a shoddy appearance.

Conclusions

Although I applaud the idea of producing an artificially intelligent business program, it's hard to get excited about E1. Its complete lack of speed and amateur implementation reduces E1 to an almost useless program. I can't think of even one task that couldn't be done better manually or with a more traditional data-base program. With an improved manual, a great deal more speed, and a few bells and whistles, E1 could have limited use.■

Stuffed Model 100

by Thomas L. Quindry

★★★★

The CMOS Expansion RAMs increase the Model 100's memory capacity to 64K, 128K, or 224K. PG Design Electronics Inc., 37560 Thirty-one Mile Road, Richmond, MI 48062, 313-727-2744. $300, $425, and $575, respectively.

★★★★

The Data Transfer Utility Program runs on a 32K Model 100. PG Design Electronics Inc.

PG Design introduced the concept of adding an extra bank of 32K memory to the Model 100. This first breakthrough doubled the 100's user RAM. Now PG Design offers 64K, 128K, and 224K expansion RAM modules that increase your Model 100's user RAM to three, five, and eight times, respectively.

Although the 100's CPU allows access of only 32K of user RAM at a time (in addition to the 32K ROM), it also permits switching out the Tandy 32K RAM or ROM bank and substituting other, higher-capacity RAM or ROM.

Not only can you upgrade your 100 to 224K of extra RAM (seven 32K banks), but, due to its design, you can still use the ROM socket where programs on a chip can add extra utility without sacrificing RAM.

I had been using PG Design's 64K expansion RAM for the past year before installing the 224K RAM bank. The hardware looks the same, and the quality is excellent. I've had no problems.

The expansion RAM has a U-shaped circuit board that connects to the expansion bus in the cavity on the bottom your Model 100. You cannot use these expansion RAMs on the Model 102 because it doesn't have this expansion-bus cavity. A 3-volt lithium battery with a six-year shelf life provides back-up power for the expansion RAM.

A simple, one-line bank-select program is included to let you change from the original Tandy memory to any of the PG Design memory banks. This small program also allows you to select and cold-start any memory bank if a problem occurs, freezing the bank.

Since each 32K bank of memory simulates a separate computer, your programming efforts are limited to 32K for the code, all operations, and computations associated with it. Using the 224K RAM module, for example, would be like switching to one of eight different computers, each with its own set of programs. PG Design includes software to allow you to transfer data or programs from one bank to another.

The Data Transfer Utility Program

The included Data Transfer Utility Program uses about 1,600 bytes, comes on cassette, and has a loader that places it at the right memory address; you then customize it for the particular RAM-expansion module you have.

You get three other useful functions all under function-key control. You can kill or rename a file and select a forced line feed with carriage return when printing text files. The lack of a forced line feed is one of my biggest complaints about the Model 100.

The program provides two other useful bits of information: the size of each file you select by cursor and a notation on which bank you are in. Although the Data Transfer Utility Program is meant to be resident, you can disable it with a function-key command. Residency offers an advantage over PG Design's nearest competitor, who includes an expansion ROM for data transfer. Since the program is resident, you can install other ROMs without losing other functions.

I found only one problem with the Data Transfer Utility Program. Its operation is timing sensitive, and it requires that your primary 32K RAM bank be original Tandy or of the identical specifications. PG Design sells 8K RAM modules that work as well as the Tandy RAM, but 8K RAMs from some other distributors fall short of the mark.

Before PG Design's latest software update, the company recommended using Purple Computing's 8K RAM. I have used the previous Data Transfer Utility Program with my 64K RAM module and a Purple Computing 8K module with no trouble. With the updated software, the Purple Computing 8K module doesn't work, even with the 64K module. PG Design has made its timing tolerances too tight. However, for a small fee, the company does offer a trade/replacement for incompatible RAM.

I've found that the best way to use the extra RAM banks is to store programs or backups of important files. When I want to run a program or two, I use the Data Transfer Utility Program to copy the program to the first bank, much as I would from a disk drive. Then I run the program from there. If it generates a data file, I copy the data to another bank for safekeeping.

Summary

Although I recommend a disk drive for complete and efficient storage of your prized files, I find that the extra 224K holds more than I would ever use at one time. It frees me from taking my disk drive on trips.■

Circle 358 on Reader Service card.

PC - SPRINT 1000

SPEED FOR THE T1000!

PC-Sprint 1000 is the latest product from Exec-PC, the PC speedup specialists. Our newest product is designed exclusively for the Tandy® 1000. Why buy a faster PC when you can run your T1000 at 7.38 megahertz?

- Run your T1000 at 7.38 mhz.
- 280% speedup (Norton SI rating)
- Speeds up all software — you can see the difference
- "Slotless" plug-in installation
- External speed switch
- Change speed "on the fly"
- Includes two microprocessors, select the one best for your installation.

$99.95

Includes: PC-Sprint circuit card, NEC V20 and 8088-2 microprocessors, cables, instructions, warranty, tool, remote mount switch, free BBS subscription.

Exec-PC, Inc. P.O. BOX 11[illegible] Shorewood, WI 53211

ORDER HOTLINE (414) 242-2173

ORDER BY MODEM (414) 964-5160

Circle 449 on Reader Service card.

PROF JONES SUMMER/FALL 1987

ORDER LINE (208) 342-5939

THOROUGHBRED GREYHOUND HARNESS LOTTERY/LOTTO FOOTBALL BASKETBALL

OFFICE HOURS M-F 8 AM - 5 PM SAT 9 AM - 1 PM (Mountain Standard Time)

FREE CATALOG

1940 W. STATE BOISE, IDAHO 83702

VISA AMEX

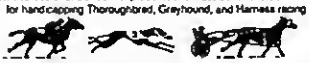
PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES™

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING TOOLS from PROF. JONES

The New PROFESSIONAL SERIES™ — "Software for the Serious Handicapper"

Our all new Professional Series™ represents the most advanced software available for handicapping Thoroughbred, Greyhound, and Harness racing



- **Analysis Module™** $249.95
  The most complete and comprehensive bet analysis package available. This module is fast, powerful and easy to use. Full 50 tracks/kennels/etc. Analyzes race variables and recommends best bet strategies
- **Multiple Regression Module™** $149.95
  Complete control over all program variables. Regresses out factors relating to winning animals and then automatically re-calculates the weighting formula as successive races are analyzed to derive the most precise formula possible!
- **Database Management Module™** $149.95
  Automatic storage of last ten races of all animals for inclusion into current race analysis. Higher win percentages due to more information. ($99.95 if purchased with Multiple Regression Module™)

Other specialized handicapping programs

LOTTERY:
Advanced statistical analysis programs with proven number selection systems like R Hand's 6-Digit Permutation, Dimitrov, and others!

- Statistical Lottery Analysis™ $99.95
- Enhanced Lottery/Lotto Analysis™ $129.95
- Professional Lottery Analysis™ $149.95

FOOTBALL:
Complete football statistical prognosis of game scores, points spread, best bet, etc. Win/loss power ratings, previous four game analysis, multiple prediction results, and more!

- Football Predictor™ $99.95
- Football Addition™ $149.95
- Professional Series Football™ $199.95
- Bookie Buster™ Football Analysis $149.95

BASKETBALL:
Predict game results based on team strength ratings, past games stats analysis, etc. Evaluates avg. points scored, avg. points given up, wins/losses, point spreads, wild cards, & more!

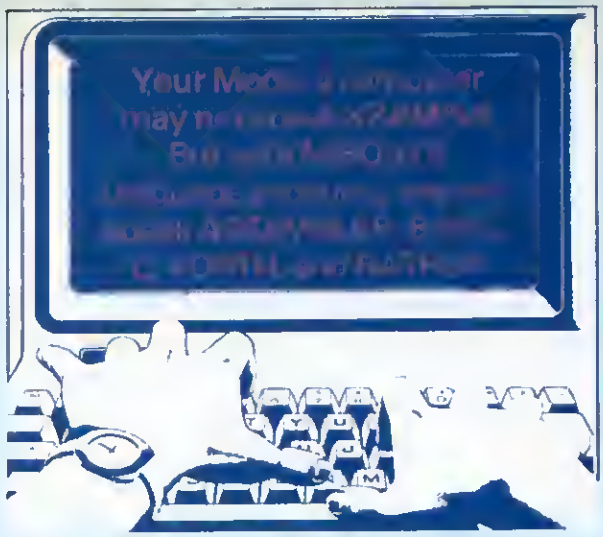
- NBA Basketball Analysis™ $99.95
- Basketball Addition™ $149.95

And many more programs available, call for a copy of our catalog!

Handicapper's Bulletin Board now available. The Prof's NFL & NBA weekly picks! Call for hrs. & Ph. # / Master Handicapper™ VHS training tapes available. Learn handicapping faster and easier! / Portable PC's w/built-in handicapping software available. Call for more information

Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 International delivery / ID residents add 5%. Allow 3 weeks when paid by personal check. Prices above are for cash or money order only. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCharge, and AMEX. Prices subject to change

Circle 107 on Reader Service card.



PRO-CREATE — The "standard" macro assembler used by professionals and novices alike. Nested macros, nested includes, nested conditionals. Full screen editor; cross reference. ..... $74.95 + $3 S&H

PRO-DUCE — A 2-pass labeling Z80 disassembler from disk or memory with screening input for data areas. Generates /ASM files. ..... $29.95 + $2 S&H

PRO-MRAS — Powerful relocating macro assembler development system REL module compatible with Microsoft! Includes full screen text editor, REL librarian, VM linker with overlay capability ..... $74.95 + $3 S&H

UNREL-T80 — Converts MRAS or M-80 REL object files to /ASM. Use on your own REL modules, FORLIB, GRLIB, BASCOM, BASRUN, etc. ..... $39.95 + $2 S&H

PRO-EnhComp — An enhanced BASIC compiler with a built-in assembler for Z80 in-line code mixed with BASIC. LOGO-like turtle graphics, strings to 32767 chars, multi-line functions, keyed/tagged SORT, REPEAT-UNTIL, structured IF-ENDIF, labeled statements, double precision functions. ..... $124.95 + $3 S&H

LS-T8A — A structured BASIC translator. Labeled statements, Conditional translation, pseudo global and local variables, 14-char var names ..... $24.95 + $3 S&H

PRO-MC — A full K&R C compiler with nearly 200 functions. Structs, unions, bitfields, enum, dp floats and functions. Wildcards, I/O redirection, args, overlay support. Requires PRO-MRAS or M-80 ..... $124.95 + $4 S&H

PRO-HartFORTH — A full 1979 standard FORTH compiler using indirect threaded code. Runs under the DOS. Has floating point, access to DOS files, screen editor, block graphics ..... $74.95 + $3 S&H

RATFOR-M4 — A professional implementation of RATional FORtran. Provides stucture and greater portability to FORTRAN programs. Fully documented with tutorial user manual. Requires FORTRAN compiler ..... $99.95 + $3 S&H

Note: Model I/III products may be available on request.

MISOSYS, Inc.
PO Box 239
Sterling, VA 22170-0239
703-450-4181 MC, VISA, CHOICE
Orders Only! 800-MISOSYS 1P-5P EST Monday-Friday

VA residents add 4½% sales tax. S&H: Canada add $1; Foreign use S&H times 3

A 4P Modem That Works

by Jack Feldman

★★★★

Teletrends TT512P Modem is an internal, 300/1,200-baud modem for the Model 4P. Teletrends Corp., P.O. Box 2198, Garden Grove, CA 92642, 714-554-7401. $179.95.

Purchasing a Tandy computer is like joining a club. If Tandy makes a mistake, a lot of clever club members can see the flaw and find a way to make it right. The shortcoming for the Model 4P was its modem. Although the built-in modem for the transportable was a good idea, Tandy's implementation was lacking: It featured a 300-baud modem at a time when 1,200 was common and an autodialing scheme that defied logic. This modem took the 4P out of consideration as a working computer for telecommunications.

Enter the Teletrends TT512P board. This internal modem gives the 4P the telecommunications punch that makes it a serious computer for on-the-go operations. It fits neatly in place of the Tandy modem board, runs at either 1,200 and 300 baud, and uses the familiar IBM PC AT dialing protocol. And it costs little more than did the discontinued Tandy modem.

Instaliation

Installation is easy. First, disconnect your 4P from all power sources. Look at the rear of the computer, find the cover plate to left of center, and remove it. If you're replacing an existing modem, remove its cable from the DB25 connector and gently pull the modem card from the edge-card connector and out of the computer.

Insert the new modem in the slot and make sure the card is firmly seated. Although they were out of stock as of press time, Teletrends promises to include a replacement cover plate with the TT512P. This cover is designed to be used in place of the 4P's cover and fastened with the screws you removed from the original plate.

The TT512P makes the 4P a serious computer for on-the-go operations.

Now plug the new cable into the 4P's DB25 connector and connect the modem to the phone line. You can also connect your phone to the other modular jack on the modem card.

Using the Modem

If you have a terminal program that has an autodial feature, you don't have to read the manual to get started. Fortunately, I had an autodial terminal program and a Hayes modem at hand, so the first test was to see if the modem would work without changes. Everything worked fine. There were some differences, but they were minor.

First, you do not hear the modem placing the call and making the connection. The card has no room for a speaker, so when the number dialed appears on the screen, you have to wait for the screen to tell you if you've been connected or if the modem has timed out.

As a plug-and-go system to use with software already configured for the 4P, the modem is a winner. Before reading the manual, I used the modem with a variety of terminal programs and hosts, including the following public-domain software: PTerm in Model 4 mode with TRSDOS 6.2, LTerm in Model III mode with LDOS, and MEX in Model 4 mode under CP/M.

Since the manual mentions Modem80 as a commercial package that works with the modem, I tried that, too. I found that all the packages worked perfectly.

I used the various terminal packages to dial into a variety of host computers. First, I dialed a 3B2 system and then called the Teletrends data number to leave a technical question. After that, I downloaded data from bulletin-board systems (BBSes) around the country. Finally, I called the Knowledge Index as an example of a commercial data-base search.

The TT512P also features autoanswer, which lets you use your 4P as a host computer, and speed shift, which lets you, via software, select the speed at which you access a BBS. The software and modem work together to keep your computer sending at the speed appropriate for the individual BBS.

The TT512P doesn't have a switch that lets you turn off the autoanswer. When you boot TRSDOS 6.2, the modem sets DTR (data terminal ready) to "on," whether you have a terminal program resident or not. To keep the modem from responding to an incoming call, when you boot the program use the DOS Sysgen command to turn the Setcom DTR parameter off. But the manual doesn't cover this.

The Teletrends TT512P modem works well with software designed for the 4P.

Undocumented Information

The manual does seem brief, but the TT512P is a plug-and-go device: You plug it in, and it works nicely with the 4P. However, you'll need further technical information if you intend to set up a BBS.

The manual doesn't include a technical help phone number. Although the company backs its product with a generous two-year warranty, you'll have to find its ad in *80 Micro* if you need to phone for help.

The manual refers to result codes, but it doesn't tell you what they are. The screen displays one of six result codes (for instance, connect, no carrier, ring), which indicate the modem's response to input from the computer or the line.

You can use the F code to put the TT512P in half-duplex mode, but the manual doesn't tell you about this, either. This lack of technical information isn't fatal, but it does make it difficult to get full use of the modem. The manual doesn't mention that you can use the TT512P as part of a BBS; to do so, the modem has to signal the computer that a call is coming in at either 300 or 1,200 baud. The technical section of the Teletrends BBS said that the modem had this feature, but it didn't explain how it works.

When you use a Hayes-type modem, you have to make a special cable that connects pin 12 on the modem to pin 22 on the computer. Once again, since this is a dedicated modem, the proper connection is built into the cable.

Conclusion

The Teletrends TT512P modem is well made and functions as promised. It works well with software designed for the 4P and lets you use the computer as a terminal or host. However, its manual's lack of technical information makes it more difficult to get to all the modem's features.■

Circle 371 on Reader Service card.

8 MHZ SUPER SPEED-UP

FASTEST SPEED-UP AVAILABLE
(models 1, 3, 4, 4P, 4D—all versions)
BESTSELLER!! MAKE YOUR COMPUTER THE FASTEST IN TOWN!
No Wait-states $129.00

SUPER-RAM
Ramdisk program to use 128K—1 megabyte memory, the most extended program on the market today. Newdos-80 or TRSDOS 6.X
SPECIAL PRICE $25.00
SPECIAL (NEWDOS-80 + TRSDOS 6.X)
BOTH $40.00
upgrade for older version $4.00 + old diskette

AUTOMATIC PDRIVE RECOGNIZER
(NO MORE PDRIVE HASSLE) $25.00

ONE MEGABYTE MEMORY BOARD
(without 256-K chips)
MODEL 4 NON GATE-ARRAY VERSION $105.00
MODELS 4, 4P, 4D GATE ARRAY VERSION
..... $135.00
upgrade from ½ meg to 1 meg for price difference

½ MEGABYTE MEMORY BOARD
(without 256-K chips)
MODEL 4 NON GATE-ARRAY $75.00
MODELS 4, 4P, 4D GATE ARRAY VERSION
..... $105.00

SAVE MORE MONEY!!
A) 8-Mhz-SPEED UP + Meg-board + (NEWDOS-TRSDOS DRIVER) $247.50
B) 8-Mhz-SPEED UP + Meg-board + (NEWDOS-TRSDOS DRIVER) $274.50

SEATRONICS

P.O.B. 4607 – 6202 ZA MAASTRICHT – HOLLAND
Please specify exact system configuration for orders. If not known, check with your dealer to see which type (gate-array or non-gat-array) you have. For P&H, add $4.00 for software, $8.50 for hardware.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
VISA-MASTER CARD-ACCES-EUROCARD
TRAVELERS CHEQUES-MONEY ORDER

NEW FROM 80 MICRO Classifieds

GET THE ATTENTION YOU DESERVE

Tell more than 200,000 dedicated, interested TRS-80 users about your product or service with an efficient and economical *80 Micro* classified ad.

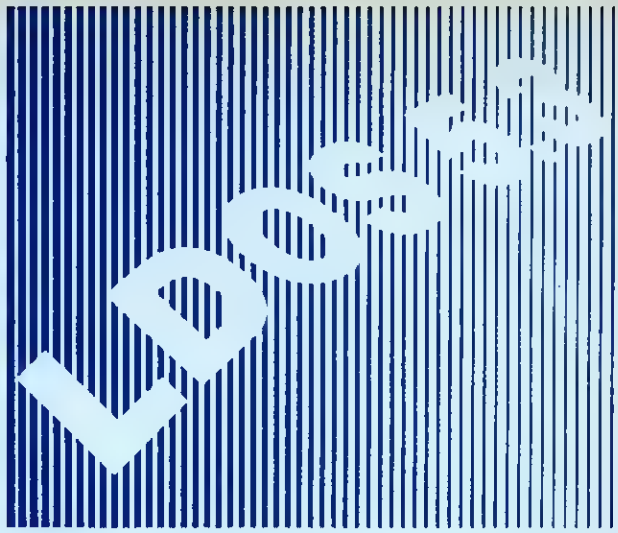
You'll reach the most people in the market for the least amount of money!

With *80 Micro*'s well-established audience of involved buyers, sellers, and swappers, your ad is bound to get fast results!

For more information, write to:

80 Micro
Attn. Classified Manager
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 107 on Reader Service card.



The LDOS 5.3 upgrade kit is now available to take your Model III or 4 (in 3 mode) to the year 2000. LDOS 5.3 provides complete media compatibility with LS-DOS 6.3, the newest Model 4 DOS released by Logical Systems, Inc. With LDOS 5.3, you can add 12 years to the life of your software. Just look at these improvements over version 5.1.4!

DOS Enhancements:

- Date support through December 31, 1999; time stamping for files.
- Enhancements to LDOS now free up 14 additional file slots for data disks.
- On-line HELP facility for DOS and BASIC – 117 screens of help.

LIBRARY Enhancements:

- New FORMS, lets you change printer filter parameters.
- New SETCOM, lets you change RS-232 parameters.
- Improvements to UST add paged displays, full-screen hex mode, and flexible tab expansion.
- MEMORY displays directory of terminate and stay resident modules.
- SYSTEM lets you direct the SYSGEN to any drive; adds a flexible drive swap subcommand; SMOOTH for faster disk throughput.
- DIRectory display enhanced with time stamps, file EOF, and more.
- We've also improved: AUTO, COPY, CREATE, DEBUG, DEVICE, DO, FREE, KILL, and ROUTE; and added CLS and TOF commands.

UTILITY Enhancements:

- We've added TED, a full screen text editor for ASCII files.
- LCOMM now gives you access to LDOS library commands while in terminal mode.
- PATCH supports D&F patch lines with REMOVE capabilities.
- DATECONV has been added to convert older disks to the new date convention.

BASIC Enhancements:

- Improvement to line editing with the addition of line COPY and MOVE.
- Very flexible INPUT@ added for screen fielded input.
- We've added a CMD"V" to dump a list of active variables with values – including arrays.

For $24.95 (+S&H), the LDOS 5.3 upgrade kit includes a DOS disk and documentation covering the enhancements. Specify Model 3/4 or MAX-80.
P.S. – Don't return you old disk!

MISOSYS, Inc.
PO Box 239
Sterling, VA 22170-0239
703-450-4181 MC, VISA, CHOICE
Orders Only! 800-MISOSYS 1P-5P EST Monday-Friday

VA residents add sales tax. S&H: US $3, Canada $3, Foreign $6.

Circle 259 on Reader Service card.

DeskHelp™ unlocks DeskMate™

CREATE...
- •MAIL MERGE
- •DIRECT MAIL
- •FORM LETTERS
- •LABELS
- •CHECKS
- •CUSTOM FORMS
- •INVOICES
- •COLLECTION LETTERS
- •ROLODEX® CARDS
- •OUTPUT TO DISK
- •PRINTER CODES

PLUS...
- •100% ML, FAST
- •WINDOWS
- •INDEXING
- •EASY TO LEARN
- •EASY TO USE
- •MANUAL RECORD SELECTION
- •TEXT FILTER
- •CUSTOMIZE DEFAULTS
- •ERROR CHECKING

Now you can with DeskHelp!

DeskHelp was written especially for you, the DeskMate owner, by Bobby Ballard, nationally known DeskMate expert.

~~$59.95~~ INTRODUCTORY OFFER **$49.95** Expires 6/30/87

FREE DEMO — Write for Details

Due to popular demand, Atmospheres is extending it's introductory offer for the best DeskMate add-on software available. Until the end of June, send $49.95 plus $3.00 S/H

ATMOSPHERES
1207 Eighth Avenue Dept. #4
Brooklyn, NY 11215 718-788-6799

Include $3.00 S/H, NYS residents add tax.
DeskMate is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Requires DOS 2.xx or higher and 384K. DeskHelp is a trademark of Atmospheres.

Circle 225 on Reader Service card.

NEW!

SafeSkin™

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Finally! A keyboard cover that remains in place during use!

SafeSkin prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, paper clips, staples, etc. This custom fit cover is made of ultra-thin, ultra-tough, clear flexible plastic, molded to fit every key and contour, allowing normal key response and feel. Available for the Model 100, Tandy 1000/2000, Model 3 & 4, IBM-PC, AT, Apple, DEC, Wyse and many others. Send $29.95, Check or M.O., Visa & MC include expiration date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
4561 South Westmoreland
Dallas, TX 75237
(214) 339-0753

Circle 145 on Reader Service card.

Automatic DeskTop Publishing

with the

PowerText Formatter

With a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and word processing software, all you need for DeskTop Publishing is the new PowerText Formatter.

For books, manuals, manuscripts, television scripts, screenplays, letters, memos, proposals, newsletters, contracts or ads like *this*, add the PowerText Formatter to your word processor for in-house printing. Write without concern for layout. Publish without typesetting. Everything is totally *automatic*.

Automatic Selection of up to 16 typestyles, Proportional justification, Text layout, Page layout, Hyphenation, Multi-column layout, Table of contents, Sorted bibliography, Two level index, Footnotes on same page, Newsletter formats, Boxed text, Outline numbering, and much more.

PowerText Graphics integrator for including pictures, graphs, symbols from *any* graphics package available as add-on to PowerText Formatter.

Works with all of the popular word processors and any ASCII Editor. For PC/MS-DOS computers.

Beaman Porter, Inc.
417 Halstead Avenue
Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 835-3156
(800) 431-0007

Price: **89.95** *each* plus 5.00 shipping.

Words and Pictures
by Harry Bee

★★★★

A-Plus ETG runs on the Models 1000/1200/3000 (256K) and requires one disk drive. Savtek Corp., P.O. Box 1077, Waltham, MA 02254. 617-891-0638. $89.95.

It's easy to find a high-quality word processor for under $100 these days. The difficulty is choosing one from the many; a new product vying for your attention must have something special to stand out from the crowd. A-Plus has what it takes.

A-Plus ETG combines a fine, medium-duty, what-you-see-is-what-you-get (WYSIWYG) word processor, A-Write, with a capable, paint-like graphics program, A-Draw, to let you create and print illustrated documents. The presentation is attractive and slick. Its implementation is almost faultless. A-Plus is easy to learn and use, yet the elements that make it easy don't get in your way. In addition, it has a full complement of file-management utilities, a clock with an alarm and a timer, a perpetual calendar (from 1582), and a six-function calculator.

The program installs easily on floppy- or hard-disk systems. Because the package is so feature rich, many program overlays and auxiliary files must be available while you work. As a result, moving between major programs is a bit slow. More importantly, because these files take up so much space on the program disk, I found a single floppy drive inadequate for using the program effectively. Two drives should be the minimum system.

A Matter of Appearances

Subtitled "The Home Work Solution," A-Plus aims for the school and home user, and nothing about the package creates a misleading impression. As a result, it is an excellent product in its intended environment.

The language of its more than 300 pages of documentation is careful and patient. The manual is thorough with plenty of illustrations, and it is fully indexed. I particularly liked the hints, usually several of them about each function, that suggest less obvious ways to get the most out of the program. In addition, plenty of context-sensitive help screens are available from inside the program, and a quick-reference card and sample files come with the package.

A-Plus's screens are clean, well-designed, and clear. You can access every function by menu selection: You highlight your choice with the arrow keys

and press the enter key. But you can also select every function with a one-, two-, or three-key command. Furthermore, express keys let you move between the major programs without having to go through the main-menu screens. In certain cases, you can get rid of the menus altogether.

For instance, within the word processor at the lowest help level, the bottom half of the screen is filled with menus. To accomplish any function, you can page through the menus until you find the one you want, then highlight and select it. If a subcommand is necessary, you find yourself in a pull-down menu with further choices. However, the menus also show you the alphabetical key you need with the control key to issue the same command. Soon, you'll need menus for reference only. When you've learned the commands sufficiently, you set the next help level, which removes the menus from the screen.

A-Write

The word processor gives you a complete set of standard editing tools, including search and replace, block cut and paste, copy, and move. You can print a block of text, but you must save it as a separate document first. Cursor control is good, and scrolling is generally quick. (Since files are disk-based, you sometimes have to wait for sections to load.)

A-Plus allows you to insert a chart into text.

Your document can include up to five separate paragraph formats specifying tabs and margins (up to 78 columns wide only), line spacing, and justification. A double-spaced paragraph appears that way on the screen. A margin release allows outdenting and line positioning to let you center titles. Page formatting includes headers, footers, and automatic numbering.

On the screen, bold, underlined, italicized, and super- and subscripted characters appear that way. Special characters cover the needs of most European languages; symbols and Greek letters facilitate math and science writing.

The most impressive of A-Plus's WYSIWYG features is the concurrent display of graphics. You can bring a drawing, illustration, chart, or headline, created with A-Draw, into your document. Once you've imported a graphic, you can move it until it's where you want it. Graphics can interrupt your text, as with a heading, or you can run text beside them. Using the margin release, you can type over or inside a graphic to make bordered text and labeled illustrations.

Whether you can print what's on the screen depends on your printer. A-Plus uses printer-specific drivers; it doesn't support all printers. The version of the program I tested included 18 drivers covering about 24 popular printers. Mine wasn't among them. However, the people at Savtek Corp. are eager to de-

Continued on p. 112

Circle 464 on Reader Service card.

Grafyx Solution™ Save $100.00

Hi-Resolution Graphics for Mod 4/4D/4P/III

Superior Hardware. The Grafyx Solution provides 153,600 pixel elements which are arranged in a 640 × 240 or on the Model III a 512 × 192 matrix. Hundreds of new business, personal, engineering, and educational applications are now possible. The hi-res display can be shown on top of the standard display containing text, special characters, and block graphics. This simplifies program debugging, text labeling, and upgrading current programs to use graphics. The Grafyx Solution fits completely within any tape or disk based Model 4, 4D, 4P, or III. Installation is easy with the plug-in, clip-on Grafyx Solution board.

Superior Basic. Over 20 commands are added to the Basic language. These commands will set, clear or complement points, lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, or arcs. The hi-res screen can be printed on any of 30 popular printers or saved or loaded to disk without leaving Basic. Areas may be filled in with any of 256 patterns. Sections of the screen may be saved and then put back using any of five logical functions. Labels can be printed in any direction. The viewing area can be changed. The entire screen can be complemented or cleared. Graphics Basic provides dot densities of 640 × 240, 320 × 240, 160 × 240, and 160 × 120, all of which can be used in the same display.

Superior Software. The board comes with over 40 programs and files which make it easier to use, serve as practical applications, demonstrate its capabilities, and serve as programming examples. The software works with TRSDOS 1.3, 6.1.2, 6.2; DOSPLUS 3.4, 3.5, 4; LDOS; and Newdos80. The Grafyx Solution is also supported by over 20 optional applications programs: Draw, Bizgraph, xT.CAD, 3D-Plot, Mathplot, Surface Plot, Chess, Slideshow, etc.

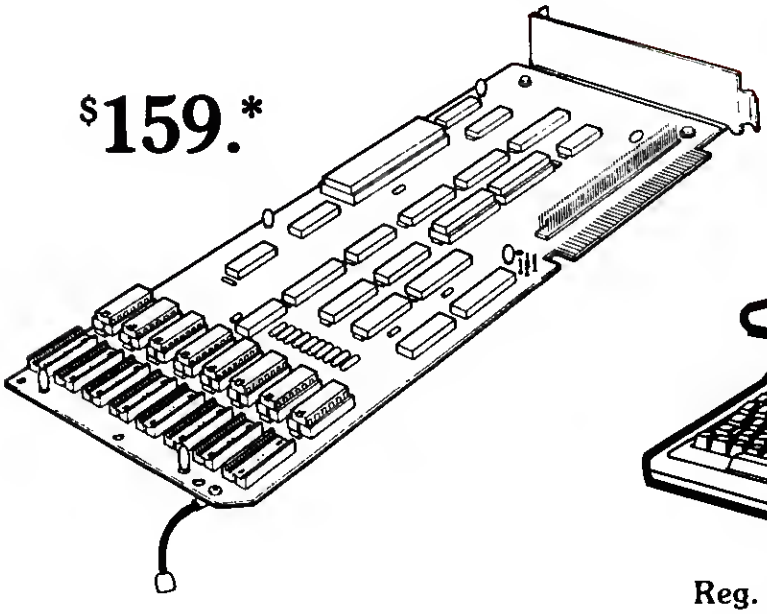
The Grafyx Solution package is shipped complete for $199.95 (reduced from $299.95). The manual only is $12. Payment may be by check, Visa/MC, or COD. Domestic shipping is free on pre-paid orders. Texas residents add 5⅛% tax.

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

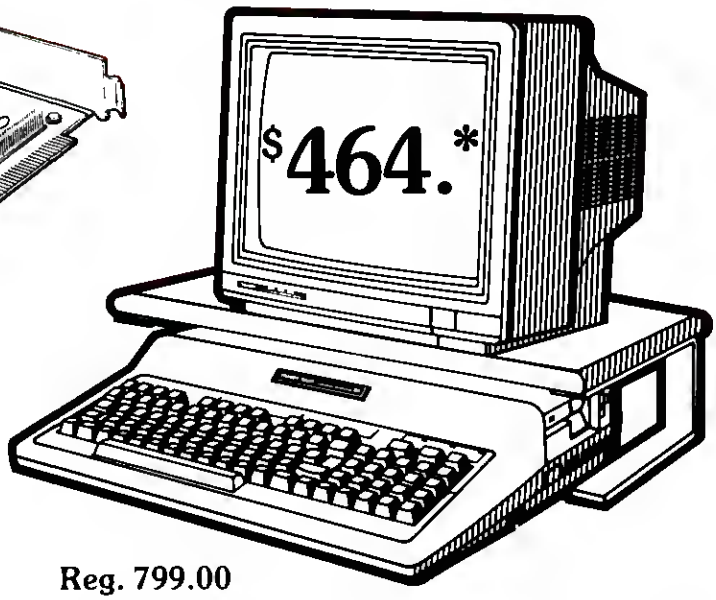
Circle 540 on Reader Service card.

Discover The Texas

512K Multifunction (ØK)



Tandy® 1000 EX Computer

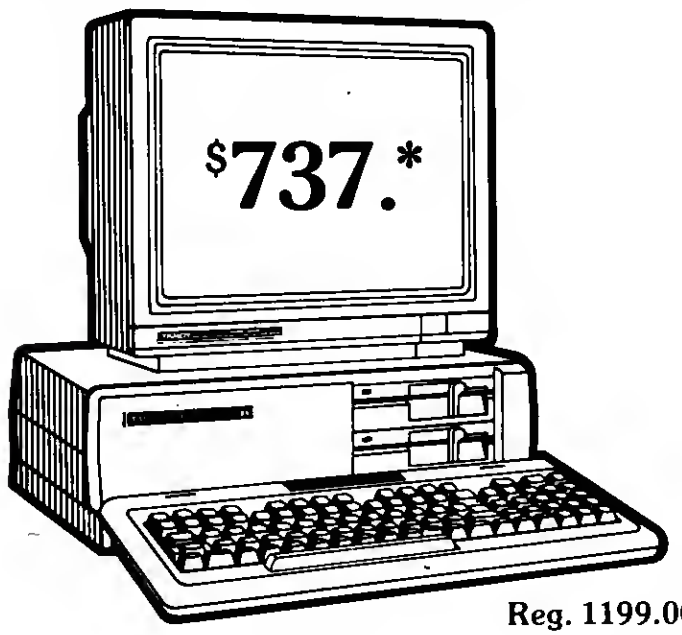


Reg. 799.00

Our lowest-priced PC compatible is ideal for home or business use! Runs MS-DOS* business, home and educational software at speeds up to fifty percent faster than the IBM† PC! Includes built-in 5¼" disk drive, 256K memory, MS-DOS 2.11 and Personal DeskMate® software. #25-1050

*TM Microsoft Corp. †IBM/TM International Business Machines Corp. Monitor and platform extra

Tandy® 1000 SX Computer



Reg. 1199.00

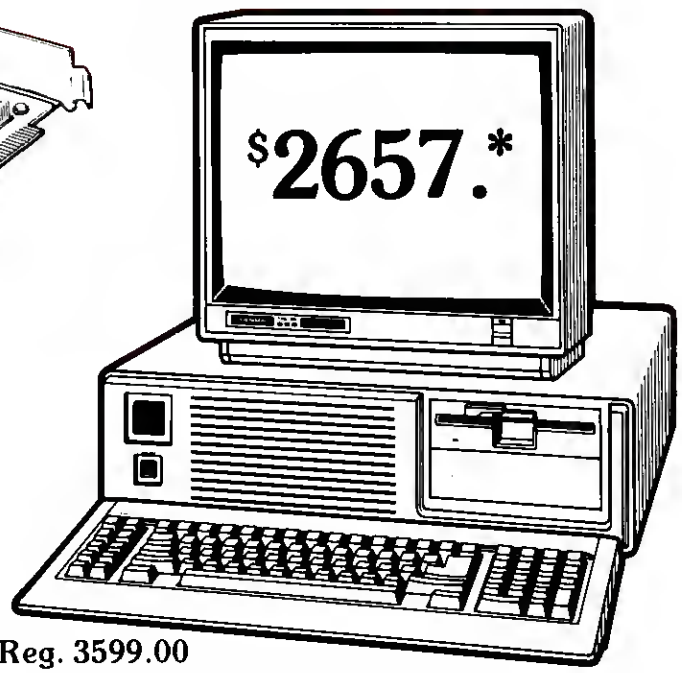
Now your business can have PC compatibility at a fraction of the price! Runs virtually all MS-DOS* software at speeds up to fifty percent faster than the IBM† PC! Includes MS-DOS 3.2 and DeskMate® II 6-in-1 software, two 5¼" disk drives, 384K RAM and 5 card slots. #25-1051

*TM Microsoft Corp. †IBM/TM International Business Machines Corp. Monitor extra

Cat No.	Description	Retail	Wholesale
25-4101	3000 MS DOS/Basic	99.95	69.67*
26-6022	Tandy 6000	3,499.00	2,773.67*
25-4011	40 Meg Tandy 3000	4,299.00	3,166.27*
26-1277	DMP-430 Printer	699.00	506.87*
26-1279	DMP-2200 Printer	1,695.00	1,230.57*
26-3901	Tandy 600 Portable	1,599.00	1,238.47*
26-5103	Tandy 2000 2 disk	1,599.00	542.27*
26-5104	Tandy 2000 10 Meg	2,499.00	1,163.97*

Connection for Tandy Computers.

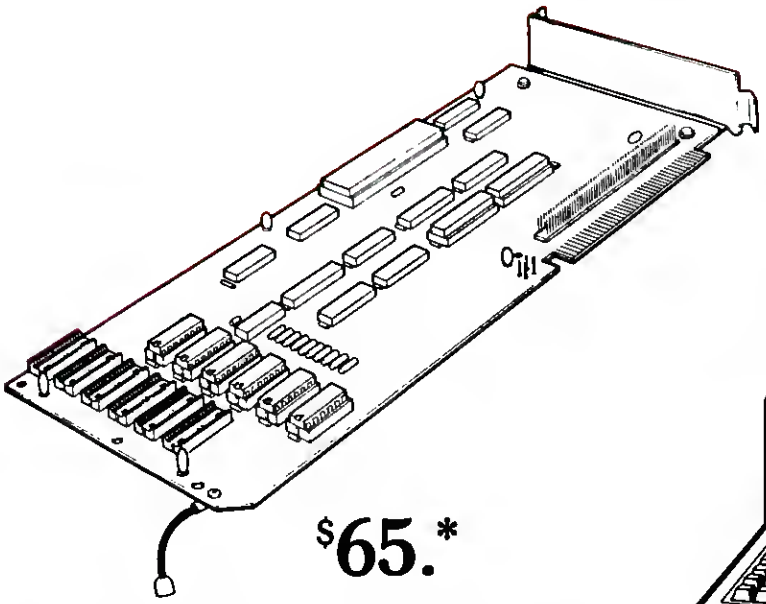
Tandy® 3000 HD Computer



Reg. 3599.00

The affordable alternative to the IBM† PC/AT! Runs virtually all popular MS-DOS* software. Complete with a 20 megabyte hard disk, 5¼" slim-line floppy disk drive, and memory expandable up to 12 megabytes. Come in now for a demonstration! #25-4010

†TM International Business Machines Corp. *MS—DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. Monitor extra



$65.*

512K Expansion Board (ØK)

These prices were effective in January.
CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

***The Texas Connection members pay just 8%** above our published wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices include a 3% cash discount. Non-certified funds take 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change.

Members pay 8% above wholesale plus shipping.

Call Toll Free! 1-800-843-0781

Benefits:

- The Texas Connection's Wholesale Pricelist Quarterly Updates
- Advance Notice of Price Changes and New Products
- 10 day return on Hardware
- Some Factory Reconditioned/Repaired items available at fantastic savings
- Tandy and Non-Tandy products at unheard of savings

Join and Start Saving Today!

Defective Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Some items have a manufacturer's warranty.

Same day processing for fast delivery. We ship daily!

THE TEXAS CONNECTION • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

TO: HTI, a Radio Shack dealer
724 W. Main, Lewisville, Texas 75067

YES. Enroll me as a member in the TEXAS CONNECTION™ and send your catalog of Tandy computer products I may purchase at just 8% above your normal wholesale prices. I will periodically receive newsletters which list special sales, factory-reconditioned equipment, and other cost saving specials. I am under no obligation to buy anything, now or in the future.

*Membership	1 Year	2 Years
	( ) $8	( ) $15

NOTE: **Charter Membership** — Free if you sign up before May 31, 1987!

( ) Check enclosed ( ) American Express ( ) Mastercard
( ) Visa ( ) Discover

Account No. _____ Expires: ____/____
Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____
My Computer (s) Tandy _____ Other _____
Signature X _____
(Required for membership)

1-800-843-0781

Quick Boot

Bypass the 1000's memory test on a warm reboot.

by Dave Rowell

Sixteen seconds isn't long—roughly the time a Tandy 1000 takes to test 640K of RAM during a reboot. If you reset your 1000 a few times a day, however, those 16-second delays can become annoying. IBM owners don't have to put up with this, nor do owners of other compatibles.

Now you don't either, because I've got a program that reboots Tandy 1000s without the memory test. With Reboot loaded, you press the control-alternate-delete key sequence and your 1000 hops to it, immediately loading in the boot sector from your start-up drive.

If you're uncomfortable with assembly language, you can create Reboot with a Basic program (Program Listing 1, Reboot.BAS). The sidebar describes how to do this (see p. 48) and how to make a Config.SYS file that loads Reboot when you turn on your computer.

If you have an assembler, use Program Listing 2, Reboot.ASM, written for Microsoft's MASM. Reboot is meant only for Tandy's 1000 series. It is unnecessary on other PC compatibles, which provide a warm boot without a memory test.

System Requirements

Tandy 1000
MS-DOS 2.x to 3.20
GW-Basic or Microsoft Assembler 1.0 or later

Illustration by Earl Keleny

Reboot is a memory-resident program (Reboot.SYS) that loads as a device driver from a Config.SYS file. (I'll explain why a device driver later.) Once resident, it takes only 400 bytes of RAM. The program monitors keyboard input by filtering the keyboard hardware interrupt (9) and performs a warm boot when it detects the standard reboot key sequence (control-alternate-delete).

Easy to Remember

The BIOS keyboard-handler routine never gets to read the three-key combo, and the 1000's normal reboot procedure is avoided. I chose to usurp the standard reset sequence because it's one of the few key inputs that Microsoft Windows lets through to the BIOS keyboard handler. It's also easy to remember, and you've still got the red button if you need a full reboot.

The program reboots your 1000 by invoking the bootstrap-loader routine (interrupt 19 hexadecimal (hex) or INT 19H) that MS-DOS provides. INT 19H resets the boot drive, then loads and runs the boot program from the first sector of the boot disk.

The boot program loads the MS-DOS system files into memory, which in turn load Command.COM, and you've got your DOS prompt without the memory check. However, memory-resident programs and some device drivers create complications in both MS-DOS versions 2 and 3.

Under MS-DOS 2, the reboot sequence that INT 19H starts doesn't reset the addresses in the interrupt vector table to the original values that the ROM BIOS sets during the first boot.

Most memory-resident programs alter hardware-interrupt vectors to point to their own interrupt handlers in RAM. These handler routines are usually written over during DOS initialization, however, so that INT 19H leaves hardware-interrupt vectors pointing to inappropriate code.

When the clock chip, for instance, signals for an interrupt, as it does 18 times per second, the CPU executes the now-bogus code to which the clock-interrupt vector now points, and the computer freezes up.

To avoid the problems memory-resident programs create, Reboot stores all interrupt vectors that the 1000's ROM BIOS boot-up code sets. Reboot stores the first 32 vectors (zero–1FH), and 40H, 41H, and 44H during its installation as a device driver.

Later, when you initiate the three-key reboot, the program restores the saved interrupt vectors, zeroes out all other vector-table entries, and executes INT 19H. (To find which interrupt vectors the ROM sets, I wrote a boot-sector program that prints out the contents of the interrupt-vector table at boot-up.)

Reboot also stores and restores the equipment word (address 0:0410H) and the top-of-memory word (0:0413H). Ill-behaved programs sometimes change this important data in the BIOS data area and don't tell DOS about it.

I wrote Reboot as a device driver to get it working as soon as possible in the booting process. It's a Trojan horse to get a memory-resident program into operation before other device drivers and programs can alter the hardware interrupts. Fortunately, the DOS doesn't change any hardware-interrupt vectors before Reboot loads.

The program is a dummy device driver that performs no device functions except initialization. You must load Reboot.SYS before any device drivers that change hardware-interrupt vectors. Put it first in Config.SYS, except in unusual cases in which you must load another driver first.

Avoids Hang-ups

With MS-DOS 3.20, Microsoft attempted to protect INT 19H from the hang-ups that memory-resident programs cause. DOS 3.20 stores important vector values so that the 3.20 INT 19H can restore them before loading in the boot sector.

However, DOS 3.20 doesn't read and store the interrupts until all device drivers are loaded. If any device driver (including Reboot.SYS) intercepts hardware interrupts, INT 19H restores vectors pointing to the overwritten device-driver interrupt handlers, and booting falls.

Although the DOS 3.20 INT 19H interrupt-restore routine is in RAM (part of IBMBIOS.COM), DOS changes the INT 19H vector to point to it before loading device drivers, so Reboot can't bypass it. However, the 1000's MS-DOS 3.20 has a 1-byte flag at address 0070:1D1FH that determines whether the INT 19H will restore hardware interrupts.

If Reboot determines that it's running under 3.20, it sets that byte to zero, preventing INT 19H from changing the vectors that Reboot has restored. MS-DOS 3.10 does not attempt to restore hardware interrupts.

Even though Reboot.SYS is a dummy device driver, it must adhere strictly to device-driver format and rebuff any calls that could be made to it as a device (see "A Driver of Your Own Device," by Robert D. Covington, *80 Micro*, July 1986, p. 40, for details).

The device header under the label Header (Listing 2) is standard for a serial device. It's important to make the actual device name in the header different from the name of the file itself. Once a device is installed, you can't copy, rename, or delete any file of the same name, no matter what the extension—a problem when you're debugging or experimenting with a new device driver. The name in the header is Rboot; the file itself is Reboot.SYS.

The driver-function request handler, starting at label INTR, takes requests from DOS, but any device function other than initialize (code zero) results in an immediate return with the done bit (8) set. DOS only requests the initialize function (label Install) once at boot-up.

Reboot's initialize function stores the important interrupt vectors and other information needed later, sets up the keyboard-interrupt vector (9) to point to a handler in Reboot, then frees up the now unneeded initialization code (placed at the end of the driver) so DOS can use that space.

First, the initialization routine gets the DOS version and stores it. Reboot must treat version 3.20 differently when it reboots. The DOS version function is one of the DOS services available to device drivers during initialization.

The DOS function for getting the vector of a particular interrupt is not available to device drivers. But because the vectors that Reboot stores are contiguous, the 8086 family's powerful string commands make getting and storing the two-word vectors quick and easy.

Saves Instructions

The segment:offset combination of DS:SI points to the source at the bottom of RAM, and ES:DI points to the destination table in Reboot. The CPU automatically increments the pointers SI and DI, saving a few instructions. The equipment list and top-of-memory words are found down in the BIOS data area starting at segment 0040 hex.

Before setting INT 9 to point to its own keyboard handler, Reboot saves the current INT 9 vector. For all key presses except the control-alternate-delete reboot combination, Reboot's keyboard handler will pass control to the original handler.

Again, the DOS interrupt-vector functions aren't available during device installation, so Reboot writes the new vector itself, first disabling maskable interrupts. Otherwise, you could press a key, and the keyboard-hardware interrupt could be called when its address was only half-

changed, freezing the computer.

After setting up its interrupt handler, Reboot displays a loading message, then sets the break address in the request header that DOS uses to communicate with the driver. Now that the installation code has done its job, Reboot casts it away, starting at the label Install (the break address).

Once installed, Reboot becomes a hardware-interrupt handler. The interrupt routine is never a working part of the device driver, but the driver sets it in place and activates it.

Reboot's interrupt handler monitors codes that the keyboard sends to represent key presses and releases. When it detects a press of the delete key (scan code 53H), Reboot checks a byte in the BIOS data area (address 0:417H) that keeps the status of special keys like the control and alternate keys.

If bits 2 and 3 of this byte are set, then both of these keys are currently pressed, and Reboot jumps to its reset routine. If the delete key isn't pressed, or both keyboard-status bits aren't set, Reboot sends control to the normal keyboard interrupt handler in ROM.

I used the string functions again to transfer the stored addresses back to the interrupt-vector table. Interrupt handlers can't easily use the DOS function that changes interrupt vectors, because the DOS services aren't re-entrant.

If a handler interrupts code that's in the middle of a DOS interrupt itself, calling DOS again destroys information on the DOS stack belonging to the interrupted code. In Reboot's case, it might not matter, because the warm boot wipes the slate clean anyway.

Regardless, I used the string functions because they're easier to use, given the large number of interrupts changed. Interrupts must be disabled (with the CLI instruction) when altering interrupt vectors to prevent a higher-priority hardware interrupt (only the clock in this case) from using a vector that's only half changed.

After restoring the equipment list and top-of-memory words, Reboot checks the DOS version. If it's version 3.20, the program zeroes the flag that determines whether or not DOS restores hardware interrupts itself. Reboot then clears the screen and resets the video mode to the boot-up default: 80-column black and white.

DOS must also have a stack area during reboot. Reboot uses the same one that the ROM BIOS sets up for the boot program—the top 256 bytes of the interrupt vector table.

The last step before invoking INT 19H is to signal the keyboard that it can send further scan codes and to signal the interrupt-controller chip that this interrupt is over. (See Dave's MS-DOS Column, *80 Mi-*

Program Listing 1. Reboot.BAS.

```
1 FILE.SIZE% = 615                                                    '*  1840
2 OPEN "R",1,"REBOOT.SYS",1  'record size of 1                        '*  1620
3 FIELD #1,1 AS X$                                                    '*   984
4 PRINT "Creating REBOOT.SYS."                                        '*  2232
5 FOR I% = 1 TO FILE.SIZE% : READ X                                   '*  2071
6 LSET X$=CHR$(X) : PUT #1 : NEXT I%                                  '*  2111
7 CLOSE                                                               '*   461
8 PRINT "REBOOT.SYS created."                                         '*  2151
9 END                                                                 '*   384
11 DATA 255, 255, 255, 255, 0, 128, 22, 0, 33, 0                      '*  2253
12 DATA 82, 66, 79, 79, 84, 32, 32, 32, 0, 0                          '*  2074
13 DATA 0, 0, 46, 137, 30, 10, 0, 46, 140, 6                          '*  2048
14 DATA 20, 0, 203, 80, 83, 81, 82, 86, 87, 30                        '*  2160
15 DATA 6, 14, 31, 196, 62, 10, 0, 184, 0, 0                          '*  2057
16 DATA 30, 138, 93, 2, 128, 251, 0, 117, 3, 232                      '*  2264
17 DATA 77, 1, 13, 0, 1, 30, 137, 69, 3, 7                            '*  1969
18 DATA 31, 95, 94, 90, 89, 91, 88, 203, 0, 0                         '*  2135
19 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 251, 80                               '*  1776
20 DATA 30, 228, 96, 60, 83, 117, 13, 51, 192, 142                    '*  2365
21 DATA 216, 160, 23, 4, 36, 12, 60, 12, 116, 0                       '*  2199
22 DATA 31, 80, 250, 46, 255, 46, 78, 0, 31, 80                       '*  2232
23 DATA 14, 31, 190, 247, 0, 191, 0, 0, 142, 199                      '*  2256
24 DATA 185, 64, 0, 252, 250, 243, 165, 251, 185, 64                  '*  2473
25 DATA 0, 184, 0, 0, 250, 243, 171, 251, 185, 10                     '*  2298
26 DATA 0, 250, 243, 165, 251, 185, 118, 1, 184, 0                    '*  2360
27 DATA 0, 250, 243, 171, 251, 161, 82, 0, 30, 163                    '*  2359
28 DATA 16, 4, 161, 84, 0, 30, 163, 19, 4, 161                        '*  2178
29 DATA 86, 0, 61, 3, 28, 114, 12, 184, 112, 0                        '*  2149
30 DATA 142, 192, 187, 227, 31, 38, 198, 7, 0, 184                    '*  2380
31 DATA 2, 0, 205, 16, 184, 0, 6, 183, 7, 185                         '*  2110
32 DATA 0, 0, 186, 79, 24, 205, 16, 184, 48, 0                        '*  2167
33 DATA 142, 208, 188, 0, 1, 250, 228, 97, 12, 128                    '*  2368
34 DATA 230, 97, 36, 127, 230, 97, 185, 3, 0, 176                     '*  2329
35 DATA 32, 230, 32, 226, 250, 205, 25, 0, 0, 0                       '*  2188
36 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1615
37 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1616
38 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1617
```

Listing 1 continued

How to Create and Use Reboot.SYS

Using the Basic that comes with your Tandy 1000 and Program Listing 1, you can create Reboot.SYS. After loading Basic, type in the listing and save it as Reboot.BAS. Running Reboot.BAS from Basic creates the file Reboot.SYS. Copy the newly created Reboot.SYS to your boot-up disk.

You load Reboot.SYS and make it active in a file called Config.SYS. If there is no Config.SYS on your boot disk, you can use the Copy command to create it by typing the following three lines at the DOS prompt:

```
COPY CON CONFIG.SYS
DEVICE = REBOOT.SYS
^Z
```

The third line is the end-of-file marker (control-Z). To enter this line, press F6 and then the enter key. DOS then creates a file named Config.SYS with the line DEVICE = REBOOT.SYS.

If you already have a Config.SYS file on your boot disk, you must edit it and insert a new first line containing DEVICE = REBOOT.SYS. You can use Edlin or any word processor that creates pure ASCII files. You can also use the following series of DOS commands to add a new first line to Config.SYS:

```
REN CONFIG.SYS CONFIG.ADD
COPY CON CONFIG.SYS
DEVICE = REBOOT.SYS
^Z
COPY CONFIG.SYS + CONFIG.ADD
TYPE CONFIG.ADD
TYPE CONFIG.SYS
```

The first command renames the existing Config.SYS. Then the Copy command creates a new Config.SYS file containing DEVICE = REBOOT.SYS. (See above for instructions on this particular process.) The next Copy command appends the old Config.SYS (Config.ADD) onto the new Config.SYS.

Use the two type commands to make sure the new Config.SYS is the same as the old, but with the new first line that loads Reboot.SYS. If the new Config.SYS meets your approval, delete Config.ADD.

To activate Reboot, make sure both Reboot.SYS and your new Config.SYS are in the root directory of your boot disk. Then reboot your computer. You should see a message indicating that the Reboot driver is loaded. Your computer should function as usual after this procedure.

To activate a warm boot without a memory check, hold down the control and alternate keys, and press the delete key. As with a normal reset, don't invoke Reboot during a normal drive operation. You could damage the disk directory.

Reboot works on Tandy 1000s with MS-DOS version 2 or 3 up to version 3.20. If it ever happens that Reboot doesn't respond to the three-key reset sequence, or it fails to boot properly, you can always resort to your 1000's red reset button. ■

New! "PCXZ" $79.95 READ, WRITE, FORMAT TRS-80 DISKS IN A PC DETAILS BELOW

TRANSFER ANY MOD I/III/4 FILE CONVERT BASIC PROGRAMS for use on the IBM PC, XT, AT and TANDY PC's

Conv3toPC V2.0 "Convert Mod I/III to PC package." $139.95 Includes Hypercross Mod I/III to TRANSFER any Mod I/III file or BASIC program to a PC/MS-DOS Diskette, and Cnv3toPC.BAS to CONVERT 95% or more of each transferred BASIC program to PC BASIC syntax. Mod I's need a "disk doubler" to run Hypercross.

Conv4toPC V1.0 "Convert Mod 4 to PC package." $139.95 Includes Hypercross Mod 4 to TRANSFER any Mod 4 file or BASIC program to a PC/MS-DOS Diskette, and Cnv4toPC.BAS to CONVERT 95% or more of eacb transferred BASIC program to PC BASIC syntax.

"..Conv3toPC has saved me months of work!"

"..Conv4toPC is the best conversion package I ever used."

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE through Radio Shack's Express Order Software

Conv3toPC V2.0 Catalog #90-0345 **Conv4toPC V1.0** Catalog #90-3100

Important note: Every converted BASIC program will require some user editing (the 5% or less) before it will run on a PC. To facilitate such revisions, every keyword that may need manual attention is flagged and our user guides explain why and what needs to be done. For most programs, a casual knowledge of BASIC is sufficient to make the changes. However, if a BASIC program contains machine language, it will be extremely difficult for the average user to handle some of the necessary manual revisions!

Please feel free to call us if you have any questions or doubts about whether these packages are right for you. We will candidly answer all your questions and send you our free demo disk ($2.00 for S/H). Or, order either package; read through the entire user guide for complete details; then, if you decide it doesn't suit your needs, return it for a full refund—less a $10.00 restocking fee. Refunds will NOT be granted if the sealed bag containing the program diskettes has been opened!

OTHER EMSI SOFTWARE

PCXZ 1.0 Cross-Zap Utility for PC/MS-DOS

Now, from The Author that brought you **Hypercross, HyperZap and SuperCross** comes an amazing new program for owners of Tandy 1000, 1200, 3000 and true PC compatibles. **PC Cross-Zap** allows you to read all double density TRS-80 type disks **on your PC**. Not only that, PCXZ offers many of the features that TRS-80 owners heve long enjoyed with Hypercross and Hyperzap.

PC Cross-Zap is e utility program that runs on your PC or PC-compatible. With it you can copy files to or from TRS-80 disks at will. You can also format a disk, copy disks, explore, read and write sector data, repair bad directories and much more. Long after your TRS-80 is gone you will still be able to read your old disks. Even when your TRS-80 disks are gone you can continue to use PCXZ to read, fix and modify MS-DOS and other disks so your investment will never be lost.

With PCXZ you can format a TRS-80 disk (not the mixed density Model I types). You can copy files from a TRS-80 disk error free, without losing any data. Just like HyperCross.

Formats Supported Model I mixed density DOS+ 3.4, DoubleDOS, LDOS (SOLE), MultiDOS, NEWDOS 80 V2, TRSDOS 2.7/8. Model I/III Double Density. DOS+ 3.5, LDOS 5.1 Model III: DOS+ 3.4, MultiDOS, NewDOS 80, TRSDOS 1.3 Model 4/4P: MultiDOS, DOS+ 4, TRSDOS 6. Max-80: LDOS 5.1. All formats also supported in double sided, 35, 40 and 80 tracks were appropriate. For 80 track formats you must have an 80 track drive on your PC.

Systems Requirements PC,XT,AT or compatible. Tandy 1000 or 1000Ex (needs DMA), 1000 SX, 1200, 3000 with at least one 40 track drive and 256K minimum memory.

Get PCXZ—not half a program! $79.95

Conv3toPC V2.0 (Complete) $139.95
Cnv3toPC.BAS (No Hypercross) $99.95
Conv4toPC V1.0 (Complete) $139.95
Cov4toPC.BAS (No Hypercross) $99.95
HYPERCROSS MOD I/III $49.95
HYPERCROSS MOD 4 $49.95
CROSS REFERENCE $24.95
For PC BASIC programs. Referenced variables, line #s, keywords.
FASTSORT $24.95
Machine language SORT callable from PC BASIC. Excellent replacement for Mod III CMD "O" command.
PEEKs 'N POKES $39.95
Utilities for PC BASIC programmers. Call for details, or see Oct. 86 review in *80 Micro*.

STAY-RES New!! $89.95 Demo $5.00
Write your own memory resident pop up programs (ala Side Kick) in PC-BASIC. Requires QuickBasic 1.1, 2.0.
INSIDE TRACK $59.95
More utilities for PC BASIC programmers. Call for details, or see Oct. 86 review in *80 Micro*.
MACH2 NEW!! $69.95
A tool chest of routines that do for PC BASIC what Rosenfelder's fantastic BASIC FASTER AND BETTER did for Mod III BASIC.
QuickBASIC V2.0 $79.95
Compile PC BASIC programs for speed and enhanced functions.

800-922-0786
(NJ residents 201-879-5982)

NORTON UTILITIES V3.1 $69.95
Industry standard for directory & file recovery. Also, modify file attributes, search/sort directories etc, etc.
FRACTION CALCULATOR $24.95
Solve mixed number arithmetic problems on your PC. Exact common fractioo answers without decimals. Instruction mode great for children.
LOGIC and DEDUCTION $24.95
Full color Mastermind game for the PC to challenge any age. Play 1-9 columns, 2-5 colors, direct or indirect hints. Have fun while improving your powers of deductive reasoning. Requires color monitor/adapter.

Prices subject to change without notice.

EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.

PO Box 471, Chester, New Jersey 07930

VISA MasterCard

EMSI direct order terms: VISA, Mastercard, MO, check or COD. Add $3.00 shipping/handling. Add $1.90 for COD. Foreign or first class, add first class postage (package wt. 2¼ lbs.). NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 301 on Reader Service card.

WHY PAY MORE...
When you can own for MUCH LESS!

Enjoy year round Sale prices with credit card convenience or special discount prices for Cash Purchases.

Same day processing for speedy delivery

Special 30 day return policy.

FULL CATALOG SELECTION

Customer Service 9 AM to 5 PM Texas time

BIG D COMPUTERS
ROANOKE CENTER-ROANOKE, TX 76262

CALL 1-800-FOR BIG D
(1-800-367-2443)
In Texas call (817)491-2461

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Listing 1 continued

```
 39 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1610
 40 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1610
 41 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1611
 42 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1612
 43 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1613
 44 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1614
 45 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1615
 46 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1616
 47 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1617
 48 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1618
 49 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0                                  '*  1619
 50 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 6, 87, 180, 40, 205                            '*  1948
 51 DATA 33, 163, 86, 0, 30, 7, 191, 247, 0, 190                       '*  2214
 52 DATA 0, 0, 142, 222, 185, 64, 0, 252, 243, 165                     '*  2304
 53 DATA 190, 0, 1, 185, 10, 0, 243, 165, 14, 31                       '*  2198
 54 DATA 51, 192, 142, 192, 38, 161, 16, 4, 163, 82                    '*  2374
 55 DATA 0, 30, 161, 19, 4, 163, 84, 0, 191, 36                        '*  2171
 56 DATA 0, 30, 139, 5, 163, 78, 0, 38, 139, 69                        '*  2190
 57 DATA 2, 163, 80, 0, 184, 88, 0, 250, 30, 137                       '*  2224
 58 DATA 5, 30, 140, 77, 2, 251, 180, 9, 186, 244                      '*  2203
 59 DATA 1, 205, 33, 95, 7, 186, 139, 1, 30, 137                       '*  2234
 60 DATA 85, 14, 30, 140, 77, 16, 184, 0, 0, 195                       '*  2223
 61 DATA 13, 10, 10, 84, 49, 48, 48, 48, 32, 82                        '*  2175
 62 DATA 101, 98, 111, 111, 116, 32, 100, 114, 105, 118                '*  2539
 63 DATA 101, 114, 32, 100, 111, 97, 100, 101, 100, 46                 '*  2486
 64 DATA 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 60, 67, 116, 114, 108                 '*  2307
 65 DATA 45, 65, 108, 116, 45, 60, 101, 108, 62, 13                    '*  2372
 66 DATA 10, 32, 32, 32, 67, 111, 112, 121, 114, 105                   '*  2398
 67 DATA 103, 104, 116, 32, 49, 57, 56, 55, 32, 45                     '*  2325
 68 DATA 45, 32, 56, 48, 32, 77, 105, 99, 114, 111                     '*  2333
 69 DATA 32, 77, 97, 103, 97, 122, 105, 110, 101, 13                   '*  2415
 70 DATA 10, 10, 36, 87, 114, 105, 116, 116, 101, 110                  '*  2439
 71 DATA 32, 98, 121, 32, 68, 97, 118, 101, 32, 82                     '*  2326
 72 DATA 111, 119, 101, 108, 108                                       '*  1509  End
```

Program Listing 2. Reboot.ASM

```
        name    reboot
        page    55,80
        title   'REBOOT.SYS --- Tandy 1000 device to reboot quickly'

;                       REBOOT.ASM
;   When you press Ctrl-Alt-Del on a Tandy 1000, an involved reboot is
; initiated. (On the IBM only a short boot with no memory test occure.)
```

Listing continued

cro, November 1986, p.80, for details on the workings of the keyboard and interrupt hardware.) Reboot sends several end-of-interrupt signals to the interrupt-controller chip in case any lower-priority hardware interrupts are pending. Finally, Reboot initiates a warm boot with INT 19H.

Interrupts are kept enabled during Reboot's resident routine (with the STI instruction), so the the clock-tick interrupt (INT 8) can continue to update the system timer. All other hardware interrupts are lower priority; therefore, they are disabled until the end-of-interrupt signal is sent to the interrupt-controller chip.

Further Reading

If you're interested in this kind of programming, here are two books you'll find helpful: *Advanced MS-DOS*, by Ray Duncan (Microsoft Press, 1986), covers interrupt handlers, device drivers, and the booting process. *The Norton Programmer's Guide to the IBM PC*, by Peter Norton (Microsoft Press, 1985), covers interrupt handlers, system information stored in low memory, and other topics. ■

Dave Rowell is a staff writer for PC Resource *magazine. Write to him c/o* 80 Micro, *80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

MODEL 4P USERS!

INTRODUCING THE TELETRENDS MODEL TT5512P
300/1200 INTERNAL CARD MODEM

TT512P
Hayes Compatibility
Adaptive Equalization
High Speed Signal for Use with BBS
Tone and Pulse Dialing
FCC Part 68 and 15 Registration

Auto Answer-Dial-Speed Select
Call Progress Messages
Dual RJ11C Modular Telephone Plugs
Full 2 Year Warranty
~~$179.95~~ $129.95
(Offer expires May 31, 1987)

NEW!! TT512 EXTERNAL STANDALONE
All the Features of the Model TT512P
Speaker with Volume Control
7 LED Indicators
$199.95

24 HOUR DATA INFORMATION/ORDER
(714) 554-7400
VOICE (714) 554-7401

All Teletrends parts and products manufactured in the USA.

Circle 385 on Reader Service card.

TELETRENDS CORPORATION

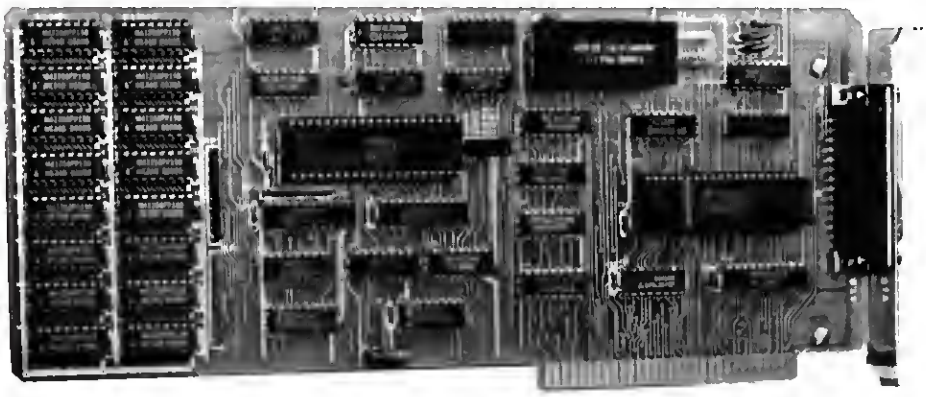
P.O. Box 2198
Garden Grove, CA 92642

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products

Circle 378 on Reader Service card.

Tandy is Dandy
...until you want MORE!

USER INSTALLABLE BOARDS FOR TANDY 1000/3000

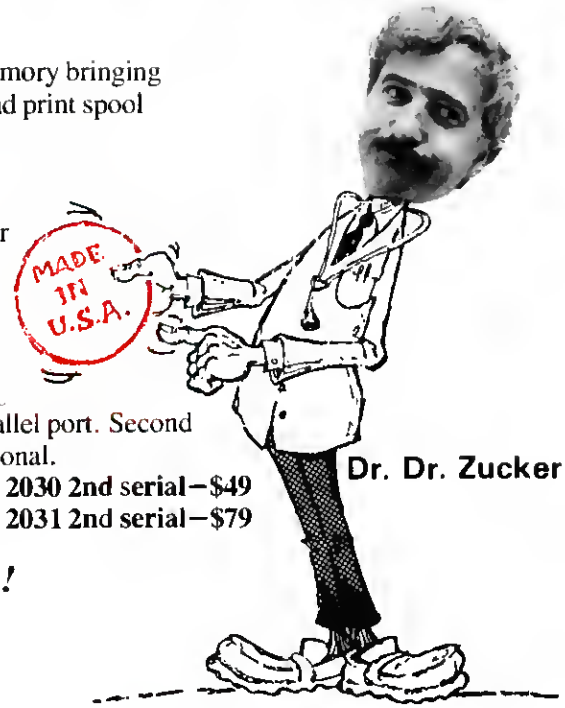


MULTIFUNCTION

Model 1000 provides DMA and an additional 512K of memory bringing your 128K Tandy 1000 to 640K, serial port, RAM disk and print spool software. Clock calendar is optional.
2008 512K–$249

Model 1000SX additional 256K of memory, bringing your 384K Tandy 1000SX to 640K, serial port, RAM disk and print spool software.
Clock calendar with 20 year battery is optional.
2027 256K–$199

Model 1000SX, 1000EX and 3000 one serial and one parallel port. Second serial port and clock calendar with 20 year battery are optional.
2028 1 serial for Model 1000SX + 1000EX–$99
2029 1 serial for Model 3000HL–$149
2030 2nd serial–$49
2031 2nd serial–$79



VIDEO PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TOO!
JUST CALL AND ASK. *Offer Expires March 31, 1987*

It's another ZUCKERBOARD®

ATD 235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (408) 720–1942 • CA (800) 654–2212 • US (800) 222–4920

ZUCKERBOARD is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices Inc.
Tandy 1000/3000 are Trademarks of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation.

It's another
ZUCKERBOARD

Price List

Part #	Description	Price
Tandy 1000		
2002	Memory Expansion With 256K	$109
2003	Memory Expansion With 512K	$149
2004	Clock/Calendar Option	$ 49
2006	Secondary Expansion Memory With 256K	$109
2007	Secondary Expansion Memory with 384K	$125
2009	Multifunction Board With 512K, Serial, And Clock	$279
2016	Hard Disk Card	$599
Tandy 1000SX		
2006	Memory Expansion With 256K	$109
2027	Multifunction Board With 256K, Serial, And Clock	$199
2016	Hard Disk Card	$599
Tandy 3000HD and HL		
2017	Hard Disk Card For HL	$599
2033	Serial Port Board for HD	$139
2034	Second Serial Port For 2033	$ 79
2036	Multifunction Board For HL With 128K, Serial, And Clock	$199
Tandy 1000, 1000SX, and 3000HL		
2004	Clock/Calendar Chip Option	$ 49
2031	Clock/Calendar Board With Software	$ 59
2029	Serial Port Board	$ 99
2030	Second Serial Port For 2029 And 2027	$ 49
2035	MS DOS 3.2 With GW BASIC	$ 89

It's another
ZUCKERBOARD

Model	Qty.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
TANDY 1000			
2002		$109	
2003		149	
2004		49	
2006		109	
2007		125	
2009		279	
2016		599	
TANDY 1000SX			
2006		109	
2027		199	
2016		599	
TANDY 3000			
2017		599	
2033		139	
2034		79	
2036		199	
TANDY 1000, 1000SX, 3000			
2004		49	
2031		59	
2029		99	
2030		49	
2035		89	

Subtotal
CA Residents add applicable tax
Shipping $6.00 per product in the U.S.
Total

Name
Address
City, State
Phone

Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex ☐
Number Expires
Check or Money Order
please allow 2—4 weeks delivery.

It's another
ZUCKERBOARD

Model	Qty.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
TANDY 1000			
2002		$109	
2003		149	
2004		49	
2006		109	
2007		125	
2009		279	
2016		599	
TANDY 1000SX			
2006		109	
2027		199	
2016		599	
TANDY 3000			
2017		599	
2033		139	
2034		79	
2036		199	
TANDY 1000, 1000SX, 3000			
2004		49	
2031		59	
2029		99	
2030		49	
2035		89	

Subtotal
CA Residents add applicable tax
Shipping $6.00 per product in the U.S.
Total

Name
Address
City, State
Phone

Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex ☐
Number Expires
Check or Money Order
please allow 2—4 weeks delivery.

It's another

ZUCKERBOARD

Price List

Part #	Description	Price
	Tandy 1000	
2002	Memory Expansion With 256K	$109
2003	Memory Expansion With 512K	$149
2004	Clock/Calendar Option	$ 49
2006	Secondary Expansion Memory With 256K	$109
2007	Secondary Expansion Memory with 384K	$125
2009	Multifunction Board With 512K, Serial, And Clock	$279
2016	Hard Disk Card	$599
	Tandy 1000SX	
2006	Memory Expansion With 256K	$109
2027	Multifunction Board With 256K, Serial, And Clock	$199
2016	Hard Disk Card	$599
	Tandy 3000HD and HL	
2017	Hard Disk Card For HL	$599
2033	Serial Port Board for HD	$139
2034	Second Serial Port For 2033	$ 79
2036	Multifunction Board For HL With 128K, Serial, And Clock	$199
	Tandy 1000, 1000SX, and 3000HL	
2004	Clock/Calendar Chip Option	$ 49
2031	Clock/Calendar Board With Software	$ 59
2029	Serial Port Board	$ 99
2030	Second Serial Port For 2029 And 2027	$ 49
2035	MS DOS 3.2 With GW BASIC	$ 89

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1625 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

ADVANCED TRANSDUCER DEVICES, INC.
ATTENTION: DR. DR. ZUCKER
235 Santa Ana Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1625 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

ADVANCED TRANSDUCER DEVICES, INC.
ATTENTION: DR. DR. ZUCKER
235 Santa Ana Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Specially Selected

by the Editors of 80 Micro...

The Best of 1986!

HERE'S WHAT YOU WILL GET...

Now on disk and ready for action! A special year-end collection of the very best programs published by 80 Micro in 1986. Business programs, utilities, graphics, and applications... they're the best programs from a whole year of the #1 magazine for Tandy users!

And as a special convenience, our tech editors have compiled separate Best of 1986 disks for the Model III and Model 4, each with its own on-disk documentation.

The Best of 1986 — Model III:

Commendo — Build macros that let you set program peremeters with a single command and customize DOS commands.

Trace — Trace and locate assembly language bugs.

Copykey — Copy text from one part of your screen to another in Basic end enter Basic keywords by pressing shifted letter keys.

Wildcerd — Three wildcerd utilites for copying, killing, and attributing files.

Easydate — Design a database with sorting capabilities.

Unpatch — Automatically reverses patches for removal.

Index — Set up a commented disk directory.

Precision — Calculata double precision mathematical results for an octet of basic math functions.

Microtab — Record end tebulate statisticel data.

Mekedata — Enter data statements automatically for fast entry of machine language code from Basic.

Crypt — Encrypt and decrypt your private text code.

Teaser — Creete and solve long division puzzles.

Hamcode — Make your file recoverable with a matching parity check file.

The Best of 1986 — Model 4:

Sounder — Enhance your Model 4's sound capability.

Basic Data Base Management System — Customize your own database manager.

Restored Art — Use this mechine language subroutine to add graphic commands to Basic.

Helper — Create customized halp files.

Extended Command Interpreter — Provide multiple commands on a single line in DOS end e history of the last ten command lines executed.

Timer — Measure your elapsed computer tima.

Diskcat — Catalog up to 800 files in a master disk directory.

Framer — Add Get and Put to your Model 4 graphic commands.

Mark 4 — Keep track of school grede records.

Precision — Calculeta double precision mathematical results for an octet of basic math functions.

Microtab — Record and tabulate statistical deta.

Makedata — Enter data statements automatically for fast entry of machine language code from Basic.

Crypt — Encrypt and decrypt your private text code.

Teaser — Create and solve long division puzzles.

Hamcode — Make your file recovereble with a matching perity check file.

Send me The Best of 1988 disk(s) for just $21.45 each! If I order both the Model III and Model 4 versions, I save $5 off the total price (2 disks for $37.90)!

☐ Model III dual drive version ☐ Model III single drive version ☐ Model 4 version

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx ☐ MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Price includes postage and handling. Foreign airmail, please add $1.90 each (US currency).

Model III and Model 4 are registered trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation.

5-87SI

Mail to: Load 80, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

With the holidays right around the corner, The Best of 1986 is just the thing to brighten up your favorite Tandy user's Christmas! Order today for Christmas gift-giving!

Return the coupon or attached order card today, or Call **Toll Free**

1-800-258-5473

In New Hampshire, dial 1-924-9471

Listing continued

```
; Many people with 640K of memory find waiting 16 seconds for a memory
; check annoying. This program (Reboot) monitors keyboard input, and
; performs a warm reboot when you press the reboot key combination.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------

equipment_adr   equ     410H    ;offset from 0 of equipment list word
memorytop_adr   equ     413H    ;offset of top-of-memory word
keystatus_adr   equ     417H    ;offset of keyboard status byte (0:417H)
dos320bios_seg  equ     0070H   ;segment where DOS 3.20 IBMBIOS.COM resides
dos320flag_adr  equ     1fe3H   ;offset of DOS 3.20 INT 19H flag

code    segment public 'CODE'           ;code segment begins

REBOOT  proc    far

        org     0                       ;device drivers originate at 0

        assume  cs:code, ds:code, es:code

; Header for device driver.

header  dd      -1              ;-1 means end of list (DOS will change)
        dw      8000H           ;device attribute word (character device with
                                ;       no special properties)
        dw      strat           ;strategy entry point
        dw      intr            ;interrupt entry point
        db      'RBOOT   '      ;8-character device name (3 blanks at end)

; Local storage for DOS-passed request header address.

req_head        dd      ?

; Strategy routine for device driver stores address of request header
; passed in es:bx by DOS.

STRAT   proc    far

        mov     word ptr cs:[req_head],bx       ;request header offset
        mov     word ptr cs:[req_head+2],es     ;request header segment
        ret                                     ;far return to DOS

STRAT   endp

; Interrupt routine for device driver handles all function requests. It
; grabs necessary information from request header pointed to by req_head.
; This is a dummy driver. If the request command code in the header is 0
; (initialize), it sets up the Reboot resident keyboard interrupt handler
; in memory. This happens only once (during device installation). With any
; other code, a dummy routine sets the return status to done and returns.

INTR    proc    far

        push    ax
        push    bx
        push    cx
        push    dx
        push    si
        push    di
        push    ds
        push    es

        push    cs              ;use ds for local data
        pop     ds

        les     di,[req_head]   ;point es:di to request header
        mov     ax,0            ;set zero for initial status word
        mov     bl,es:[di+2]    ;put command byte in bl
        cmp     bl,0            ;is it zero (initialize)?
        jne     intout          ;if not then dummy device return
        call    install         ;install memory resident Reboot

intout: or      ax,0100H        ;set done bit (8) in status word
        mov     es:[di+3],ax    ;return status to request header
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
        pop     es
        pop     ds
        pop     di
        pop     si
        pop     dx
        pop     cx
        pop     bx
        pop     ax

        ret                     ;far return to DOS

; Resident Int 9 handler. If Ctrl-Alt-Del pressed, reboot initiates reset
; without memory check.

keyboardint     dd      ?               ;storage of previous BIOS INT 9 vector
equipment       dw      ?               ;storage of original equipment word
memorytop       dw      ?               ;storage of original top-of-memory
dosversion      dw      ?               ;version of MS-DOS

; The keyboard interrupt handler (short and quick) starts here.

keyboard:
        sti                     ;enable interrupts (only the clock)
        push    ax              ;used registers must be restored
        push    ds
        in      al,60H          ;read 8255A-5 (PPI) keyboard data
        cmp     al,53H          ;Is it Del key scan code?
        jne     out             ;if not the Delete key
        xor     ax,ax           ;point ds to memory bottom
        mov     ds,ax
        mov     al,ds: byte ptr keystatus_adr   ;get keyboard status byte
        and     al,12           ;mask for Ctrl and Alt bits (2&3)
        cmp     al,12           ;is Ctrl/Alt key combo active?
        je      reset           ;if yes, then reboot
out:    pop     ds
        pop     ax
        cli                     ;disable maskable interrupts
        jmp     cs:keyboardint  ;pass to old int. service routine

reset:  pop     ds              ;restore used registers
        pop     ax

; Restore ROM interrupt vector table from int_table. Zero out rest of vector
; area. ds:si is source and es:di is destination for string block moves.

        push    cs                      ;point ds to this segment
        pop     ds
        mov     si,offset int_table     ;ds:si is source (int_table)
        mov     di,0                    ;point es:di to 0:0--real vector table
        mov     es,di
        mov     cx,64                   ;move 64 words from table
        cld                             ;direction up
        cli                             ;no interrupts allowed while changing
rep     movsw                           ;block word move til cx=0
        sti                             ;reenable interrupts
        mov     cx,64                   ;going to fill next 64 words with 0
        mov     ax,0                    ;from AX
        cli
rep     stosw                           ;store 64 0 words, only di increments
        sti
        mov     cx,10                   ;move ten stored words
        cli
rep     movsw                           ;from ds:si to es:di
        sti
        mov     cx,374                  ;374 words in table above int 44H
        mov     ax,0                    ;fill with 0s
        cli
rep     stosw
        sti

; Restore original equipment list and top-of-memory word. (es still at 0.)

        mov     ax,equipment                    ;get stored word
        mov     es:word ptr equipment_adr,ax    ;put back in data area
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
        mov     ax,memorytop                    ;same with top-of-memory
        mov     es:word ptr memorytop_adr,ax

; If MS-DOS version 3.2, change INT 19H flag in RAM section of BIOS to zero.
; This section will have to be augmented for future versions of MS-DOS.

        mov     ax,dosversion           ;get dos version
        cmp     ax,1403H                ;jump if not 3.20 (al=3;ah=14H=20)
        jb      cls
        mov     ax,dos320bios_seg
        mov     es,ax
        mov     bx,dos320flag_adr
        mov     byte ptr es:[bx],0

; Clear screen with  BIOS video interupt (10H). (At this point, the BIOS
; interrupt is pure, and only the clock hardware interrupt is working.)

cls:    mov     ax,0002H        ;set video-80x25 black & white
        int     10H             ;BIOS video services call
        mov     ax,0600H        ;initialize (clear) screen
        mov     bh,7            ;gray on black
        mov     cx,0            ;upper left corner (0,0)
        mov     dx,184fH        ;to bottom right corner (24,79)
        int     10H

; Set up new stack area using top 128 words of interrupt vector table (used
; by ROM during booting). (128 words = 256 bytes = top 1/4 of table.)
; No interrupt can occur immediately after a 8088 segment register is changed,
; so no need for disabling interrupts between changing ss and sp.

        mov     ax,30H          ;segment 30H same as 0:300H
        mov     ss,ax
        mov     sp,100H         ;stack pointer is stack "bottom" (0:400H)

; Reenable keyboard input (via programmable peripheral interface-PPI) and
; send end-of-interrupt signal to programmable interrupt controller (PIC).

        cli                     ;disable interrupts
        in      al,61H          ;Port B of 8255A-5 PPI
        or      al,00H          ;toggle keyboard clear bit on
        out     61H,al          ;and
        and     al,7fH          ;off (bit 7 of Port B)
        out     61H,al
        mov     cx,3            ;count for eoi loop
eoi:    mov     al,20H          ;end of interrupt for 8259A PIC
        out     20H,al          ;(port 20H)--2 extra just in case lower
        loop    eoi             ;priority hardware interrupts are pending

        int     19H             ;ROM bootstrap loader (finally)

; Storage table for initial ROM vector table.

int_table       dw      64 dup (0)      ;room for the first 32 vectors
                dw      10 dup (0)      ;room for vectors 40-44

; Start of installation routine. Memory from here on will be released
; after initialization.

INSTALL proc    near

        push    es                      ;save address of request header
        push    di

; Get and store DOS version so that DOS versions 2 and 3 can be treated
; differently. This DOS function call is available at driver installation.
        mov     ah,30H                  ;DOS version function call
        int     21H
        mov     dosversion,ax

; Store ROM interrupt vectors (0-1F and 40,41 and 44 hex) in program table.

        push    ds                      ;point ea to this segment
        pop     es
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
        mov     di,offset int_table     ;point es:di to the table (dest.)
        mov     si,0                    ;point ds:si to 0:0 (source)
        mov     ds,si
        mov     cx,64                   ;move 64 words (32 2-word vectors)
        cld                             ;direction up
rep     movsw                           ;block word move
        mov     si,0100H                ;ds:si points to int vector 40
        mov     cx,10                   ;10 more words
rep     movsw                           ;es:di points to next table space
        push    cs
        pop     ds                      ;restore ds to this segment

; Store equipment byte and top-of-memory.

        xor     ax,ax                           ;point es to memory bottom
        mov     es,ax
        mov     ax,es: word ptr equipment_adr   ;get current equipment list
        mov     equipment,ax                    ;store here
        mov     ax,es: word ptr memorytop_adr   ;same for top-of-memory
        mov     memorytop,ax

; Get and save current address of INT 9 so that resident Reboot can pass
; control to the original interrupt routine. (es still at 0.)

        mov     di,4*9                          ;address of int 9
        mov     ax,es:[di]                      ;es still at 0
        mov     word ptr ds:keyboardint,ax      ;store int vector offset
        mov     ax,es:[di+2]
        mov     word ptr ds:keyboardint+2,ax    ;store int vector segment

; Reset low-level keyboard interrupt to point to Reboot routine.

        mov     ax,offset keyboard
        cli                             ;disable maskable interrupts
        mov     word ptr es:[di],ax     ;new offset
        mov     es:[di+2],cs            ;new segment
        sti                             ;reenable interrupts

; Display driver loading message.

        mov     ah,9
        mov     dx,offset message
        int     21H

; Set break address in request header to cut off installation procedure.
        pop     di                      ;recover request header address
        pop     es

        mov     dx,offset install       ;end of resident code
        mov     es:[di+14],dx           ;offset of driver end
        mov     es:[di+16],cs           ;segment of driver end

        mov     ax,0                    ;zero out status word

        ret                             ;near return

; Data for installation (nonresident).

message         db      13,10,10
                db      'T1000 Reboot driver loaded.     <Ctrl-Alt-Del>'
                db      13,10,'   Copyright 1987 -- 80 Micro Magazine'
                db      13,10,10,'$'
                db      'Written by Dave Rowell'

INSTALL endp

INTR    endp

REBOOT  endp            ;end of main routine
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
CODE    ends                    ;code segment ends

        end
```

End

Listing continued

Circle 416 on Reader Service card.

SAVE A BUNDLE

WITH ONE OF MONTE'S BUNDLES

These speciel bundles ere reedy for you to save e bundle of money. CP/M softwere is ectuelly preferred because of the vest emount of progrems eveileble. The progrems in these bundles heve been optimized to run on the Model 4-4D-4P. For example, we heve memory-mepped WordStar and it runs circles eround the stenderd version others sell. We also edded printer drivers for the Redio Sheck Daisywheel II, DMP-2100 and most other Radio Shack Printers es well. You heve reed the reviews end know that our CP/M is the best for the Model 4. Your Models 4 end our CP/M form en unbeetable combinetion. Send for our free public domein software catalog end see for yourself.

"A" Bundle
$299
WordStar
MailMerge
Montezuma Micro CP/M
SpellStar
Star Index

"B" Bundle
$399
WordStar
MeilMerge
SpellStar
Montezuma Micro CP/M
DeteStar
Star Index
ReportSter
CalcStar

"C" Bundle
$499
WordStar
MailMerge
SpellStar
Star Index
Montezume Micro CP/M
DataStar
ReportSter
CalcSter
dBase II
Turbo Pascal

Save a Bundle

on these books and disks.

Teke edvantage of our voluma discounts. Buy eny three items from thia list and deduct $5 from your total order. Buy four and deduct $10. Buy five....deduct $15. Buy six....deduct $20 etc. Please edd $1 for aach book for shipping.

TRS-80 Oisk & Other Mysteries. The "How To" book of Bata recovery for the TRS-80 Model 1 disk operating systam. 128 pages. Retail $22.50. NOW $18

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to Level II and BASIC. 312 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to customizing TRS-80 hardware and software. 336 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

BASIC Faster &Better & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to BASIC programming tricks and techniques. 290 peges. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk. Contains 121 functions, subroutines and user routines. Search, merge, compare and listing routines plus array handlers, BASIC overlays and video drivers. BFBLIB. Retail $19.95. NOW $16

BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration disk. Contains 32 demos of the Library Disk contents above. BFBDEM. Retail $19.95 NOW $16

BASIC Oisk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. Programming tips and techniques to store/retrieve data from disk. 432 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

BASIC Oisk I/O Faster & Better Demonstration Oisk. All of the major demo programs and library of disk I/O subroutines in 25 BASIC programs. Random, indexed, sequential and treesam file handlers included. DFBLDAD. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

Machine Language Oisk I/O & Other Mysteries. A guide to machine language disk I/O for the TRS-80. 288 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries. Detailed explanation of the Model 1 disk operating system. 298 pages. Retail $29.95. NOW $24

How to do it on the TRS-80. A complete applications guide to the TRS-80 Model 1, 2, 3, 4, 100 and Color Computer. 352 Peges. Retail $29.95. NOW $19

The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries. Who cares? Retail $29.96. NOW $19

MS-DOS BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 62
Accounting Partner I	279
Accounting Pertner II	699
Borland Turbo Lighting	53
BPI AP/AR/GL/Payroll	319
BPI Inventory	477
Carbon Copy	128
Cornerstone	62
Clickart Personal Publisher	112
Crosstalk 16	99
DAC Easy Accounting	39
DAC Easy Accounting Tutor	14
DAC Easy Mate	24
DAC Easy Payroll	29
DAC Easy Payroll Tutor	14
DAC Easy Port	19
DAC Easy Word	29
dBase II	349
dBase III Plus	399
Diagram Master	212
Dollars & Sense	109
EGA Paint	45
Framework II	469
Freelance	215
Generic CAD 2.0	89
Lotus 1-2-3, 2.01	319
Lotus 1-2-3, Use Twin	54
Managing The Market	89
Managing Your Money 3.0	119
Microsoft Multiplan	127
Microsoft Word/Spell 3.0	269
Microsoft Project	249
Mirror	44
MultiMate	239
Newsrcom	37
Paradox	445
Print Shop	37
PFS: 1st Choice	89
PFS:File	88
PFS:Graph	88
PFS:Report	79
PFS:Pro Write	119
ProDesign II	165
Q & A	235
R:Base 5000 1.01	269
R:Base Extended Report Writer	85
R:Base System V	399
Reflex: The Analyst	53
Reflex Workshop	36
Sidekick	49
Smart Software System	432
SuperCalc 4	295
Superkey	37
Timeline Project Manager	269
Twin, Lotus 1-2-3 Clone	54
VP Info	55
VP Planner	55
Webster New World Writer	75
Word Perfect 4.2	209
Word Perfect Library	61
WordStar 2000 Plus 1.01	269
WordStar 3.31	189

MS-DOS LANGUAGES/ UTILITIES

Bourbaki "1 Oir"	$ 57
Clipper	435
Copy II PC	23
Copy II PC Option Board	80
Crosstalk 16	99
Disk Optimiser	27
Fastback	89
Fontasy 2.0	38
Homebase 2.0	35
Microsoft C Compiler 4.0	285
Microsoft Macro Assembler	94
Microsoft Windows 1.03	63
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler	60
Norton Commander	39
Norton Utilities 3.1	55
Sidekick	49
Sideways 3.1	39
Smartcom II	88
Smart Notes	49
Superkey	36
SQZ	59
Turbo Database Toolbox	52
Turbo Editor Toolbox	39
Turbo Gameworks	39
Turbo Graphics Toolbox	30
Turbo Lightning	52
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	52
Turbo Prolog	52
Turbo Tutor	23
Word Perfect Library	61
Word Wizard	36

MS-DOS RECREATIONAL SOFWARE

Certificate Maker	$ 36
Championship Golf	30
F-15 Strike Eagle	23
Gato	23
Hitchikers Guide to the Galaxy	25
Jet	35
Kareteka	22
Kings Quest	32
Leather Goddess	24
Microsoft Flight Simulator	32
NFL Challenge	59
Sargon III	29
Silent Service	21
Toy Shop	39
Wizardry	38
Zork I	25

MS-DOS HOME SOFTWARE

Bank Street Writer	$ 51
Certificate Maker	36
Dollars and $ense	115
Micro Cookbook	29
Managing Your Money	113
Newsrcom	35
Print Shop	38
Print Shop Graphics Library	22

MS-DOS EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Mastertype	$ 26
Math Blaster	29
Mind Prober	30
Spell It!	29
Typing Tutor III	32
Word Attack	29

Circle 416 on Reader Service card.

CALL TOLL FREE!

800-527-0347 (USA) 800-442-1310 (Texas)

FREE SHIPPING!* * For orders over $100

SAVE ON YOUR STASH

MODEMS

Everex Internal 1200 w/software	$ 99
Hayes 300 external	149
Hayes 1200 w/SmartComm	399
Hayes 1200B w/SmartComm	369
Hayes 2400	599
Hayes 2400B w/SmartComm	569

RODENTS

Microsoft Bus Mouse w/sftwr.	$ 115
Microsoft Serial Mouse w/sftwr.	135
Mouse Systems Mouse w/sftwr.	120
C&H Mach III Joystick, each	36
TAC10 Joystick	21
Willard/Ben Combo w/friends	CALL

HARD DRIVES

20mb 65ms ST225 kit complete	$ 389
30mb 65ms ST238 kit complete	469
30mb 40ms ST4038 bare drive	579

MONITORS

Mitsubishi 6920 1024 x 1024	$ 1899
NEC Multisync 800 x 560	599
Amdek 722 EGA 649 x 350	529
Mitsubishi 1410 EGA	439
Mitsubishi 1409 RGB	319
Magnavox RGB 640 x 200	299
NAP TTL 1000 x 350 Amber/Green	110

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D 120cps NLQ, col	$ 189
Citizen MSP-15 160cps NLQ, 32 col	399
Citizen MSP-20, 200cps NLQ, 80 col	345
Citizen Premier 35DW, w/tractor	499
Toshiba 321 216cps, NLQ, 80 col	539
Toshiba 341 216cps, NLQ, 132 col	769
C. Itoh 3520 350cps NLQ, 132 col	1195
Canon LBP-8A1 Laser	1895
Canon Laser Toner kit	89

ADD-ONs MEMORY & UPGRADES

Hercules Graphics plus	$ 199
Paradise Autoswitch EGA	399
Clone EGA Plus	249
Hercules Compatible Graphics	79
Color Graphics, 3-output	69
16K RAM, 200nsec, 8 chips	9
64K RAM, 150/200nsec, 8 chips	16
Model 4 128K RAM w/PALchip	26
64K RAM set of 9 chips	18
256K RAM set of 9 chips	49
8087 Numeric coprocessor, std	129
8087 Numeric coprocessor, fast	169
80287 Numeric coproc. std	199
80287 Numeric coproc. fast	339
NEC V20 Wonder Chip, 5mHz	15
NEC V20 Wonder Chip, 8mHz	23
Model 1 RS-232 Kit complete	89
Model 3/4 RS-232 Kit complete	69
Model 3/4 Internal Drive kit	169

TRS-80 SOFTWARE AND BOOKS

Modem 80 Mod 1/3 Com Pkg	$ 33
Super Utility Plus 3.2 M1/3/4	49
Super Utility Plus M4-4P/C	only 49
SuperCROSS/XT Specify M1/3/4	79
Conv 3-PC M3 BASIC to PC	119
Conv 4-PC M4 BASIC to PC	119
TRS-80 Beginners Guide	FREE
Inside Level II (a rare find)	9
TRS-80 Model 4/4P Tech Manual	33
TRS-80 Model 1000 Tech Manual	25
Using Super Utility Plus 3.x	16

See more books on the opposite page.

BOOKS & MANUALS

IBM BASIC Faster & Better	$ 22
IBM BASIC Disk for above	22
IBM BASIC Manual 3rd ed	19
Running MS-DOS 2nd ed	17
Running MS-DOS Advanced	17
Using Wordperfect 4.1	13
Nortons Programmer's Guide	15

See opposite page for more books.

CP/M SOFTWARE

dBase II	$ 385
WordStar Professional	250
ReportStar	150
DataStar	175
CalcStar	95
Multiplan	159
Qut-Think	49
Mex Plus	59
Mex Plus w/REO & TEM	99
Rembrandt	39
Supercalc II	199
Turbo Pascal	52
Turbo Tutor	23
Turbo Database Toolbox	39
Turbo Holiday Pak (above 3)	99
Twist & Shout	34

All of the above CP/M software is available in various 5¼" formats as well as 8" standard CP/M format. Please specify format and include $10 per disk additional.

CABLES

TRS-80 Printer cable 26-1401	$ 9
IBM Parallel Printer cable 10'	19
Standard IBM 25 pin RS232 10'	20
Std TRS-80 25 pin RS232 10'	20
Printer A/B Switch Box Cable 6'	20
Gender Changer, Spec M/M F/F	9

ACCESSORIES

C & H Mach III Joysticks, ea	$ 34
Sony 2D disks, box of 10	10
Our own 2D disks, bag of 10	8
Disk Storage Box w/lock hlds 100	6
Keyboard Extender Cable, 6'	10
TTL Monitor Extender Cable 6'	10
Tilt and Swivel Monitor Stand	19
Vert CPU Stand PC/XT/CLONE	25
2-position Parallel Printer Switch	39
4-position Parallel Printer Switch	49
2-position RS-232 Switch	39
4-position RS-232 Switch	49
Standby Pwr Sup. 300W/20 min	249

BUY FROM US RIGHT NOW

(Please read the fine print first)

Our inventory is so large it can not be listed completely. Please call us if you do not see what you want. Chances are we have it or can get it right away. Because of the time lag in magazine advertising our prices are subject to change without notice. Our prices are for mail order only. We are only human so we decline responsibility for typographical errors. We welcome your company and/or personal checks. We use TeleCheck. Please follow these TeleCheck regulations. The check must be drawn on a US or Canadian bank and be payable in US Dollars. Your check must be bank printed and contain your street address (not PO Box or APO/FPO) and telephone number. The signature must exactly match the name printed on the check. If your check does not meet these requirements allow three weeks check clearance time. We also accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa, Cashier's Checks, electronic funds transfer and we ship COD. CODs and motor freight shipments may require a deposit. Some special items may require a deposit. ALL CODs require cash on delivery. Company and/or personal checks can NOT be accepted in peyment of COD shipment. Your credit card is not charged until we ship your order. Ground shipping charges are included on all orders over $100. Add shipping to all orders under $100. We do not collect state sales tax on orders shipped outside of Texas. Orders placed by 5 PM will be shipped the next day if stock is on hand. Your order will leave before we go home. The responsiblity of suitability of software rests with the purchaser. Due to the nature of the business and product there are NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE. Please do not buy software from us if you are not sure it will work for you. SOFTWARE IS NOT RETURNABLE. Software support is provided by the manufacturer. We will PROVIDE A REPLACEMENT ONLY if you disk is defective if you notify us within 30 days after delivery of your merchandise. Please call us for help and instructions should you have a problem.

GOOD AS GOLD WARRANTY

We want you to be happy with your purchase. All items we offer carry the manufacturers' warranty and any problem you might have in service will be handled by his service organization. Please call us should you have any difficulty in obtaining service. Your satisfaction is our goal and we back it up with a 30 day money-back guarantee (except software). We will be happy to mail you a copy of the complete warranty details on request.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

2544 W. Commerce Street P.O. Box 224767 Dallas, Texas 75222-4767

Telephone: 214-631-7900
Facsimile: 214-634-8303

Copyright 1987 by Montezuma Micro.
All rights reserved.

Leave the Printing

Set up a RAM buffer to free your Tandy 1000 while printing out files.

by David A. Williams

A spooler, one of the most useful utilities you can own, frees your computer to perform other tasks while your printer slowly grinds out the great American novel or the world's largest spreadsheet. A spooler can use a RAM buffer, a disk buffer, or a combination of the two.

Spooli (see the Program Listing) uses the first method. It places characters that would otherwise be sent directly to your printer into a reserved 64K block of memory. The characters remain in that block until your printer is ready to take them. Spooli then doles out characters to your printer while your computer appears to be devoting its full attention to its next task. Spooli includes commands that let you purge the buffer and make duplicate copies.

A print spooler should be transparent, meaning that, except for the fact that your documents appear to print much faster, everything should work as usual. A spooler should be fast, allow your printer to operate at normal speed, and be adaptable to your hardware configuration. It

System Requirements

Tandy 1000/1200/3000
Assembly language
Editor/assembler
Parallel printer

Illustrations by Earl Kelany

to Spooli

should not require an inordinate amount of memory and must have the features you need.

I tried several commercial spooler programs and did not find one that satisfied all of the above criteria. You might not like everything about Spooli, but you can easily customize it to fit your requirements.

I tried to keep Spooli simple. The program's buffer is fixed at 64K bytes and only services printers that are connected to the LPT1 parallel port. You can change the port address, but you cannot use Spooli to run two parallel printers or a serial printer.

How It Works

Spooli is memory-resident and consists of an initialization program, several routines that either replace or supplement existing interrupt routines, and a 64K buffer. The initialization routine runs once when you load the program. The routine uses DOS function calls 35 and 25 to replace the interrupt vectors for the timer interrupt, 08 hexadecimal (hex); the keyboard interrupt, 09 hex; and the basic input/output system (BIOS) printer interrupt, 17 hex.

The routine then calculates the buffer's starting address, ensures that it starts on a segment boundary, and tells DOS how much memory to reserve for the program and the buffer.

BIOS interrupt 17 hex has three functions: send a character, initialize a port, and test printer status. Spooli provides for all three functions, but the characters go into the buffer instead of going directly to the printer. Since the buffer does not need to be initialized, 17 hex merely reports printer status.

The buffer occupies one full segment, 64K bytes. Two pointers, In_PTR for input and Out_PTR for output, keep track of the data flow. I chose to use this size in order to simplify the design. When the pointers reach the top, FFFF hex, they overflow to 0000 hex and start over from the bottom. This circular organization allows Spooli to handle print jobs that are larger than 64K, but it cannot free your computer until less than 64K of text remains to be printed.

A counter, BUF_CNT, keeps track of how many characters are in the buffer. The data in BUF_CNT is redundant (you can derive it from the contents of the two pointers). Only two BUF_CNT values are of interest: 0000 and FFFF hex. The former tells you that there are no more characters to send while the latter says, "Wait, the buffer is full!"

Before storing a character, Spooli checks to make sure that the buffer is not already full. If it is full, the program loops until the printer takes some data from the buffer and makes room for more. This means that the program hangs here if the printer is off line and the output exceeds 64K of text.

Spooler programs could be made more efficient if there were an interrupt that signaled when the printer was ready to accept another character. The BIOS provides for such an interrupt, but most computers are not wired to use it and require another approach. Spooli uses the timer interrupt.

Eighteen times a second, a clock signal interrupts the computer to update the counters that are keeping the time of day. Spooli intercepts the timer interrupt and steals a few milliseconds to send characters to your printer, using the interrupt 17 hex routine, before jumping to the timer interrupt routine. After it sends each character, Spooli updates Out_PTR and BUF_CNT.

Printing would take forever if Spooli printed only one character each time it called the output routine. To output a reasonable amount of text in one batch, yet keep your computer from getting hung up if your printer goes off line, Spooli loops through the output routine. It counts the passes, whether or not a character is sent, and exits when the count equals the value of the constant Cycles, currently set at 100.

This Cycles value of 100 causes the computer to spend about a third of its time servicing the printer and works well with printers that have only a single-line buffer. If your printer has a larger buffer, you can make the value of Cycles smaller. This permits your computer to spend more time doing other things without slowing down the printer.

Although a spooler should be able to run automatically, you must have external control. Spooli provides a purge command, alternate-P, which empties the buffer and resets the pointers to zero. The program also contains a duplicate command, alternate-D, which lets you make additional copies. You can execute these commands from within programs or from the DOS prompt.

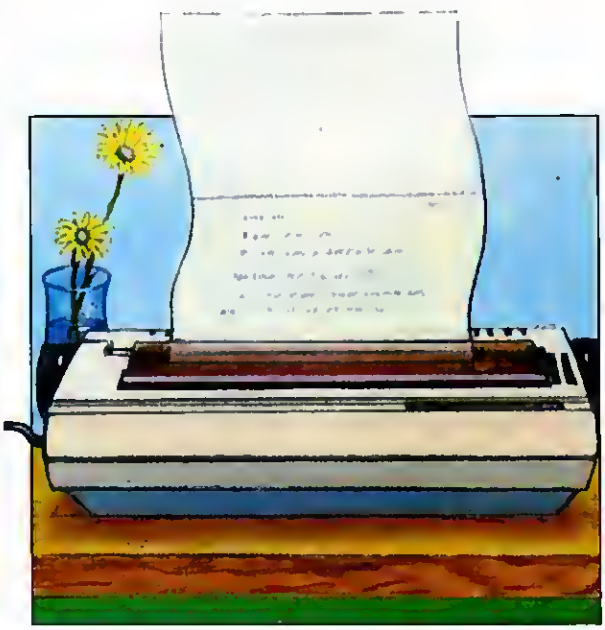
Controlling Spooli

The control routine intercepts the keyboard interrupt, 09 hex, and looks for alternate-P or alternate-D key combinations. When it detects either one, it calls the appropriate routine. If this choice of commands interferes with any of your programs, you can select another combination.

You can use the purge command anytime, but if you do so while your program is printing, the buffer continues to fill. The duplicate command only works on documents that are smaller than 64K for which you executed the purge command before starting your printing job. You can also use the duplicate command to stop and then restart a print operation if the paper becomes jammed or some other calamity occurs.

Easy Restart

You can restart at any time. To begin printing again, simply take your printer



off line, solve the problem, press alternate-D, and put your printer back on line. Make sure your printer is turned on before starting a print operation. Sometimes the computer output port cannot distinguish between a dead line and a ready signal.

Assembling Spooll

Spooli is designed to be assembled and then converted to a COM file. The following commands, which you can place in a batch file, will perform the tasks if you are using the Microsoft macro assembler, MASM.

```
ECHO OFF
MASM %1;
LINK %1;
DEL %1.OBJ
EXE2BIN %1 %1.COM
DEL %1.EXE
```

Name the source file Spooli.ASM, the batch file ASM.BAT, and type ASM SPOOLI to start the process. Ignore the warning message that your computer will display concerning a missing stack sector.■

David A. Williams is a staff engineer with a major aerospace firm and has 25 years of experience with computers. Write to him at 2452 Chase Circle, Clearwater, FL 33546.

Program Listing. Spooli.

```
;    SPOOLER PROGRAM, David Williams

CYCLES    EQU     100         ;NUM OF LOOPS THRU OUTPUT ROUTINE

;Data area containing keyboard buffer and status word
BIOS_DATA SEGMENT  AT  40H
          ORG 1AH
HEAD      DW      ?
TAIL      DW      ?
BUFFER    DW      15 DUP(?)
BUFF_END  DW      ?
BIOS_DATA ENDS
CSEG      SEGMENT
          ASSUME  CS:CSEG,ES:CSEG,DS:CSEG
          ORG     100H
BEGIN:    JMP     INIT
;Counters, pointers, and other data
DATA_SEG          DW   0       ;BUFFER SEGMENT ADDRESS
OUT_PTR           DW   0       ;OUTPUT POINTER
IN_PTR            DW   0       ;INPUT POINTER
BUF_CNT           DW   0       ;AMOUNT OF DATA IN THE BUFFER
OLD_TIMER         DD   0       ;ORIGINAL TIMER INT VECTOR
OLD_KYBD_INT      DD   0       ;ORIGINAL KYBD INT VECTOR
PRINT             DD   0       ;ORIGINAL PRINTER INT VECTOR
;Routine called by kybd input to purge buffer, duplicate output
CONTROL   PROC    FAR
          ASSUME DS:BIOS_DATA
          STI
          PUSH    BX
          PUSH    DS
          PUSH    AX
;Input data from the keyboard and look for control characters
          PUSHF
          CALL    OLD_KYBD_INT
          MOV     AX,BIOS_DATA
          MOV     DS,AX
          MOV     BX,TAIL              ;FIND CHARACTER
          SUB     BX,2
          CMP     BX,OFFSET BUFFER
          JAE     NO_WRAP
          MOV     BX,OFFSET BUFF_END
NO_WRAP:  MOV     AX,[BX]              ;GET CHARACTER
          CMP     AX,2000H             ;IS IT ALT-D?
          JZ      DUPE
```

Listing continued

Circle 291 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE INTRODUCES THE TURBO XT/AT PERSONAL COMPUTER

$AVE—BUY DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY!!

PRINTER(S)

Epson Printer(s)	Call
Citizen 120 D.	$340
Panasonic Printer(s)	Call
*Star Microenics NP-10	$206
NX-10	$260
NX-15	$309
N8-15	$1400

ADD-ON(S)

XT Mthrbrd 640K 8088-2, 4.77/8 MHZ OK	$120
XT Mthrbrd 640K 8088-2, 4.77/8 MHZ OK 4 Layer	$155
AT Mthrbrd 1MEG 80286-2, 6/8 MHZ OK	$500
AT Mthrbrd 1 MEG 80286-2, 6/10 MHZ OK	$535
Multi I/O	$85
384K Multifunction Board OK	$90
Color/Graphics/Printer	$70
Color/Graphics/Composite	$60
Mono/Graphics/Printer	$75
Mono/Graphic	$65
EGA Card	$265
RS232	$26
Floppy Disc Cntrlr (2 ports)	$30
Floppy Disc Cntrlr (4 ports)	$46
Clock Card	$20
Game Card	$16
20 MEG Seagate Hd Drv St 225 w/Ctrlr	$309
S'gate 30 MEG Hd Drv St 238 w/Controller	$466
Microscience 20 MEG Hard Drive w/Controller	$346

Tandon Hard Drives	Call
AT Hd Disk/Floppy Disc Cntrlr	$165
DTC Hard Drive Cntrlr for XT	$125
Western Digital Hd Drive Cntrlr	$135
Konan Hard Drive Cntrlr	$115
AT Flpy Dsc Ctlr (360K/1.2 MG)	$135
AT Konan Hard Drive Cntrlr	$140

CABLES

Printer Cable (6 ft.)	$6.50
Serial Cable	$7.50
AB Switchbox	$35
Joystick	$30

MONITORS

Samsung TTL	Amber Green
Samsung TTL Tilted Swivel	Amber Green
Goldstar TTL	Amber Green
Sharp RGB Monitor	Call
Goldstar RGB Monitor	Call
Mitsubishi RGB Monitor	Call
LTI EGA Monitor/Tltd Swvl	$435
Casper EGA Monitor/Tltd Swvl	$415
Sony EGA Multi-Scan Monitor	$675

DATAPRODUCT(S) $330

Quality Letter/Serial 35 cps.

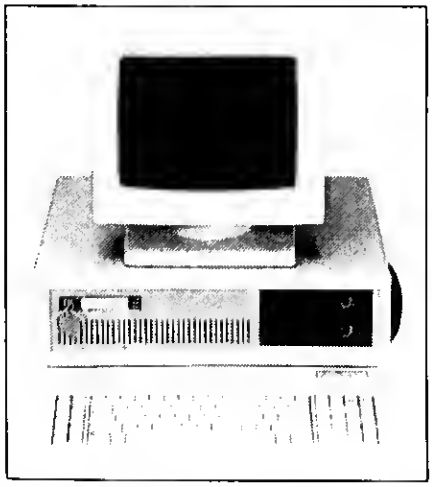
*System(s) include Public Domain Software and MS DOS 3.1

IDEAL TURBO XT...$549.

Side Case • 150W Power Supply 640K Turbo-Motherboard W/640K RAM (4.77/8MH) 1 Fujitsu Drive Disc Controller 5060 Keyboard (XT/AT)

IDEAL TURBO AT...$1760.

Case • 200W Power Supply 1MB Turbo-Motherboard W/1MB RAM (6/8/10 MZ) • 1 360K Floppy Drive 1 1.2MB Floppy Drive 1 30MB Hard Drive 1 AT I/O 1 Floppy/Hard Disc Controller 1 AT Keyboard



ADD ON: Monographic or Color/Graphic.....**$70.**
TTL Monochrome (Green or Amber).....**$119.** (Available for XT/AT)

CALL US TODAY
FOR THE IDEAL PERSONAL COMPUTER AT AN IDEAL PRICE!!

The Computer Warehouse
464 Hillside Ave., Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6988
MA 1-800-527-5995
MASTERCARD/VISA/AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED.

GOING PORTABLE?

WHAT ARE THE TWO MOST IMPORTANT CONSIDERATIONS?

SIZE AND WEIGHT!

This printer is half the size and half the weight of your Model 100. Anywhere you happen to be, cruising at 30,000 feet or in a cab to an important business meeting, you can get a quick and quiet printout. A perfect companion for your Model 100/200/600.

FEATURES?

This printer has them all:

- 8½" wide thermal paper
- 512 byte buffer
- Epson MX-80 bit-mapped graphics
- Built-in automatic self test function
- Excellent User's Manual

(ACTUAL print sample)
80 Chars/Line, 40 CPS!
Enlarged!
underlined Emphasized!
CONDENSED gives you 160 chars. per line!

$99 GRAND TOTAL

You get the printer and a specially made 18" cable (connects printer to your Model 100/200/600 or NEC 8201/8401), 20' roll of paper, a paper holder, and 4 "C" batteries — everything you need to start printing immediately with the push of a button. This price also includes free UPS surface shipping in the cont. USA. There is no surcharge for VISA/MC/Amex — even the phone call is free.

RUGGED

This printer was designed to print over 300,000 lines without maintenance — that's over 104 pages every week for a year.

DIRECT TO YOU

We've been selling this printer to our portable customers and corporate accounts for over a year. Two of our largest accounts, NBC and National Geographic, use them in the field all over the world. To meet the demand we have gone direct to the Japanese manufacturer. Our large volume cost is unbelievable — that's why we can offer it direct to you at this fantastic price, yet still give you great service and support (6 month parts/labor warranty, 30 day money back satisfaction guarantee).

SUPPORT

We stock paper (rolls and sheets), cables, and accessories for the printer. The full accessory kit costs only $24 and includes a carrying case, 100' roll of paper, and an A/C adapter (saves batteries when A/C power is convenient).

NO RISK

Try it for 30 days, ask your friends and business associates if they've ever seen anything like it. You can return it in 30 days for any reason and get a full refund. Don't let yourself miss this portable printer bargain of a lifetime.

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

Send your order with payment to the address below. Or, if you prefer, credit card orders can be handled by phone—VISA, MasterCard, and American Express are welcome. California residents add 6% sales tax. Checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Institutions and Corporations call for purchase order approval.

1-800-732-5012 TOLL FREE
Orders only (8am. - 5pm. PST)

In California **(805) 987-4788**
For orders or customer service

If you would like our latest product catalog or to find a dealer near you, please write or call (805) 987-4788

$99

PURPLE COMPUTING

420 Constitution Ave.
Camarillo, CA 93010
Telex: 888661 (PURPLE)
805-732-5012

Canada: Canada Portable Computer, Langley, B.C. (604) 856-8858

Circle 478 on Reader Service card.

Listing continued

```
                CMP     AX,1900H                ;IS IT ALT-P
                JZ      PURGE
NEXT:           POP     AX
                POP     DS
                POP     BX
                IRET
;Purge spool buffer
PURGE:          CLI
                MOV     CS:OUT_PTR,0    ;RESET
                MOV     CS:IN_PTR,0     ; THE
                MOV     CS:BUF_CNT,0    ;  COUNTERS
                JMP     FINI
;Duplicate output or restart
DUPE:           CLI
                MOV     AX,CS:IN_PTR    ;START
                MOV     CS:BUF_CNT,AX   ; OVER
                MOV     CS:OUT_PTR,0    ;  FROM BOTTOM
FINI:           STI
                MOV     TAIL,BX
                JMP     NEXT
CONTROL         ENDP
;Input routine, replaces INT 17H routine
INPUT           PROC    FAR
                STI                     ;RESTART INTERRUPTS
                OR      AH,AH           ;SET FLAGS
                JZ      STORE           ;CHAR TO BUFFER
                DEC     AH              ;TEST FOR AH=1
                JZ      PRTSTAT         ;INITIALIZE PORT
                DEC     AH              ;TEST FOR AH=2
                JZ      PRTSTAT         ;GET PRINTER STATUS
                IRET
;Accept character, but store instead of print
STORE:          PUSH    SI
                PUSH    DS
                CALL    SAVE            ;PUT THE CHAR IN THE BUFFER
                POP     DS
                POP     SI
PRTSTAT:        CMP     CS:BUF_CNT,0FFFFH       ;IS BUFFER FULL ?
                JZ      BUSY
                MOV     AH,90H                  ;SELECTED, NOT BUSY
                IRET
BUSY:           MOV     AH,10H                  ;SELECTED, BUSY
                IRET
INPUT           ENDP
;Routine to put character in buffer
SAVE            PROC    NEAR
                CMP     CS:BUF_CNT,0FFFFH       ;BUFFER FULL?
                JZ      SAVE                    ;YES, WAIT
                CLI
                MOV     DS,CS:DATA_SEG          ;SET DS TO BUFFER SEGMENT
                MOV     SI,CS:IN_PTR            ;GET INSERT POINTER
                MOV     [SI],AL                 ;SAVE CHAR
                INC     CS:IN_PTR               ;INC POINTER
                INC     CS:BUF_CNT              ;INC COUNTER
                STI
                RET
SAVE            ENDP
;Output routine.  Attached to front of timer int routine
OUTPUT          PROC    FAR
                CMP     CS:BUF_CNT,0            ;ANYTHING TO PRINT?
                JNZ     GO
                JMP     CS:[OLD_TIMER]
GO:             STI                             ;RESTART INTERRUPTS
                PUSH    AX
                PUSH    CX
                PUSH    DX
                PUSH    SI
                PUSH    DS
                PUSH    ES
                PUSH    CS
                POP     DS                      ;SET DATA SEGMENT
                MOV     CX,CYCLES               ;SET NUMBER OF TIMES TO LOOP
;Check printer status
REPEAT:         MOV     AH,02                   ;INT 17H, RETURN STATUS
                MOV     DX,0                    ;SELECT LPT1
                PUSHF                           ;TO MATCH IRET IN INT17H
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
                CALL    PRINT                   ;CALL OLD PRINT ROUTINE
                TEST    AH,80H                  ;TEST FOR BUSY
                JNZ     CONT                    ;NOT BUSY
                CMP     CX,CYCLES               ;HAS IT EVER BEEN READY
                JNZ     LOOP                    ;YES, CONTINUE
                JMP     EXIT                    ;NO, EXIT
;Print a character
CONT:           CLI                             ;TURN OFF INTERRUPTS
                MOV     SI,OUT_PTR
                MOV     ES,DATA_SEG             ;GET BUFFER SEG ADDR
                MOV     AL,ES:[SI]              ;GET CHAR FROM BUFFER
                INC     OUT_PTR                 ;INC OUTPUT POINTER
                DEC     BUF_CNT                 ;ADJUST BUFFER COUNT
                MOV     AH,0                    ;OUTPUT A CHARACTER
                PUSHF                           ;MATCH IRET
                CALL    PRINT                   ;CALL OLD PRINT ROUTINE
                STI
                CMP     BUF_CNT,0               ;IS THE BUFFER EMPTY
                JZ      EXIT                    ;EXIT IF SO
LOOP:           LOOP    REPEAT                  ;LOOP
EXIT:           POP     ES
                POP     DS
                POP     SI
                POP     DX
                POP     CX
                POP     AX
                CLI
                JMP     CS:[OLD_TIMER]          ;JUMP TO OLD TIMER INT
OUTPUT          ENDP
                DB 16 DUP(?)                    ;GUARD SPACE
;Initialization routine, runs when spooler is loaded
INIT PROC NEAR
;Initialize printer port
                MOV     AH,01
                MOV     DX,0
                INT     17H
;Get current timer interrupt vector
                MOV     AX,3508H
                INT     21H                             ;GET THE VECTOR
                MOV     WORD PTR OLD_TIMER,BX           ;SAVE THE OFFSET
                MOV     WORD PTR OLD_TIMER+2,ES         ;SAVE THE SEGMENT
;Set timer interrupt vector to output routine
                MOV     AX,2508H                        ;DOS REQUEST
                MOV     DX,OFFSET OUTPUT                ;POINTER TO OUR ROUTINE
                INT     21H
;Get current kybd interrupt vector
                MOV     AX,3509H
                INT     21H                             ;GET THE VECTOR
                MOV     WORD PTR OLD_KYBD_INT,BX        ;SAVE THE OFFSET
                MOV     WORD PTR OLD_KYBD_INT+2,ES      ;SAVE THE SEGMENT
;Set kybd interrupt vector control routine
                MOV     AX,2509H                        ;OOS REQUEST
                MOV     DX,OFFSET CONTROL               ;POINTER TO OUR ROUTINE
                INT     21H
;Get current print interrupt vector
                MOV     AX,3517H                ;GET IT
                INT     21H
                MOV     WORD PTR PRINT,BX       ;SAVE IT
                MOV     WORD PTR PRINT+2,ES
;Set INT 17H vector to input routine
                MOV     AX,2517H                ;DOS REQUEST
                MOV     DX,OFFSET INPUT         ;POINTER TO OUR ROUTINE
                INT     21H
;Compute buffer segment address and allocate memory
                MOV     DX,OFFSET INIT          ;POINT TO START OF INIT
                MOV     CL,04                   ;AMOUNT TO SHIFT RIGHT
                SHR     DX,CL                   ;DO IT
                MOV     AX,CS                   ;GET CURRENT CODE SEGMENT
                ADD     AX,DX                   ;ADD OFFSET TO INIT
                MOV     DATA_SEG,AX             ;BUFFER SEGMENT ADDRESS
                ADD     DX,1001H
                MOV     AL,0                    ;NORMAL EXIT CODE
                MOV     AH,31H                  ;QUIT AND STAY
                INT     21H
INIT            ENDP
CSEG            ENDS
                END BEGIN
```

End

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

TANDY Model 1000 & MS-DOS TRS-80™ Models 1, 3 & 4 SOFTWARE

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING with PAYROLL $99.95

This program is based on the **Dome Bookkeeping Record #612** and handles **bookkeeping** and **payroll** for a small business. Bookkeeper provides single entry ledgers with category breakdowns for both income and expenses. Monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries. Fiscal year can start with any month.

Payroll handles up to 99 employees with **automatic computation** of F.I.C.A. and federal income tax. State tax and three optional deductions also included. Prints both payroll and expense checks on same forms. Monthly, quarterly, and yearly summaries as well as automatic computation of Form 941 reports and W-2 forms. Simple and easy to learn —ideal for first-time computer users.

MAILING LIST $99.95

Build and maintain mailing lists of up to **32,767** names. Up to five-line labels including first and last names, optional second line, address, city, state, zip code, and optional fifth line. Optional lines can be used for telephone numbers, account numbers, or any data, and may be printed at your option. Sort or search names by **any** field. Each name record can be associated with up to 14 different **key groups.** File can be printed by any combination of key groups. Print labels in 1, 2, 3, or 4 adjustable columns, on envelopes or in master index format. Runs on floppies or hard disk, limited only by disk capacity.

HOME BUDGET and CHECKBOOK ANALYST $59.95

A complete checkbook program together with budgeting, income and expense analysis, comparisons, and projections. Enter and print checks, enter deposits, and compute your current checking balance. Program also handles non-check expenses, bank debits, and income. Monthly and year-to-date summaries and yearly projections based on data through a known month. Monthly expenses compared to a pre-established budget.

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM $299.95

A complete **point-of-sale** program for a small business. Handles **order entry, invoicing, inventory,** and **bookkeeping,** including general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable.

Order desk handles order entry and invoicing. Items ordered are automatically deducted from inventory, accounts receivable updated. Includes up to 999 8-character part numbers (1,999 for MS-DOS). Handles both customer accounts and single orders. Invoices printed on forms or plain paper and include discounts, sales taxes, and shipping and handling charges.

Bookkeeper keeps general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, produces customer statements. General ledger produces monthly and year-to-date totals. Receivables tracked to invoices, automatically updated as income entered.

Inventory produces sales and inventory reports showing items in stock, amounts sold, monthly rates of sale, and profits.

Installation tailors program to your business.

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™ MODELS 1, 3, and 4 Only

TYPITALL Word Processor $69.95
TYPITALL with Spelling Checker $99.95

Word Processor upwardly compatible with SCRIPSIT — it reads your old SCRIPSIT files and uses the same formatting and cursor movement commands. But it is a completely new word processor with many features more advanced than SCRIPSIT, SUPERSCRIPSIT, or other word processors.

Send any control or graphic/special character to the printer. Control/graphic characters included in the text so that you have complete control of all features of your printer. Print the formatted text on the screen before going to the printer. Send formatted text to a disk file for later printing. Merge data from a file during printing. Names, addresses, and other text can be inserted during printing. No need for a separate program for "mail merge" capabilities. Print while editing (spooling). Assign any sequence of keystrokes to a single control key. Call up to 16 help screens at any time. Move cursor forwards or backwards by character, word, line, or page. Reenter the program with all text intact if you accidentally exit without saving the text. Optional spelling checker comes with 29,500 word dictionary. Verify a 3,500 word document in less than two minutes. This is a full-featured word processor – not a demonstration disk!

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC $69.95

Is your computer working correctly? **Are you sure?** System Diagnostic has complete tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4 (separate versions for each model).

ROM: checksum test. **RAM:** three tests including every location and data value. **Video display:** character generator, video RAM, video signal. **Keyboard:** every key contact tested. **Line printer:** character tests with adjustable platen length. **Cassette recorder:** read, write, verify data. **Disk drives:** disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single or double density, 1-99 tracks. **RS-232-C Interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

SMART TERMINAL $39.95

The **intelligent** telecommunications program for your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4, or Model 2 CP/M. **Memory buffer** for sending and receiving files. **Automatic transmission** of outgoing data. **Automatic storage** of incoming data. **Character translations.** True BREAK key. Help screens, line feed filters, echo and line printer toggle switches, and more.

TRS-80 MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE $29.95

A complete course in assembly language, written for the **beginner.** Contents include: the Z-80 instruction set, ROM and RAM, Using the Editor/Assembler, reading, printing and moving data, arithmetic operations with integers, floating-point and BCD numbers, logical and bit operations, cassette input and output, USR subroutines in BASIC, RS-232-C data communications, disk input and output, and the TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system

With the book you also receive **Monitor #5,** a comprehensive machine language monitor and debugging program. **These are the last copies of the book in print.**

HOWE SOFTWARE
54 Windmill Road
Armonk, New York 10504-2932
Information and same day orders:
(914) 273-3998

30-day Money Back Guarantee!

When ordering, please give your computer model number.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

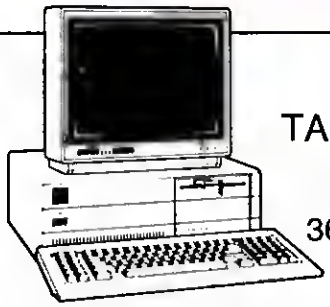
24-Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:
Outside California call:
(800) 428-7825, ext. 169
Inside California call:
(800) 428-7824, ext. 169

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
Terms: checks, Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D.
Shipping and handling $3.00. Canada, Mexico, Hawaii $5.00.
Airmail overseas $15.00. New York residents add sales tax.

Circle 124 on Reader Service card.

PERRY COMPUTERS

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR PRICES
1-800-248-3823

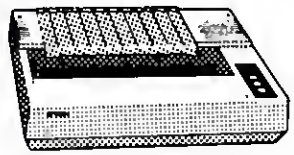


TANDY™ 3000HL
$1195.00*
360K Drive 512K
25-4070

TANDY™ 3000 COMPUTERS
25-4001 Tandy 3000 1.2 Meg Drive 512K
25-4010 Tandy 3000 20 Meg Hard Drive 512K
25-4011 Tandy 3000 40 Meg Hard Drive 640K
25-4050 1.2 Meg Disk Drive Kit
25-4051 360K Disk Drive Kit
25-4060 Hard Disk Controller
25-4061 40 Meg Hard Drive Kit
25-4062 20 Meg Hard Drive Kit
25-4103 MS-DOS 3.2/Basic/Deskmate
25-3046 Deluxe Text Display Adapter
25-3047 Deluxe Graphics Display Adapter
26-5111 VM-1 Monochrome Monitor
26-5112 CM-1 Color Monitor
*Monitors not included

EPSON™ PRINTERS
LX-86 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
FX-85 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
FX-286 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column
LQ-800 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
LQ-1000 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column
EX-800 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
EX-1000 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column
LQ-2500 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column
Epson 4201 High Speed Printer
DX-20 Daisy Wheel Printer
DX-35 Daisy Wheel Printer
HI-80 Plotter Printer

EPSON™ FX-85
$385.00



TANDY™ 1000 SX
$840.00*
384K 2 Disk Drives
25-1051

TANDY™ 1000 COMPUTERS
25-1050 Tandy 1000EX 256K 1 Disk Drive
25-1061 Tandy 1000EX External Drive 360K
25-1011 Memory Plus Board 256K and DMA
25-1062 EX Memory Plus Board 128K and DMA
25-1012 8087 Math Co-Processor 1000/1200
25-1020 VM-4 Monochrome Monitor
25-1022 CM-10 Color Monitor
25-1023 CM-5 Color Monitor
25-1508 MS-DOS/GW Basic Reference Manual
30051030 PBJ Multifunction Board 512K DMA
30051510 ZuckerBoard OK Memory DMA
30051530 ZuckerBoard Multifunction 512K DMA
30281410 256K Memory Chips (Each)
*Monitors not included

TANDY™ 102 $370.00
24K Portable Computer 26-3803

TANDY™ PORTABLE COMPUTERS
26-3804 Tandy 100,102,200,600 AC Adapter
26-3805 Tandy 100,102,200 Acoustic Coupler
26-3816 Tandy 100 8K Ram Kit
26-3817 Tandy 102 8K Ram Kit
26-1409 Tandy 100,102,200,600 Printer Cable
26-1410 Tandy 100,102,200,600 Modem Cable
26-3860 Tandy 200 24K Portable Computer
26-3866 Tandy 200 24K Memory Upgrade
26-3901 Tandy 600 Portable Computer
26-3910 Tandy 600 92K Ram Upgrade
26-3808 Tandy Portable 3½" Drive

COLOR COMPUTERS
26-3127 Color Computer 2 64K
26-3334 Color Computer 3 128K
26-3131 Color Disk Drive 0
26-3132 Color Disk Drive 2nd
26-3008 Dual Gyrating Joysticks
26-3012 Deluxe Joystick (Each)
26-3512 CM-8 RGB Color Monitor
26-3124 Multi-Pak Interface
26-3025 Color Mouse
26-3145 Hard Disk Interface
Serial to Parallel Epson
Serial to Parallel Centronic

TANDY™ PRINTERS
26-2800 DWP-520 Daisy Wheel
26-2801 DWP-520 Tractor
26-2812 DWP-230 Daisy Wheel
26-2813 DWP-230 Tractor
26-2810 DMP-2110 Dot Matrix
26-2830 PC-695 Color Plotter
26-1279 DMP-2200 Dot Matrix
26-1276 DMP-105 Dot Matrix
26-1277 DMP-430 Dot Matrix
26-1280 DMP-130 Dot Matrix
26-1269 Printer Controller
26-2820 Printer Selector Interface

HARD DRIVES
25-1007 HDController Tandy 1000
25-1025 10 Meg HD External
25-1029 20 Meg Hard Card
26-4157 Cable Kit (6000 & 16)
26-4171 35 Meg Hard Disk Primary
26-4172 35 Meg Hard Disk Secondary
26-4173 70 Meg Hard Disk Primary
25-3020 Tape Cartridge System
25-4066 20 + 20 Meg DCS
25-4064 20 Meg Internal DCS
26-1245 10 Meg OCS

MONITORS & CARDS
25-3010 Monochrome Monitor
25-3045 Dual Mode Adapter
Amdek 300A Monitor Amber
Amdek 300 Monitor Green
Amdek 310A Monitor Amber
Amdek 722 EGA Color Monitor
Hercules Graphics Adapter
Paradise Color/Mono Adapter
Paradise EGA Adapter Card
Video 7 Mono Graphic Adapter
Video Plus Adapter (CC)
Trackstar Apple Board

For Technical Questions and Information CALL 1-517-625-4161 FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823

Monday thru Friday 9 am - 6 pm Saturday 9 am - 3 pm EST. 124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted add 2% (minimum charge $10.00). M.C., Visa add 2% A.X. add 4%. All non defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for RMA Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability. Prices over $100.00 include shipping costs. For orders under $100.00 add $5.00 shipping and handling.

Caught in a Time Stamp

Automatically time-stamp your Basic programs for future reference.

If you program in Basic, you've probably been confused when searching for the last update of a file, or wondered when you last worked on a program. TRSDOS date-stamps your files on the disk directory, and MS-DOS both date- and time-stamps directory files. My program, TRS Stamp, automatically puts a time-stamp at the beginning of your program listings for further convenience.

Using TRS Stamp

TRS Stamp (see the Program Listing) is a Basic routine that runs on the Model 4 and Tandy 1000. It also runs on the Models I/III with changes listed later. It is short and easy to implement. You can modify TRS Stamp to insert information other than the time, but unless that information changes often, there is no real advantage to doing so.

Once you have appended TRS Stamp to the end of your program, insert the time-stamp line at the beginning of the program. To activate TRS Stamp, break out of your program and type GOTO x, where x is the line number at which you appended the routine. Then save your program to disk.

You must run your program to initialize the variable tables before you break out. Typing GOTO x without having done so will not work.

Anatomy of TRS Stamp

Line 1 does not have to be the first line of your program. It is, however, easy to list in Basic, and you can review it from the TRSDOS Ready (or MS-DOS's A>) prompt with the List (or Type) command. You can put the line anywhere you want. You can call the variable for a "Last updated xx/xx/xx" notice in the program. It is important, however, that the space allowed for the update area match the length of the combined date and time line.

The subroutine only accepts replacement characters up to the length of the dummy string.

The VARPTR call in line 65000 determines the location of the string. The VARPTR points to the actual location of the string in the program line because the variable is a constant. Line 65020 determines the actual address of the string.

Line 65030 sets up the replacement string. You can damage your program by overrunning the length of the dummy string with a too-long replacement string. The subroutine in line 65040, therefore, only accepts replacement characters up to the length of the dummy string. It does this by using the length of string parameter in the VARPTR function.

Line 65050 is perhaps the most confusing. The parameters for Poke and Peek commands are restricted to integers, so they must fall within the −32,767 to 32,767 range. If you require a number larger than 32,767 for poking or peeking, you must subtract 65,536 from it to get a valid integer.

Line 65060 inserts the replacement line, character by character, into the spaces allocated by the dummy string.

Line 65070 is the For. . .Next loop closure for line 65040.

Suggestion for Successful Stamping

You can compress TRS Stamp into two or three lines, but unless you are cramped for space, it is simpler to run the routine as is and then delete it at the end of the program-development procedure. You can merge TRS Stamp from disk if the line numbers are suitable and you saved the routine in ASCII format.

TRS Stamp modifies the program to which it is attached. Make certain that the string variable for the date-stamp is unique in that program and save a copy of the program prior to executing TRS Stamp. After executing the routine, list your program on the screen for a quick visual check.

Model I/III Changes

To make TRS Stamp work on the Model I/III, change line 65040 to read:

```
65040 FOR T = 1 TO PEEK(C) - 1
```

Also, change the DZZ$ and ADDRS variables to two-letter variables. ■

Lionel P. Tercier has been programming in Basic on Tandy computers for several years and is a professional photographer. Write to him at Box 2430, Bonnyville, Alberta, Canada T0A 0L0.

System Requirements

Model 4 or Tandy 1000/1200/3000
(Models I/III with changes)
Basic
Available on The Disk Series

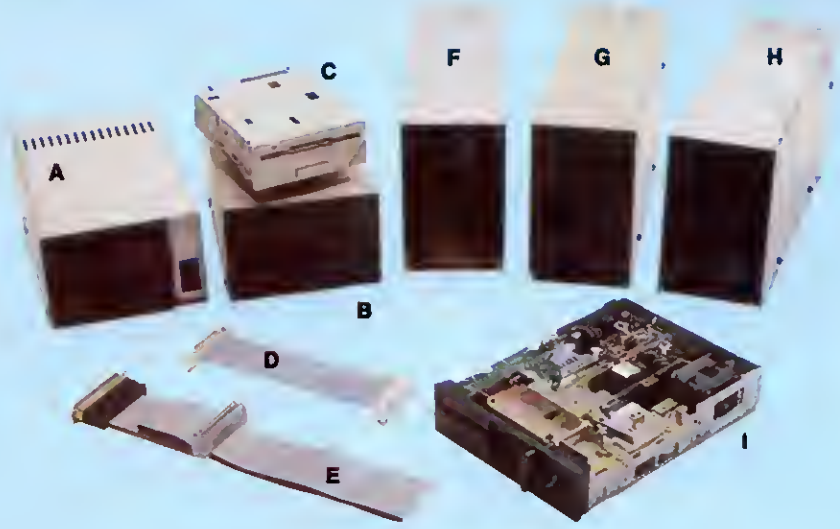
Program Listing. TRS Stamp.

```
1 DZZ$="THIS IS THE UPDATE" ' Make space for dateline                '*  1734
65000 C=VARPTR(DZZ$)                                                 '*  1255
65010 ' Determine address of variable
65020 MSB= PEEK(C+2)*256:LSB= PEEK(C+1) : ADDRS = MSB+LSB            '*  3353
65030 G$=DATE$+"  "+TIME$  '  Get current date and time               '*  1333
65040 FOR T=1 TO PEEK(C) '  Length is set by VARPTR                   '*  1412
65050   H=(ADDRS+T-1):IF H>32767 THEN H=H-65536                      '*  2667
65060   POKE H,ASC(MID$(G$,T,1)) ' Insert into program line          '*  1763
65070 NEXT T                                                         '*   725
```

End

NEW FLOPPY DISK DRIVES For Mod 1-3-4-1000, IBM

A. 2-40tk DS 3.5" TEAC $259
2-80tk DS 3.5" TEAC 289
B. 1-40tk DS 3.5" TEAC 159
1-80tk DS 3.5" TEAC 179
Add $13 for Stainless Steel
C. Bare 40tk DS 3.5" TEAC 109
Bare 80tk DS 3.5" TEAC 129
D. Extender cable w/gold 10
E. IBM 1-3-4 external cables
2-drive cable 24
4-drive cable 34
Disk Operating Systems
M1 TRSDOS 2.3 complete 25
M3 TRSDOS 1.3 complete 25
M4 TRSDOS 6.2 complete 35
LDOS (specify M1 or M3) 45
Montezuma CP/M for M4 159



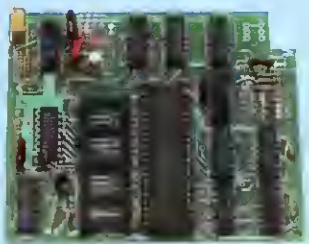
F. 5.25" Power supply .. $ 59
G. 1-40tk SS 5.25" TEAC .. 129
1-40tk DS 5.25" TEAC .. 139
1-80tk DS 5.25" TEAC .. 169
H. 2-40tk SS 5.25" TEAC 219
2-40tk DS 5.25" TEAC 259
2-80tk DS 5.25" TEAC 299
Add $17 for Stainless Steel
I. Bare 40tk SS 5.25" TEAC 99
Bare 40tk DS 5.25" TEAC 109
Bare 80tk DS 5.25" TEAC 139
Bare 40tk SS TM100-1 109
TEAC FD55A/B/F Ser. Man 20
TM100-1/2 Service Manual 20
TM848-1/2 Service Manual 20

Aerocomp continues to lead the way to the BEST value in disk drives and related peripheral products for your computer. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, no-risk free trial, outstanding warranty service and a reputation for doing the right thing make your decision to buy AEROCOMP the correct one. Please look over our selection and call our toll-free order number with your selection now. If you are not sure of what you need just call our technicial assistance number and we'll help you out. All drives are new—not factory blems, seconds, closeouts or defunct manufacturers surplus (MPI, Oume, Shugart, etc). Instruction manuals are included at no extra cost and service manuals are available. We appreciate your business and will do our very best to support you.

Add $4 shipping for non-drive items; $6 for single drives; $10 for dual drives.

INCREASED DISK STORAGE FOR YOUR MODEL I

Add 80% more capacity to your disk drives with our Double Density Controller (DDC).



Add double density to your TRS-80 Model I by installing our DDC in your expension interface. Lets talk about density. The Model I was designed to store data on diskettes in single density. Single density refers to the method used to write data to the disk. Your diskette is organized into tracks and sectors. Early Model I's had 35 track drives while later models, end most aftermarket drives, had 40 tracks. In single density the tracks on the diskette surface are divided into 10 sectors. Each sector contains 256 bytes of data for a total of 2,560 bytes or 2.5k per track times the number of tracks your drive is capable of addressing. Double density, on the other hand, allows each track to be divided into 18 sectors. As in single density each sector contains 256 bytes but now there are 18 sectors instead of 10 giving an new storage capacity of 4,608 bytes or 4.5k per track. The result is 80% more data in the same space. You may wonder why Radio Shack did not choose to use double density in the beginning. The reeson is simple. It costs more money. Double density disk storage techniques were more expensive to implement back then.

Reliable double density operation required a better disk drive than Radio Shack was furnishing in addition to better quelity components and diskettes. Therefore, no double density for the Model I. We went to work and came up with a design that allowed reliable double density operation on the Model I. In fact, our DDC hed a higher probability of data recovery than any other disk controller on the market then or since. Our analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window then the digital types others use. This allows high resolution data centering. Our "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning with optimum attack and settling times. The oft-stated fears of adjustment problems rumored by digital dilettantes have been proved groundless by thousands of satisfied users the world over. The bottom line is state-of-the-art reliability and performance. TRS-80 Model I disk system owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get 80% more storage per diskette; single and double density operation with far fewer disk I/O errors; single density compatability; simple plug-in operation. You will need a disk operating system that has the necessary double density software driver. All the popular DOS's (except TRSDOS) have the software driver. We have a special combination offer that saves you $10 and includes the LDOS opereting system in the event you do not already have a DOS.

DDC by itself ..... $ 99
DDC including the latest version LDOS 139

Please add $5 shipping

LOW COST HARD DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80

$ 399 & up
COMPLETE
5 Megabyte
Primary
Add a Secondary
for only

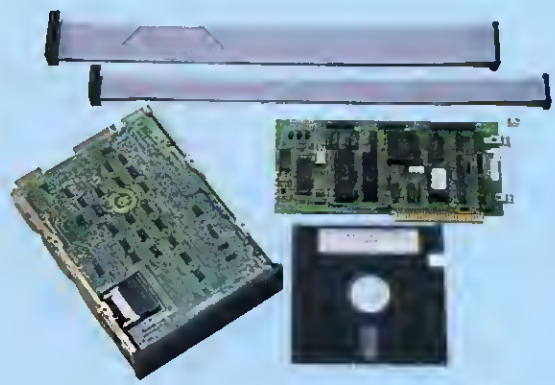
Add $20 shipping **$349** Add $30 for Stainless Steel

Our hard disk systems provide you with the latest integrated designs, proper controllers and pre-tested drives to ensure no unwelcome surprises. Our systems are engineered to provide years of trouble free service. These systems come complete ready to go to work. There is nothing else to purchase. Your choice of either CP/M, LDOS or TRSDOS software drivers at no charge. Additional drivers may be purchased for $30.

Each unit is guaranteed for one full year, parts and labor, at no additional cost. We provide the little things that are so important to a long troublefree life. Things like state-of-the-art continuous duty switching power supplies; buffered seek drives; plated media; filtered forced-air ventilation for cool operation and extended life; power line EMI filter; solid steel construction; gold plated connectors; front panel LED indicators for Power—Ready—Select—Read—Write; built-in diagnostics; automatic error correction; provision to add a secondary drive; plus attention to details and a dedication to provide quality service that is unequaled. We are so sure you will be satisfied that we offer a 14 day free trial. If you are unhappy with your hard drive, for any reason, just let us know within 14 days of your receipt and we will promptly refund your purchase price (less shipping). You can't go wrong. Start enjoying the real power and speed of your computer with one of our hard disk drives. Do it today! Use our toll-free ordering lines now.

ADDITIONAL SIZES AVAILABLE

	PRIMARY	SECONDARY
20 Megabyte	749	649
30 Megabyte	999	899



SAVE YOUR MONEY WITH OUR NEW INTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVES

When you shop and compare hard disk drives for your Tandy 1000 or IBM you will find the best values here. Our hard drive specialists put together a hard disk system that you can count on to give you years of dependable service.

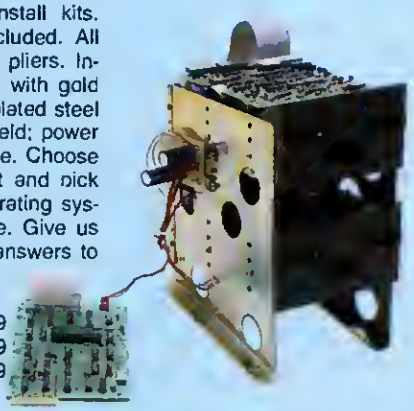
These systems allow you to boot directly from the hard drive. The controller automatically goes into a self test diagnostics mode at power up that verifies optimum system performance. The latest in error checking and correction is built-in allowing extremely reliable handling of your data. Our installation kit comes complete with everything you need to install it into your computer. Complete illustrated instructions as well as all cables and software needed are included. All connectors and card edges are gold plated and keyed so correct assembly is assured with no possibility of damage to your computer, the controller or hard disk drive. These kits are warranted for one year including parts and labor. Our half-high drives have low power requirements making it unnecessary to modify or change your factory power supply. Model 1000 computers require a memory board (Tandy or other) with DMA. Use your standard PC or MS-DOS version 2.1 or later.

We promise your satisfaction with a 14 day money back guarantee. If, for any reason, you are unhappy with your hard drive just let us know within 14 days of receipt and we will arrange the return and a full refund of your purchase price (less shipping). Why wait? Call us now toll-free.

20 Megabyte ..... $ 399
30 Megabyte 449
Add $10 shipping

ADD DISK DRIVES TO YOUR MODEL 3/4

Convert your cassette Model 3 or 4 to disk operation with one of our easy to install kits. Detailed illustrated instructions are included. All you need is a screwdriver and pair of pliers. Included is our own advanced controller with gold contacts capable of 4-drive operation; plated steel mounting towers complete with RFI shield; power supply plus all the cables and hardware. Choose a 1 or 2 drive system or the basic kit and pick the drives you want and your disk operating system from the list on the opposite page. Give us a call. We are ready to help with the answers to your questions.



Complete system, less drives . . . $ 159
1-Drive system 259
2-Drive system 349
Substitute OS drives for only $10 each.
Add $10 shipping
Disk Controller Only 110
RS-232 Board complete 69
Add $4 shipping.

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-527-3582 USA
800-442-1310 Texas
214-637-5400 Information

Have your American Express, MasterCard or Visa ready. We will not charge your card until the day we ship your order. Mail orders are welcome. Money orders are accepted as well as your company and personal checks as long as they are bank printed and have your address and telephone number. We will ship surface COD with no deposit on most items but all COD's require cash or a Cashier's Check on delivery. Texas residents add State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. There is a one year warranty on all hardware items against defects in materials or workmanship. Your satisfaction is guaranteed on all hardware products. If you are not satisfied, for any reason, call us within 14 days of receipt and we will arrange the return of the hardware product and the cheerful refund of your money (less shipping). All original materials must be intact and undamaged as well as the original shipping container. This offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced. No other software warranty applies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

AEROCOMP

2544 West Commerce Street · P.O. Box 223957 · Dallas, Texas 75212
· TELEX: 882761 · FAX: 214-337-4981 · SERVICE: 214-337-4346

© 1986 by Aerocomp. All rights reserved.

SAVE 48% RIGHT NOW!

"I have found something in almost every issue that has been worth the price of the subscription. I am amazed at the broad spectrum of the technical articles you publish, with ample material for both novice and advanced programmer."

Roger L. *Holstege*. . .MD

And with 6 to 12 new programs for your Tandy computer in every issue, you too will find something each month that's worth the low cost of your subscription! Just type them in, and they're yours. Spreadsheets, word processors, all kinds of home, business and personal applications, plus helpful **utilities** that make all your programs easier to write, debug and use.

VALUABLE HARDWARE PROJECTS

Want more value? How about *80 Micro*'s money saving **hardware projects** you build yourself. . .or our frequent **patches and enhancements** that make commercial software programs even better.

PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES & TUTORIALS

You'll add to the value of your computer and get more out of every hour you spend computing with expert guidance from *80 Micro*'s **programming techniques** that help you streamline and improve programs. In addition, *80 Micro*'s step-by-step **tutorials** keep you ahead of today's fast-moving technologies like nothing else.

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE REVIEWS

Avoid even one chancey hardware purchase, and you've saved enough to repay years of *80 Micro* subscriptions! You'll save yourself a bunch of time and hassle, too, with *80 Micro* checking out new software for you. Zero in on programs and products you want and skip the clunkers.

► For even quicker service, ☎ **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473** (in NH, dial 1-924-9471) and charge it to your credit card!

THE MOST WIDELY READ MAGAZINE IN ITS FIELD

80 Micro is the most widely read magazine serving Tandy users today, with the largest editorial staff in its field. It's the oldest and most authoritative, too, so you know you can trust the help and advice you find in every issue.

START SAVING NOW WITH 48% OFF THE COVER PRICE!

Yes it's true. You don't even have to wait for your first issue to start saving with *80 Micro*! Just use the coupon below or return the postpaid card opposite and you'll start receiving *80 Micro* every month at a full 48% **off** the Newsstand Rate. ***If you're ever dissatisfied, for any reason, you'll be reimbursed for all un-delivered issues. Guaranteed!*** So do it now. And get *80 Micro*'s value working for you, *every* month from now on!

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

YES, I want to add the value of *80 Micro* every issue. Enter my no-risk subscription for 12 monthly issues at the Introductory Rate of just $24.97! I save a full **48% off** the newsstand price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Canada and Mexico, $27.97, Foreign surface $44.97, 1 year only. Foreign airmail, $79.97. US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

375B8

80 Micro • Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

A Quick Comparison

Display any two Model 4 text files simultaneously and compare them line by line.

In the course of programming, I usually wind up with several versions of the same program. At some point I need to find the precise differences between these versions and make some reason of the rhyme. Reviewing printed copies of the two programs is out of the question. I wrote Compare Plus, a comparing line editor for the Model 4 that lets you look at any two line-oriented text files simultaneously.

Compare Plus does not modify the files. You control the scan as Compare Plus compares identical areas, but the scan stops when a difference is detected. Your comments entered form the keyboard and selected lines from either file are sent to the printer, giving you data for analysis. Compare Plus reads files written in any programming language and saved in ASCII.

I wrote Compare Plus using Misosys's EDAS editor/assembler (see the Program Listing), commenting the program at key points. You can assemble it with EDAS or Pro-Create. Other assemblers might require syntax modifications. In assembled form, Compare Plus is a 1,123-byte (4½-sector) CMD file.

In operation, the first file appears on the top half of the screen, and the second file appears on the bottom of the screen (see Photo). The screen displays nine lines from each. As you tap the spacebar, Compare Plus reads one more line from each file, scrolls up the existing displays, adds the new lines at the bottom of each, and makes a byte-for-byte comparison of these last two lines. Compare Plus scans identical lines from two files at about 800 lines per minute.

As long as the lines are identical, the comparing scan proceeds freely. When there is a difference, the scan stops and you can analyze and record the discrepancy. To assist this analysis, you can scroll through either file forward or backward.

Since Compare Plus accesses the disk frequently, particularly during the reverse scroll, you will get better performance if you place one or both of the files to be compared on a Memdisk.

Photo. Split screen allows you to compare two files.

Using Compare Plus

Assemble Compare Plus as CED/CMD. You have several ways to invoke Compare Plus, so I'll give some examples. First, suppose you want to compare two EDAS files. No parameters are necessary. At the TRSDOS Ready prompt enter:

```
CED    file1/ASM:1    file2/ASM:2
```

If you do not include a drive number, TRSDOS finds the file on the first available drive, and Compare Plus's screen display shows the drive. If you don't include the filespecs on the command line, Compare Plus prompts you for them.

Compare Plus looks for an end-of-file (EOF) marker to terminate and return to DOS. EDAS and its successors use X'1A' (26 decimal), and this is the default value for Compare Plus. Scripsit and many other editors use 00 hexadecimal (hex) as the EOF marker, and Basic programs saved in ASCII also have a zero EOF.

If in doubt, list the file using the hex parameter and look at the last few bytes. The last line should be terminated by an X'0D' followed by 1 or 2 bytes. The first byte following the last X'0D' is the EOF marker. If your EOF marker is, for example, X'1C', specify it as a parameter when you invoke Compare Plus:

```
CED file1/SRC:1 file2/SRC:2 (EOF=X'1C') or (EOF=28)
```

EDAS can save a file with or without line numbers. With an EDAS line-numbered file, Compare Plus uses those line numbers, otherwise Compare Plus generates line numbers starting with 100, incrementing by 10. When the file contains line numbers, Compare Plus displays a pound (#) sign in front of the filespec. Compare Plus works even if one file is numbered and the other is not. The byte-for-byte comparison only involves the actual text of the line, since the line numbers have no effect in assembly.

To compare two versions of a Basic pro-

Key	Label	Function
spacebar	NEXT	Read one line from each file and compare
S or s	SCAN	Toggle automatic scan on and off When scan is on comparison is done
1	LN1	Last line for file 1 to printer (comparison)
2	LN2	Last line for file 2 to printer (comparison)
C or c	COMNT	Enter a comment from the keyboard and send to the printer (comparison)
break	EXIT	Exit to DOS
up arrow	ADV1	Advance file 1 by one line (no comparison)
down arrow	ADV2	Advance file 2 by one line (no comparison)
clear-up arrow	REV1	Reverse file 1 by one line (no comparison)
clear-down arrow	REV2	Reverse file 2 by one line (no comparison)

Table. Compare Plus Commands.

System Requirements

Model 4
64K RAM
Editor/assembler
Printer optional
Available on The Disk Series

gram, you must save both in ASCII and specify Compare Plus's Basic parameter, which you can abbreviate:

CED file1/BAS:1 file2/BAS:2 (B)

Specifying this parameter suppresses Compare Plus's automatic line numbering and sets the EOF marker to zero. Furthermore, the byte-for-byte comparison now includes the line numbers.

You can use the B parameter on any file to avoid automatic line numbering.

Compare Plus will not display or compare text past its 80-character-per-line limit. Be aware of this restriction when comparing Basic files.

You can use the B parameter on any file to avoid the automatic line numbering. Note also that the EOF parameter overrides the zero associated with the Basic parameter. Thus:

CED file1/txt:1 file2/txt:2 (B,EOF=26)

suppresses the line numbers but still looks for an EOF marker of X'1A'.

Compare Plus also keeps a line count for each file and displays these numbers to the right of each filespec. The line count refers to the last-read line and decreases as the file is reversed.

Command Details

Once Compare Plus has the two files, you have 10 commands at your disposal (see the Table). The most important is the "next" command, which advances both files by one line. You can rapidly review long, identical sections by holding down the spacebar. If you want more careful visual review, tap the spacebar for single-line advance.

For the most rapid comparison, use the scan command, which supplies a X'20' (spacebar) character automatically after each line comparison. The scan stops when Compare Plus finds a difference in the two files. When scan is in effect, an S displays in the middle line to the right of the line count. The S key toggles the scan function on and off.

When Compare Plus detects a difference in the two files, the scan stops (the spacebar is inoperative), and a blinking asterisk appears in the center of the screen. Review the lines that differ and take whatever action is indicated. You can access all nine of the other commands at this point or exit the hold by pressing any other key.

As noted in the Table, you control in-

Program Listing. Compare Plus.

```
00100           TITLE   '<CED - Comparing line editor>'
00110 ;for Model 4 with TRSDOS 6.2
00120 ;by James L. Hawes
00130 @KEY      EQU     1
00140 @DSP      EQU     2
00150 @KEYIN    EQU     9
00160 @DSPLY    EQU     10
00170 @PRINT    EQU     14
00180 @VDCTL    EQU     15
00190 @PARAM    EQU     17
00200 @EXIT     EQU     22
00210 @ERROR    EQU     26
00220 @OPEN     EQU     59
00230 @READ     EQU     67
00240 @FSPEC    EQU     70
00250 SVC       MACRO   #SVC
00260           LD      A,#SVC
00270           RST     28H
00280           ENDM
00290           ORG     2700H
00300 PTAB      DB      80H     ;begin parameter table
00310           DB      55H     ;demand flag entry
00320           DB      'BASIC'         ;default is off
00330           DB      0               ;surpress line numbers
00340           DW      BASIC+1         ;and set EOFM to 00
00350           DB      03H     ;demand numeric entry
00360           DB      'EOF'           ;to set EOFM
00370           DB      0               ;default is 1AH
00380           DW      EOF+1
00390           DB      0
00400 ENTRY     PUSH    HL              ;search for possible
00410           LD      A,(HL)          ;parameters first
00420           INC     HL
00430           CP      0DH
00440           JR      Z,NPARM
00450           CP      '('
00460           JR      NZ,ENTRY+1
00470           DEC     HL
00480           LD      DE,PTAB
00490           SVC     @PARAM
00500           JP      NZ,ERROR
00510 NPARM     LD      HL,SCRNB        ;blank out screen buffer
00520           LD      DE,SCRNB+1      ;from 2C00 to 337F
00530           LD      BC,77FH
00540           LDIR
00550           POP     HL              ;recover command line
00560           LD      A,(HL)          ;and look for filespec 1
00570           CP      40H
00580           CALL    C,ENFIL1        ;none given so request it
00590           LD      DE,MSGFS1       ;move filespec to screen
00600           PUSH    HL              ;and on return HL will
00610           CALL    MOVFN           ;point to ':'
00620           LD      (DRV1),HL       ;save till drv # known
00630           POP     HL
00640           LD      DE,FCB1         ;open file 1 with
00650           SVC     @FSPEC          ;input buffer 2600
00660           LD      A,13H           ;to 26FF
00670           JR      NZ,ERJP
00680           PUSH    HL              ;save command line
00690           LD      B,0
00700           LD      HL,2600H
00710           SVC     @OPEN
00720           JR      NZ,ERJP
00730           LD      A,(FCB1+6)      ;get drive # found
00740           ADD     A,30H
00750           LD      HL,0
00760 DRV1      EQU     $-2             ;HL => ':' if present
00770           LD      (HL),':'        ;if drive # was entered
00780           INC     HL              ;on command line, this
00790           LD      (HL),A          ;simply overwrites
00800           INC     HL              ;with identical info
00810           LD      (HL),20H
00820           PUSH    DE
00830           POP     IX              ;IX => FCB1
00840           POP     HL              ;remaining command line
00850           LD      A,(HL)
00860           CP      40H
00870           CALL    C,ENFIL2        ;similar to file 1
00880           LD      DE,MSGFS2
00890           PUSH    HL
00900           CALL    MOVFN
00910           LD      (DRV2),HL
00920           POP     HL
00930           LD      DE,FCB2         ;open file 2 with
00940           SVC     @FSPEC          ;input buffer 2700
00950           LD      A,13H           ;to 27FF
00960           JR      NZ,ERJP
00970           LD      B,0
00980           LD      HL,2700H
00990           SVC     @OPEN
01000 ERJP      JP      NZ,ERROR
01010           LD      A,(FCB2+6)
01020           ADD     A,30H
01030           LD      HL,0
01040 DRV2      EQU     $-2
01050           LD      (HL),':'
01060           INC     HL
01070           LD      (HL),A
01080           INC     HL
01090           LD      (HL),20H
01100           PUSH    DE
```

Listing continued

Circle 455 on Reader Service card.

The Ultimate Expansion for your Tandy
by Hard Drive Specialist

Model 1000 Multifunction Boards
New!

4 Megabyte Memory PLUS Card

For the Tandy 1000, 1000A, 1000SX, AND THE TANDY 1200. Expands memory bayond the 640K, limited by DOS, to use the Intel/Lotus/Microsoft expanded memory format. Includes a printer spooler, memory disk, and Plus port. PLUS expansion cards (RS232C, Clock, ETC) can be plugged into a special connector, saving a slot for other applications.

4 Megabyte Plus Card (OK) ..... $199.

TanPak™

For the Tandy 1000 and 1000A. Seven of the most needed functions/features have been combined into one package using only one expansion slot. Features include memory up to 512K, RS232, Serial Port, Clock-Calendar, DMA, Printer Spooler, Memory disk, and a PLUS expansion port that can use most PLUS cards.

TanPak OK ..... $179.

TanPak™ Secondary

If you already have a Model 1000 memory card and do not wish to replace it the TanPak secondary is for you. It retains all the Features of the TanPak except for the DMA. For the 1000, 1000A

TanPak™ Secondary OK ..... $139.

TanPak™ SX

Made for the New Tandy 1000 SX, it contains all the features of the TanPak™ except the Memory and DMA features.

TanPak™ SX ..... $129.

TANDY 1000 Also Tandy 1000 EX

RS232C Serial– Clock/Calender
Piggy/Back Card by Hard Drive Specialist

Now available for the TanPak, the Tandy Memory Expansion PLUS Card, the HDS Memory Expansion Plus Card, and other boards that configure their expansion port with side A (component side) routing conductors to the top side of the 62 conductor dual row header

RS232C-Serial PLUS Card ..... $ 59.
Clock/Calendar PLUS Card ..... $ 59.
RS232C-Serial, Clock/Calendar PLUS Card .. $129.

Memory Plus Expansion Board

For the 1000, 1000A. Includes sockets for 512K, DMA, and a PLUS expansion port

Memory PLUS Expansion Card, DK ..... $99.
Model 3/4 RS232C Card ..... $69.
Model 3/4 Floppy Disk Controller Card ..... $99.
Color Computer Floppy Disk Controller Card ..... $99.

Tandy 1000, 1000A, 1000SX Hard Drives

Shop and compare. Hard Drive Specialist has been building hard drive systems for years and have sold thousands of subsystems to satisfied Radio Shack/Tandy customers. Our drives all use buffered seek logic and plated media to result in almost one-fourth the average access found on our competitor's drives. Internal drive systems include an interface card and a half-height hard drive that replaces the top disk drive in both size and power consumption. External units include an interface card, case, power supply, and hard drive unit. All units require a memory board with DMA compatible with the Tandy 1000.

20 Meg Hard Card .... $499. 30 Meg Hard Card .... $699.
NEW! 45 MEG Hard Card ..... $899.
20 Meg Internal ..... $479. External ..... $629.
30 Meg Internal ..... $679. External ..... $829.
45 Meg Internal ..... $879. External ..... $1029.
60 Meg Internal ..... $1199. External ..... $1349.

TANDY 1000 EX Hard Drives

Our new External Hard Drives for the Tandy 1000 EX work just like our hard drive units for the Tandy 1000 with the exception of the PLUS type interfacing. Tandy 1000 EX Hard drives require a memory/dma card.

20 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive ..... $729.
30 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive ..... $929.
42 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive ..... $1445.
60 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive ..... $1645.

Tandy 3000, 3000HL Hard Drives

Hard Drives with 16 bit fast controllers that meet or beat the Tandy Products at a fraction of the cost. Add $50 to the below prices for a controller that will also operate a 1.2 Meg Floppy Disk Drive

20 Meg Internal ..... $579. External ..... $729.
30 Meg Internal ..... $779. External ..... $929.
45 Meg Internal ..... $979. External ..... $1129.
60 Meg Internal ..... $1299. External ..... $1499.

Model 1,3,4 Hard Drives

20 Meg ..... $845. 20·20 Meg ..... $1245.
40 Meg ..... $1395. 40·40 Meg ..... $2295.

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

Order Line
1-800-231-6671
1-713-480-6000

16208 Hickory Knoll
Houston, Texas 77059

[illegible] Master Card and Discover Wire Transfer may be [illegible] Texas residents add 6.125% sales tax. Add 5% shipping for UPS ground [illegible] Shipping costs are available upon request.

dividual advance of the files with the up- and down-arrow keys. To get the reverse scroll, hold the clear key and tap the appropriate arrow key. Do not reverse-read a file to its first line, because this locks up Compare Plus on sector zero, and you must press break to exit.

The four individual scroll commands return to the command key without any comparison. This allows unhindered search. Upon return from the other four commands, next, print 1, print 2, and comment, Compare Plus again compares the last two lines, and the blinking asterisk appears if they differ. If you wish to avoid the repeated comparison and resulting hold following the two-line prints and the comment, increase the value in line 3640 from six to 10.

Compare Plus displays a blinking asterisk if the last two lines differ.

If the difference appears to be a minor change to a single line, you might want to record the two lines. Pressing the 1 key sends the last line from the top file to the printer and the 2 key sends the last line from the bottom file. Compare Plus labels these printed lines as either "File 1" or "File 2."

Reverse Scrolls

Compare Plus performs the reverse scrolls by searching through the files for the beginning of the 10th line preceding the current line. It then reads nine lines and scrolls upwards. All of this action is carried out on a mapped buffer, and only the final result appears on the video. If Compare Plus displays lines 250–330, reversing once displays lines 240–320. This is done without any confusing movement and repeats it at a respectable 280 lines per minute.

Frequently, the difference between the files is due to added lines. When this happens, you can scroll forward and in reverse through each file separately as needed. You might want to send several lines to the printer and make one or more comments to your printout. As you type a comment line, it appears on the bottom line of the screen. Press enter to terminate a comment. The left-arrow key is a backspace. The comment line is limited to 79 characters plus the enter key, but you can use as many lines as you need.

Use the individual scrolls to get the two files back into sync. Individual scrolling can easily handle situations such as a group of lines moved from one area of the program to another, or two different files containing the same sizable subroutine, where you want to see whether two routines are identical.

I have written an LDOS 5.x Model III version of Compare Plus. Unfortunately, space is too limited to publish it here. It is available, however, on The *80 Micro* Disk Series. See p. 6 for details.■

James L. Hawes has done extensive amateur programming for several years. Send your questions and comments to him at 1781 Lafrentere St., New Orleans, LA 70122.

Listing continued

```
01110           POP     IY              ;IY => FCB2
01120           LD      C,14
01130           SVC     @DSP            ;turn on cursor
01140           JP      START   ;get above 27FF to use buffers
01150 MOVFN     SVC     @FSPEC
01160           LD      H,D
01170           LD      L,E
01180 MOV1      INC     HL
01190           LD      A,(HL)
01200           CP      3
01210           RET     Z       ;if find 03, no drive given
01220           CP      ':'
01230           RET     Z
01240           JR      MOV1
01250 ENFIL2    LD      HL,TWO  ;HL=>prompt message
01260           LD      BC,MSGFS2       ;BC=>where to put it
01270           JR      ENFIL3
01280 ENFIL1    LD      HL,ONE
01290           LD      BC,MSGFS1
01300 ENFIL3    SVC     @DSPLY
01310           LD      H,B
01320           LD      L,C
01330           LD      BC,1F00H
01340           SVC     @KEYIN
01350           JP      C,EXIT  ;<BRK> causes exit
01360           RET
01370 FCB1      EQU     2800H
01380 FCB2      EQU     2820H
01390           ORG     2840H
01400 ERROR     OR      40H     ;error causes exit
01410           LD      C,A
01420           SVC     @ERROR
01430 EXIT      LD      BC,85FH         ;replace cursor with
01440           SVC     @VDCTL          ;underline
01450           LD      HL,0
01460           SVC     @EXIT
01470 DECNUM    PUSH    DE
01480           LD      DE,DECTAB
01490 DEC1      LD      A,(DE)
01500           LD      C,A
01510           INC     DE
01520           LD      A,(DE)
01530           LD      B,A
01540           INC     DE
01550           PUSH    DE
01560           LD      A,0AFH
01570 DEC2      INC     A
01580           LD      D,H
01590           LD      E,L
01600           ADD     HL,BC
01610           JR      C,DEC2
01620           POP     HL
01630           EX      (SP),HL
01640           EX      DE,HL
01650           CALL    DSP
01660           EX      DE,HL
01670           EX      (SP),HL
01680           EX      DE,HL
01690           INC     C
01700           JR      NZ,DEC1
01710           POP     DE
01720           LD      A,20H
01730           JP      DSP
01740 DECTAB    DW      -10000
01750           DW      -1000
01760           DW      -100
01770           DW      -10
01780           DW      -1
01790 DSP       CP      9
01800           JR      Z,DTAB
01810           AND     7FH     ;strip bit 7
01820 DSP1      LD      (DE),A
01830           INC     DE
01840           PUSH    DE      ;check for end of line
01850           PUSH    HL
01860           EX      DE,HL
01870           LD      DE,-SCRNB       ;subtract begining
01880           ADD     HL,DE           ;of screen buffer
01890           LD      DE,50H
01900           XOR     A
01910           SBC     HL,DE
01920           JR      NC,$-2
01930           ADD     HL,DE   ;HL = position in line
01940           LD      A,H
01950           OR      L       ;zero if end of line
01960           POP     HL
01970           POP     DE
01980           RET
```

Listing continued

Circle 438 on Reader Service card.

You Love Those Cheap Mail Order Prices . . .
But You Don't Want To Wait For A Week, Right?
We Ship Within 24 Hours!

"If you call me (Gus Zeller) by noon, I'll make sure your order is on the truck today"—Gus

You've Never Seen Prices Like These!

"HELP! I've told Gus to clear some shelves to make room for the new products coming this spring to COMPUTER SUPPLIES OF PETERBOROUGH. I'm not buying him any more shelves, that's for sure. Help him out! Call him today"—The Boss

Discount Amiga Software!

	LIST	NOW
AMIGA TEXT CRAFT	99.95	62.50
ARCHON	39.95	23.00
ARCHON II ADEPT	39.95	23.23
DELUXE PAINT	99.95	58.08
DELUXE PAINT ART UTILITY DISK	24.95	13.78
DELUXE PRINT	99.95	58.08
DELUXE VIDEO	99.95	58.08
HACKER (AMIGA)	44.95	28.68
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE TO THE GALAXY	39.95	23.00
INFIDEL	39.95	21.99
LEATHER GODESSES	39.95	21.99
SEVEN CITIES (AMA)	39.95	26.40
SKYFOX	39.95	23.23
SORCERER	44.95	24.75
ULTIMA III	59.95	34.85
ZORK I (AMIGA)	39.95	25.49
ZORK III	44.95	24.75

Barrels of Discount Apple

CERTIFICATE MAKER	49.95	31.24
PRINT SHOP	49.95	31.23
A MIND FOREVER VOYAGING	44.95	24.75
BARDS TALE	44.95	39.61
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	99.95	21.08
NIGHT FLIGHT	How 'Bout	7.00
SAVAGE ISLAND (D) 48K	Only	9.99
SILENT SERVICE (APP)	34.95	19.23
ZORK III DISK	44.95	24.74
DAZZLE DRAW <APP IIC>	59.95	39.57
FINANCIAL PLANNER	6.25	4.14
TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	39.02
DATABE MANAGER	6.25	4.14
MERLIN MACRO ASSEMBLER	39.95	9.50

How 'bout this Atari Software?

HABA PERSOH INFO MANAGER PHONE ATA	39.95	19.84
PRINT SHOP <ATA>	44.95	38.09
PRINTMASTER ART GALLERY 1-ST	29.95	19.84
WORD WRITER ST	79.95	52.96
CHESSMASTER 2000	39.95	23.23
ARCHON <ATA>	39.95	13.20
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE <ATA>	39.95	21.08

Classic Commodore Stuff!

DATA MANAGER (C128)	69.95	43.79
DOME BOOKKEEPING	29.95	19.84
SWIFT CALC W/SIDEWAYS (128)	69.95	43.71
BULGE THE BATTLE ANTWERP	6.25	3.64
PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSORS	9.95	6.59
BANK STREET SPELLER	49.95	31.24
CLIP ART COL VOL 1	39.99	24.99
DISK ORGANIZER	14.95	9.38
NEWSROOM (C64)	49.95	31.23
PRINT SHOP <C64>	44.95	28.99
CHESSMASTER 2000 C64	39.95	23.23
TYPING TUTOR III <C64>*	39.95	21.99
ARCHON II <C64>	49.00	23.78
BASEBALL GAME	Give me	$15.00
BATTLE FRONT	39.95	23.23
DEADLINE	39.95	23.39
F15 STRIKE EAGLE<C64>*	34.95	19.24
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II <C64>	49.95	29.79
GORTEK & MICRO CHIPS	Merely	7.50
RACING DESTRUCTION SET	39.95	8.71
RAINBOW QUEST (D)	9.95	5.50
RAINBOW QUEST (T)	9.95	4.00
SILENT SERVICE (C64)	34.95	19.23
ULTIMA IV (C64)	59.95	34.85
ULTIMATE WIZARD	19.95	17.42

IBM Software Bargains!

DBASE III PLUS	Wow! 695.00	428.75
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK <IBM>*	49.95	23.85
FRAMEWORK <IBM>	631.82	438.70
LOTUS 1-2-3 REL. 2 <IBM>	495.00	342.50
MAIN STREET IBM	6.95	4.60
R BASE 4000 <IBM>	480.00	334.12
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE <IBM>	268.18	184.70
VOLKSWRITES 3	285.00	178.26
F15 STRIKE EAGLE <IBM>	34.95	19.21
JET <IBM>	49.95	29.79
LEATHER GODDESSES	39.95	21.99
NORTON COMMANDER	75.00	41.25
SCENERY DISKs 1-6	18.00-	45.00
SILENT SERVICE	24.95	19.24

Mac Titles

JAZZ <MAC>	595.00	401.62
MICROSOFT CHART <MAC>	125.00	78.12
MICROSOFT WORD <MAC>	195.00	138.94
PFS FILE & REPORT	113.65	78.39
PFS REPORT <MAC>	113.84	84.38
SUSPECT <MAC>	44.95	29.12

TRS-80 Bargains Galore!

BUSINESS ANALYSIS (T)	Only $4.00
EASY CALC	Only $4.00
INVESTORS PARADISE (T)	Merely $4.00
TEXTEDIT (BOOK & DISK)	Just $4.00
BEGINNERS RUSSIAN	I'll Take $4.00
EVERYDAY RUSSIAN (T)	Also $4.00
MUSIC TEACHERS	Also $4.00
PROGRAMMERS PRIMER	Also $4.00
TYPING TEACHER (Color & M-100 Only)	Also $4.00
ALIEN ATTACK FORCE (T) MOD. 1-111	Also $4.00
ARCHIMEDES APPRENTICE (T)	Also $4.00
BALL TURRET GUNNER (T) M1+3	Also $4.00
ATTLEGROUND (T) M1+3	Also $4.00
CRAYOH D-M1+3	Also $4.00
DOME OF KILGARI (M-1&3, Disk & Tape)	Also $4.00
DRAGONQUEST (Disk & Tape)	Also $4.00
TEMPLE OF THE SUN	Also $4.00
FLIGHT PATH (T) MOD. 1-111	Also $4.00
GOMOKU & 3D TIC TAC TOE (T)	Yep, $4.00
HOUSE OF THIRTY GABLES	Also $4.00
LITTLE RED RIDING HOOD T-M1+3 16K	Also $4.00
MASTER REVERSI	Also $4.00
MOUNTAIN PILOT (T) COLOR	Also $4.00
MUSIC MASTER	Also $4.00
MUSIC TEACHERS	Also $4.00
SANTA PARAVIA(D&T & Color)	Also $4.00
SPARROW COMMANDER (D)	Also $4.00
SWAMP WAR	OK, $4.00
DISK EDITOR	Also $4.00
DISH SCOPE (D)	Also $4.00
CASETTE SCOPE LEVEL II 16 32 48H	Also $4.00
DYNAMIC DEVICE DRIVES (D&T)	Also $4.00
RENUM COMPRESS (T)	Also $4.00
TEACHER (T) M1+3	Also $4.00
THE ELEMENTS (T) M1+3	Make it $3.99

VIC 20 History Makers!

BUDGETEER (T)	Only $4.28
PRACTICALC 70 (D)	$4.28
PRACTICALC PLUS (D)	Again, $4.28
PRACTICALC PLUS - T	Also, $4.28
MATH DUEL	Ugh ... $4.28
TINY TUTOR (T)	Another $4.28
AGGRESSOR (CART)	NOPE! $5.00
ALIEN BLITZ (T)	OK, $4.28
ASTRO BLITZ (CART)	$4.28
ATTACH FORCE (T)	$4.28
BARREL JUMPER (T)	$4.28
CARNIVAL COMPANION (T)	$4.27
CHOPLIFTER (CART)	$4.28
CONQUEROR	$4.28
DRAW POKER	$3.79
FLY SNATCHER (T)	$4.28
GALACTIC BLITZ (T)	$4.28
GORTEK & THE MICROCHIPS (T)	$4.28
JOHNNIE JUMPET (T)	$4.28
MOLE ATTACK (CART)	$4.28
PINBALL SPECTACULAR	$4.28
POWER FLOWER (T)	$4.28
RABBIT BASE	$4.28
RADAR RATRACE	$4.29
REVERSAL (T)	$4.28
ROAD TEST (T)	$4.29
SKRAMBLE (T)	$4.28
SLITHER SUPER SLITHER	$4.28
SWARM (T)	$4.26
SNAKMAN (T)	$4.28
SUB COMMAND X021+0087 - SUB COMMAND	$4.28
SUPER HANGMAN (T)	$4.28
SUPERSLOT (CART)	$4.28
TANK WAR (T)	$4.28
THE COUNT CAR	$4.27
BIORYTHAM COMPATIBILITY (T)	$3.28
TORPEDO (T)	$4.28

You won't Believe my prices on:

High quality Thompson monitors, Brother and Star printers, Joysticks, all kinds of ribbons and cables (And boy oh boy do we have Cables!).

And Finally ...

MODEM ANCHOR VOLK MINI VM2	195.00	129.19
MODEM MINI "0VM2 ANCHOR AUTO	150.00	119.40
GENERIC 5 1/4 (dd) DISKS	1.15	0.69
ALL TYPES OF DISKETTE HOLDERS AT DISCOUNTS		
PICO TILT & SWIVEL	79.95	59.95
AVERY LABELS AVAILABLE AT GREAT PRICES. LET'S TALK.		

(Ask for my new CSP Catalog)

1-800-843-6700

Great Home Electronics Buys

Crimp Tool Set Boxed	$7.95
AB Switch Boxes	$25.97
ABC Switch Boxes	$25.97
Audio Adapters	$0.65
Audio Cables— 3ft, 6ft, 12ft, 25ft	$.75 to 1.74
Audio Splitter— UHF/VHF/FM Coax 3 Way	$1.43
DM Meter, 25 Pocket	$30.75
ECG Meter, Digital	$34.95, 23.15

Headphones?

Pioneer Deluxe	$10.17
Pioneer Mini	$6.19
CD Cleaning Kit	$7.49

Whistler Radar Detectors $99.88 & Telephone Gear

PhoneMate 2-line Answering Machine	$156
PhoneMate 8000 Answering Machine	$150
Answering Machine w/PhoneMate	$115
Ivory Bell Telephones	$31.50

5 Free Laptop Computers!

YOU DON'T HAVE TO BUY ANYTHING . . .

(Sure, don't worry, you have just as good a chance at winning if you don't buy a single thing at our rock bottom prices Sure)

Fill out and send in the coupon below.
I'm going to put the coupons in my huge hat and draw out five names.
Each will win a . . .

NEC 8201A Laptop Computer

I'll get your name and address for my mailing list and five people will win a brand spanking new NEC Laptop! Easy!

(Void where prohibited by law. Employees of WGE, Inc. and Computer Supplies of Peterborough are not eligible)

The Drawing will take place June 1. I'll let the winners know. Good Luck!

☐ YES, Include me in the drawing for the NEC Laptop.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ___ ZIP _____

SEND TO: Computer Supplies of Peterborough
NE Marketing Offices
70 Rte. 202N
Peterborough, NH 03458

Computer Supplies of Peterborough 70 Rte. 202N Peterborough, NH 03458

Call Today! 1-800-843-6700 (NH 1-525-4201) ORDER NOW!—Quantities Limited

Listing continued

```
01990 DTAB    LD      A,20H
02000         CALL    DSP1
02010         RET     Z
02020         LD      A,E             ;tab to positions
02030         ADD     A,2             ;(@-2)+@*n
02040         AND     7
02050         JR      NZ,DTAB
02060         LD      A,D
02070         OR      E
02080         RET
02090 READ1   PUSH    DE
02100         LD      DE,FCB1
02110         LD      (IX+10),A       ;position NRN
02120 RD1     SVC     @READ
02130         POP     DE
02140         RET
02150 READ2   PUSH    DE
02160         LD      DE,FCB2
02170         LD      (IY+10),A
02180         JR      RD1
02190 GET     LD      A,D     ;if DE < 3000 must be file 1
02200         CP      30H
02210         JR      NC,GET2
02220 GET1    LD      HL,2600H        ;current buffer position
02230 BPOS1   EQU     $-2
02240         LD      A,(HL)
02250         INC     L
02260         LD      (BPOS1),HL      ;update position
02270         JR      NZ,GETRN+1
02280         PUSH    AF      ;if L is @@ need next sector
02290         LD      A,(IX+10)
02300         CALL    READ1           ;read next sector
02310         JR      GETRN
02320 GET2    LD      HL,2700H
02330 BPOS2   EQU     $-2
02340         LD      A,(HL)
02350         INC     L
02360         LD      (BPOS2),HL
02370         JR      NZ,GETRN+1
02380         PUSH    AF
02390         LD      A,(IY+10)
02400         CALL    READ2
02410 GETRN   POP     AF              ;recover input byte
02420         CP      1AH     ;default end of file for EDAS
02430 EOFM    EQU     $-1     ;changed to @@ if BASIC
02440         JP      Z,EXIT  ;or as desired by EOF param
02450         RET
02460 BACK1   LD      HL,(BPOS1)
02470         DEC     L
02480         LD      (BPOS1),HL      ;decrease buffer position
02490         LD      A,L     ;when L goes from @@ to FF
02500         INC     A       ;must get prior sector
02510         JR      NZ,BK11
02520         LD      A,(IX+10)
02530         DEC     A       ;must decrease by 2
02540         DEC     A       ;to get prior sector
02550         CALL    READ1
02560 BK11    LD      A,(HL)  ;get prior byte
02570         RET
02580 BACK2   LD      HL,(BPOS2)
02590         DEC     L
02600         LD      (BPOS2),HL
02610         LD      A,L
02620         INC     A
02630         JR      NZ,BK21
02640         LD      A,(IY+10)
02650         DEC     A
02660         DEC     A
02670         CALL    READ2
02680 BK21    LD      A,(HL)
02690         RET
02700 START   XOR     A
02710         CALL    READ1   ;read first sector
02720         LD      A,(2600H)       ;checking bit 7 of
02730         RLCA                    ;first byte
02740         CCF
02750         SBC     A,A
02760         LD      (NQ1),A ;A = @ if EDAS line numbered
02770         JR      NZ,STR1 ;else A = FF
02780         LD      A,'*'           ;'*' indicates line
02790         LD      (SCRNB+@),A     ;numbers from file
02800 STR1    XOR     A
02810         CALL    READ2
02820         LD      A,(2700H)       ;check file 2
02830         RLCA
02840         CCF
02850         SBC     A,A
02860         LD      (NQ2),A
02870         JR      NZ,BASIC
02880         LD      A,'*'
02890         LD      (SCRNB+3C@H),A
02900 BASIC   LD      BC,@
02910         LD      A,B
02920         OR      C
02930         JR      Z,EOF
02940         XOR     A               ;suppress line numering
02950         LD      (NQ1),A
02960         LD      (NQ2),A
02970         LD      (COMP+1),A
02980         LD      (EOFM),A        ;end of file is @@
02990 EOF     LD      BC,-1
03000         LD      A,C     ;if both BASIC and EOF are given
03010         INC     C       ;the value of EOF will override
03020         JR      Z,DSCRN         ;the default value of
03030         LD      (EOFM),A        ;EOFM is 1AH or 26 dec
03040         JR      DSCRN           ;provide 80 byte buffer
03050         ORG     START+50H       ;for comment line
03060 DSCRN   JR      $+2     ;provide for jump to GETKS
03070         LD      B,5             ;during auto reverse
03080         LD      HL,SCRNB
03090         SVC     @VDCTL          ;display screen buffer
03100         LD      B,3
03110         LD      HL,@C1BH        ;position blinking cursor
03120         SVC     @VDCTL          ;in middle of screen
03130         LD      BC,820H ;make sure cursor
03140         SVC     @VDCTL          ;character is 20H
03150 SWCH    JR      GETKS   ;allow jump over compare routine
03160 ;for single file commands (ADV1, ADV2, REV1, & REV2
03170 ;set SWCH+1 = @@ so that compare is done for
03180 ;NEXT, COMNT, & line prints (LN1 & LN2)
03190 COMP    LD      B,6     ;@@ if BASIC param used
03200         LD      A,B
03210         LD      DE,SCRNB+320H   ;DE => last line file 1
03220         ADD     A,E
03230         LD      E,A
03240         LD      A,B
03250         LD      HL,SCRNB+6E@H   ;HL => last line file 2
03260         ADD     A,L
03270         LD      L,A
03280         LD      A,80    ;80 characters per line
03290         SU@     B       ;don't compare EDAS line numbers
03300         LD      B,A
03310 CLP     LD      A,(DE)
03320         CP      (HL)
03330         JR      NZ,DIF
03340         INC     HL
03350         INC     DE
03360         DJNZ    CLP
03370         LD      A,20H   ;simulate <space bar>
03380 S_SWCH  JR      GETKS   ;jump to GETKS+3 if SCAN is ON
03390 DIF     LD      BC,02AH         ;change cursor to '*'
03400         SVC     @VDCTL
03410         SVC     @KEY
03420         CP      20H
03430         JR      Z,DIF
03440         PUSH    AF              ;save thia key stroke
03450         LD      BC,820H         ;change cursor to blank
03460         SVC     @VDCTL
03470         POP     AF              ;recover key stroke
03480         JR      $+5
03490 GETKS   CALL    KEY     ;need a call instead of SVC here
03500         LD      HL,TABL         ;for AUTO to work
03510         LD      B,12
03520 SRCH    CP      (HL)
03530         INC     HL
03540         LD      E,(HL)
03550         INC     HL
03560         LD      D,(HL)          ;DE => command entry
03570         INC     HL
03580         JR      Z,FOUND         ;jump if right
03590         DJNZ    SRCH
03600         JR      GETKS   ;key pressed was not a command
03610 FOUND   LD      HL,SWCH+1
03620         LD      (HL),@  ;do compare if command is firat 5
03630         LD      A,B     ;NEXT, SCAN, LN1, LN2, COMNT
03640         CP      6       ;jump over compare for last 4
03650         JR      NC,$+4  ;ADV1, ADV2, REV1, REV2
03660         LD      (HL),GETKS-SWCH-2
03670         LD      HL,DSCRN
03680         PUSH    HL      ;return address
03690         PUSH    DE      ;command address
03700         RET
03710 KEY     SVC     @KEY
03720         RET
03730 TABL    DB      20H
03740         DW      NEXT
03750         DB      'S'
03760         DW      SCAN
03770         DB      's'
03780         DW      SCAN
03790         DB      '1'
03800         DW      LN1
03810         DB      '2'
03820         DW      LN2
03830         DB      'C'
03840         DW      COMNT
03850         DB      'c'
03860         DW      COMNT
03870         DB      80H
03880         DW      EXIT
03890         DB      @BH     ;up arrow
03900         DW      ADV1
03910         DB      @AH     ;down arrow
03920         DW      ADV2
03930         DB      @8BH    ;clr up arrow
03940         DW      REV1
03950         DB      @AH     ;clr down arrow
03960         DW      REV2
03970 SCAN    LD      HL,S_SWCH+1
03980         LD      A,GETKS-S_SWCH-2        ;jump to GETKS
03990         LD      C,20H           ;to blank out "S"
04000         CP      (HL)    ;compare to current value
04010         JR      NZ,SCAN1        ;and toggle to the other
04020         LD      A,GETKS-S_SWCH+1        ;jump to GETKS+3
```

Listing continued

Circle 250 on Reader Service card.

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

Radio Shack Tandy®

Radio Shack Tandy®

OVER 100,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

OVER 23 MILLION DOLLARS IN SALES

We Always Offer:

- Our 10 years of experience aa an authorized saiea center.
- McManus family owned and operated
- References in your area
- 100% pure Tandy producta
- Best possible warranty
- Lowest discounted prices—call: We will MEET OR BEAT
- Mastercard, Visa, American Expresa
- We always pay freight and insurance
- Most itema shipped Same Day UPS

"World's largest independent authorized computer dealer."

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston), Texas 77450

(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

OPEN MON.—FRI 8–6 CST 6 phone lines to serve you better!

CALL TOLL FREE 800-231-3680

Listing continued

```
04030 ;avoid the keyboard input at GETKS and force auto NEXT
04040         LD      C,'S'
04050 SCAN1   LD      (HL),A  ;alter jump at S_SWCH
04060         LD      HL,SCRNB+3F0H
04070         LD      (HL),C  ;put "S" or blank on screen
04080         RET
04090 NEXT    LD      B,0AFH  ;if A is non zero both files
04100 ADV1    EQU     $-1             ;will advance
04110         PUSH    AF
04120         LD      DE,SCRNB+0A0H   ;scroll eight lines
04130         LD      HL,SCRNB+0F0H
04140         LD      BC,280H
04150         LDIR    ;DE = SCRNB+320H = begin line 9
04160         CALL    GET     ;this makes LDLN loop easier
04170         EX      AF,AF'  ;save first byte
04180         LD      A,0
04190 NQ1     EQU     $-1
04200         OR      A       ;generate line numbers from
04210         CALL    NZ,LNUMB1       ;100 by 10's
04220         CALL    LDLN    ;load and display one line
04230         LD      HL,0
04240 LNCNT1  EQU     $-2     ;real line counter
04250         INC     HL
04260         LD      (LNCNT1),HL
04270         LD      DE,SCRNB+20H
04280         CALL    DECNUM
04290         POP     AF
04300         OR      A
04310         RET     Z       ;return if command was ADV1
04320 ADV2    LD      DE,SCRNB+460H
04330         LD      HL,SCRNB+4B0H
04340         LD      BC,280H
04350         LDIR    ;DE = SCRNB+6E0H = begin line 9
04360         CALL    GET
04370         EX      AF,AF'
04380         LD      A,0
04390 NQ2     EQU     $-1
04400         OR      A
04410         CALL    NZ,LNUMB2
04420         CALL    LDLN
04430         LD      HL,0
04440 LNCNT2  EQU     $-2
04450         INC     HL
04460         LD      (LNCNT2),HL
04470         LD      DE,SCRNB+3E0H
04480         CALL    DECNUM
04490         RET
04500 LDLN    EX      AF,AF'  ;recover first byte
04510         CP      0DH     ;check for empty line
04520         JR      Z,LDLN2
04530 LDLN1   CALL    DSP
04540         JR      Z,WASTE ;Z if more than 80 characters
04550         CALL    GET
04560         CP      0DH     ;end of line
04570         JR      Z,ERAS
04580         JR      LDLN1
04590 LDLN2   LD      A,88H   ;block graphic character
04600         LD      (DE),A
04610         INC     DE
04620 ERAS    LD      A,20H   ;erase to end of line
04630         CALL    DSP
04640         RET     Z
04650         JR      ERAS
04660 WASTE   CALL    GET     ;just read to next 0DH
04670         CP      0DH
04680         JR      NZ,WASTE
04690         RET
04700 LNUMB1  LD      BC,10   ;generate EDAS type line
04710         LD      HL,90   ;numbers from 100 by 10's
04720 LNMB1   EQU     $-2
04730         ADD     HL,BC
04740         LD      (LNMB1),HL
04750         JP      DECNUM
04760 LNUMB2  LD      BC,10
04770         LD      HL,90
04780 LNMB2   EQU     $-2
04790         ADD     HL,BC
04800         LD      (LNMB2),HL
04810         JP      DECNUM
04820 REV1    CALL    BACK1   ;go back one byte (0DH)
04830         LD      B,10    ;go back 10 lines
04840 RV11    CALL    BACK1
04850         CP      0DH     ;look for end of line
04860         JR      NZ,RV11
04870         LD      HL,(LNCNT1)
04880         DEC     HL      ;decrease real line numb
04890         LD      (LNCNT1),HL
04900         LD      DE,-10
04910         LD      HL,(LNMB1)      ;decrease generated
04920         ADD     HL,DE           ;line number
04930         LD      (LNMB1),HL
04940         DJNZ    RV11    ;loop for 10 lines
04950         CALL    GET1    ;get into forward gear again
04960         LD      A,0BH   ;key stroke for ADV1
04970         JR      APREP
04980 REV2    CALL    BACK2
04990         LD      B,10
05000 RV21    CALL    BACK2
05010         CP      0DH
05020         JR      NZ,RV21
05030         LD      HL,(LNCNT2)
05040         DEC     HL
05050         LD      (LNCNT2),HL
05060         LD      DE,-10
05070         LD      HL,(LNMB2)
05080         ADD     HL,DE
05090         LD      (LNMB2),HL
05100         DJNZ    RV21
05110         CALL    GET2
05120         LD      A,0AH   ;key stroke for ADV2
05130 APREP   LD      HL,AUTO
05140         LD      (HL),9  ;advance 9 lines
05150         INC     HL
05160         LD      (GETKS+1),HL    ;call AUTO instead of KEY
05170         INC     HL
05180         LD      (HL),A  ;pass proper key stroke to AUTO
05190         LD      HL,DSCRN+1      ;jump over display
05200         LD      (HL),GETKS-DSCRN-2      ;to keep screen
05210         RET     ;from flashing while 9 lines are read
05220 AUTO    DB      0       ;counter
05230         LD      A,0     ;contains key for ADV1 or ADV2
05240         LD      HL,AUTO
05250         DEC     (HL)    ;decrease count
05260         JR      Z,DUN
05270         RET
05280 DUN     LD      HL,KEY  ;replace call to KEY
05290         LD      (GETKS+1),HL
05300         XOR     A
05310         LD      HL,DSCRN+1      ;remove jump
05320         LD      (HL),A
05330         LD      A,(AUTO+2)      ;advance last of 9 lines
05340         RET
05350 CBKS    LD      B,4
05360         PUSH    HL
05370         SVC     @VDCTL  ;get current cursor posn
05380         LD      A,L     ;look at column
05390         POP     HL
05400         OR      A       ;don't backspace
05410         JR      Z,CINPT ;passed beginning of line
05420         LD      C,8
05430         SVC     @DSP
05440         DEC     HL
05450         JR      CINPT
05460 COMNT   LD      B,3
05470         LD      HL,1700H        ;move cursor to begin
05480         SVC     @VDCTL          ;of line 23
05490         LD      BC,85FH         ;and change it to
05500         SVC     @VDCTL          ;underscore
05510         LD      HL,START
05520         PUSH    HL              ;save for @PRINT
05530         LD      B,4FH   ;79 characters
05540 CINPT   SVC     @KEY
05550         CP      8
05560         JR      Z,CBKS
05570         CP      0DH
05580         JR      Z,CDUN
05590         CP      20H             ;ASCII range
05600         JR      C,CINPT
05610         CP      80H
05620         JR      NC,CINPT
05630         LD      (HL),A
05640         INC     HL
05650         LD      C,A
05660         SVC     @DSP
05670         DJNZ    CINPT
05680 CTRM    SVC     @KEY    ;80th character must be 0DH
05690         CP      0DH
05700         JR      NZ,CTRM
05710 CDUN    LD      (HL),A  ;an 0DH
05720         POP     HL      ;recover START
05730         SVC     @PRINT  ;send line to PRINTER
05740         RET
05750 LN1     LD      HL,SCRNB+320H   ;begin last line file 1
05760         JR      $+5
05770 LN2     LD      HL,SCRNB+6E0H   ;begin last line file 2
05780         PUSH    HL      ;save for second @PRINT
05790         LD      DE,50H
05800         ADD     HL,DE   ;get end of line
05810 LSRCH   DEC     HL
05820         LD      A,(HL)
05830         CP      20H     ;ignore all trailing spaces
05840         JR      Z,LSRCH
05850         INC     HL
05860         LD      (HL),0DH        ;mark end line with 0DH
05870         EX      (SP),HL         ;save the spot to stack
05880         PUSH    HL              ;replace begin spot
05890         LD      A,H
05900         CP      2FH
05910         LD      HL,TWO
05920         JR      NZ,$+5  ;NZ means it was 32H and want TWO
05930         LD      HL,ONE
05940         SVC     @PRINT  ;print file ID message
05950         POP     HL      ;recover beginning of line
05960         SVC     @PRINT  ;print line
05970         POP     HL      ;recover end spot and
05980         LD      (HL),20H        ;remove the 0DH
05990         RET             ;before screen display
06000 ONE     DB      'File 1  ',3
06010 TWO     DB      'File 2  ',3
06020 BOT     EQU     $
06030         ORG     2C00H
06040 SCRNB   DB      20H
06050 MSGFS1  EQU     SCRNB+2         ;where to put filespecs
06060 MSGFS2  EQU     SCRNB+3C2H      ;on screen display
06070         END     ENTRY
```

End

Circle 411 on Reader Service card.

Can we talk? CP/M vs TRSDOS

By moving to CP/M on your Model 4 you achieve two things. First you open the door to a wealth of existing software. More 8-bit software runs under CP/M than any other opereting system. This includes virtually all of the "big name" programs which have set the standards by which all others are measured. Programs like WordStar, dBASE II, and Turbo Pascal ere available for CP/M, but not TRSDOS. Public domain software, almost unknown under TRSDOS, fills hundreds of megabytes of disk space. Valuable public domain programs like the Small C Compiler are just a toll-free phone call away. Most importantly, hundreds of applications programs are available from a multitude of vendors. Many include the source code. Wouldn't you like to be able to choose from scores of Accounts Receivable or General Ledger programs, instead of the meager selection you now have? Circle our special Reader Service number 600 on the Reader Service Card to receive our comprehensive free listing of suppliers of application programs that run under CP/M.

What about the future?

When the time comes to move up to another computer it will almost certainly use MS-DOS. That's when CP/M users get a pleasant surprise. Since MS-DOS wes a derivative of CP/M it operates in almost the same manner. Even better, most of the same software packages are available in 16-bit form and they operate in virtually the same way that they did under CP/M.

Is it easy to use?

Montezuma Micro's CP/M has been carefully crafted to present a maximum of features while taking a minimum of memory. It supports all of the standard features of the Model 4/4P/4D computers, as well as most of the optional ones. Our CP/M has been consistently been awarded the highest ratings in industry magazines. It is version 2.2, the most popular and reliable of all the versions of CP/M produced. Our CP/M has been made as easy to use as possible. All customer-selected features are chosen from simple menus in our CONFIG utility. This includes the ability to configure a disk drive to run like that of scores of other CP/M computers for maximum ease of software portability. Using the unique DBLCROSS program in our Monte's Toolkit utility package you can move files back and forth between CP/M, TRSDOS (1.3 and 6.x), and MS-DOS.

Why use Montezuma CP/M?

We heve already told you why our CP/M is the best for the Radio Shack Model 4 computer. The only question left to answer is "Why buy CP/M at all?" Radio Shack has abandoned TRSDOS — all of their new machines use MS-DOS. Most of the software producers have followed, leaving no new softwere development and saddling the TRSDOS user with whatever software "leftovers" he can find. Which DOS do you want to heed into the future with: the one originally written for the Model I or the one that served as the basis for MS-DOS? Make the right choice right now for just $169.

If I need support?

We don't forget you etter the sale. If you have a problem you will find our phones are answered by people, not answering machines or hold buttons. Our philosophy is very simple — we want you to be happy and satisfied with your purchase. If you have a problem then we have a problem, and we'll do whatever we can to resolve it.

Cost to update?

Our owners are protected against instant obsolescence by our lifetime upgrade policy. At any time you can return your original CP/M disk to be upgraded to the latest version free of charge, except for a small shipping and handling fee. Periodically we publish NEW STUFF, a newsletter for registered users of Montezuma Micro CP/M. This publication carries news about new products, tips for getting more out of CP/M, and other valuable information for our users. It is sent free of charge to registered owners.

Can I use a hard diek drive?

CP/M hard disk drivers are available for Radio Shack, Aerocomp, and most other popular brands of hard disk drives. These drivers allow the hard drive to be partitioned into one to four logical drives of varying sizes. These drives may all be used by CP/M, or may be divided between CP/M and TRSDOS. A head-parking utility is included on the driver disk to minimize the risk of damage when the hard disk drive is not in use. Also included at no charge is e utility which will copy, compress, list, print, and delete files with ease. There isn't much you can say about a driver. It either works or it doesn't. Ours works supremely and it only costs $30.

Hard disk backup?

Unlike the high-priced, underpowered backup utilities available for backup of TRSDOS hard drives, our CP/M HARDBACK utility makes the backup of a hard disk to floppies quick and painless. Only HARDBACK gives you the choice of backing up the entire drive or only those files which it knows have been changed since the last backup. Daily backup is no longer a chore, since only new data must be copied. With HARDBACK you can quickly restore an entire drive, or only a single file if necessary. Only HARDBACK will perform a complete check of the hard disk drive and lock out tracks which have become flawed to prevent the use of those tracks for later data storage. Add this supreme program to your hard disk for just $49. Isn't your time and data worth it?

Specs?

Size of Transient Program Area (TPA): 56,070 bytes in a 64k system. 55,046 bytes in a 63k system (with optional hard disk driver). CP/M IOBYTE: Fully implemented. Device Drivers: Disk (35, 40, 77, & 80 track, single/double density single/double sided, 3, 5, or 8 inch. (More than 85 disk formats supported) Maximum Disk Capacity: 40T SS=220k, 40T DS=440k, 80T DS=880k RS-232: All word lengths, parity, & baud rates. Parallel Printer: With or without linefeed and/or formfeed. Video: 24 by 80 with reverse video. Keyboard: Full ASCII with 9 function keys. RAM Disk: 64k, automatic on 128k systems. Hard Disk: Optional drivers available at extra cost for most popular models. Standard CP/M programs included: ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, MOVCPM, PIP, STAT, SUBMIT, SYSGEN, and XSUB.

Order Information

Give us a call now with your order and we will ship immediately. Prices include delivery to your door in the lower 48 States including APO/FPO. All others please add an amount commensurate to shipping requested. Any excess will be refunded. Credit cards will not be charged before we ship your order. The suitability of software selected is the responsibility of the purchaser as there ere NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE. Defective software will be replaced upon it's return, postpaid.

The toll-free lines are for orders only.
Specifications/prices are subject to change without notice.

Montezums CP/M: Model 4 version 2.32	$ 169
Hard Diak Driver: Specify exact hard drive	30
Herdback: Hard diak backup utility	49
Monte's BASIC: Converts TRSDOS BASIC to run under CP/M	49
Monte's Toolkit: Doublecross; Freeform; WSPR; Filefix; SYS2M; Auto	49
Monte's Window: Note pad, appointment calendar, calculator, data base	49

ORDER NOW ... TOLL-FREE
800-527-0347 U.S.A.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

"We Keep You Running"

For Information:
214-631-7900
P.O. Box 224767
Dallas, Texas 75222
U.S.A.

They Say...We Say. ? NOW!

TURBO M

OUR FINEST ACCOMPLISHMENT TO DATE.
LOOK AT THESE FEATURES

- *8 Slot motherboard, we even offer an "EXTRA" slot.*
- *Compatibility—Phoenix bios systems, by far the best and most compatible. We guarantee that the major software will operate flawlessly. Lotus 2.x, Symphony, Flight Simulator (in our color systems), Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on. . .*
- *Turbo speed (8MHz clock—you can switch down to 4.77MHz like the competition, would you really want to!!*
- *Turbo light—No guessing. If it's red, it's Turbo*
- *640 K memory—High quality pre-tested chips*
- *FREE amber monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card*
- *High resolution graphics—Both the monitor and display card are Hercules compatible. (No low quality composite stuff)*
- *We even give you a tilt and swivel base for your comfort*
- *One 360K high quality floppy drive. (Our head technician checks each one)*
- *Continuous and heavy duty 150 Watt power supply. (15 Watts more than most competitors)*
- *AT style keyboard, optional 5161 keyboard*
- *A slot for a math co-processor chip 8087*
- *One serial port—you can add a second port*
- *One parallel port for your printer*
- *One game port for joy sticks*
- *One light pen port*
- *A clock calendar for automatic time and date*
- *FCC approved—(ask the competition if their's is)*

$699.95 **TURBO-M™**

Free Software too!
DOS tutorial, PC-Write and Word processor, PC-Calc, spreadsheet, PC-Deskteam and utilities, too.

Long waits for your system—never!! Order today and have it today—if ordered by 10:00 am (call for details). Otherwise we will ship it by tomorrow, during weekdays, if in stock.

Complete Turbo M System with Hard Drives

The absolute newest technology. Our systems constently monitor the quality of operation of the Turbo M/ST Hard Drive.

11 meg Complete Turbo M System $949.95
21 meg Complete Turbo M System $1149.95
32 meg Complete Turbo M System $1199.95
46 meg Complete Turbo M System $1349.95

OPTIONS SECTION
EGA, Color, Hard drive systems, Tape backup systems

SERVICE
No one does it better. Shipments are made everydey from Mondey to Friday. All in-stock items are shipped within 24 hours of your placing your order. Want it quickly? I mean real fast!! How about today? Call us by 10:00 a.m. any weekday, and we will schedule same day shipping!!

WARRANTY and AFTER WARRANTY SERVICE
As a team, we have been servicing you since 1981. We know how important it is for you to be up and running. In and out of werrenty service is treated the seme, IMPORTANT! All repairs are done within 24 hours - not too shebby!

SPEAKING OF WARRANTIES
We're the best. TWO YEARS on all electronic boards and fifteen months on all mechanicals. Just ask us. We will tell you about the "extra" advantages we give you!!

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
We pride ourselves in our ability to assist in most situations. We will even try to help you, when able, with a competitors product, or try to steer you in the right direction for assistance. Just call our well-trained technical staff. You will find them anxious to be of service.

Who would you rather listen to?

TURBO M/AT T286

Check us out

- *Compatibility—Phoenix bios systems, by far the best and most compatible. We guerantee that the major softwara will operate flawlassly. Lotus 2.x, Symphony, Flight Simulator (in our color systems), Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on. .*
- *Turbo speed (8MHz clock—you can switch down to 6MHz, but no need to. .)*
- *Turbo light—No guessing. If it's on, it's Turbo*
- *1024 K memory—High quality pre-tasted chips.*
- *FREE amber monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card*
- *High resolution graphics—Both the monitor and display card ara Hercules compatible. (No low quality composite stuff)*
- *We avan give you a tilt and swival base for tha monitor for your comfort*
- *One high quality floppy drive. 1.2 meg or 360K. (Our haad technician checks aach one)*
- *Continuous heavy duty power supply (200 watts)*
- *AT style keyboard, optional 5161 keyboard*
- *2 Serial Ports—1 parallel port*
- *A slot for a math co-processor chip 80287*
- *One perallel port for your printar*
- *Ona light pen port*
- *A clock calandar for automatic time and date w/battery backup*
- *FCC approved—(ask tha competition if theirs is)*

$1199.95 **TURBO-M™**

OPTIONS SECTION

EGA, Color, Hard drive systems, Tap backup systems

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Absolutely. We don't want you to have a product that you aren't happy with. Just let us know within 21 days of receipt and upon return, we will give you a refund (less shipping, handling and insurance).

The prices quoted here are for cash.We will accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover and American Express. Please ask for details.

COD's are accepted without any deposit. Purchase orders accepted based on prior approval, call for details.

Our hours are from 9:30 am to 5:30 pm. Monday through Fridey and until 4:00 on Saturday.

Not responsibe for typographical errors. Terms and specifications mey chenge without notice.

Trademarks:
IBM Corp.
Montezuma Micro
Tava
Eagle Computer
Keytronics Corp.
Tandy Corp.
Zenith Corp.
Lotus Development
Microsoft Inc.

After we burn the Turbo M/ in for at least 72 hours, we set up your system to automatically turn on the high speed clock and give you the correct time and date.
Long waits for your system—never!!! Order today and have it today—if ordered by 10:00 a.m. (call for details) Otherwise, we will ship it by tomorrow, during weekdays, if in stock.

MICRO SMART INC.
200 Homer Avenue
Ashland, MA 01721
1-617-872-9090

TOLL FREE ORDERING **1-800-343-8841**

© 1987 Micro Smart Inc.

Data-Statement Generator

Convert assembly code to Basic Data statements with checksums.

Converting assembly-language source code to Basic Data statements has its advantages. For instance, you can use converted assembly routines within Basic programs, or you can share your assembly code with programmers who don't own an editor/assembler.

My program, Datapoke, reads a CMD file and writes a Basic program. This Basic program contains the CMD file code in Data statements (in decimal format). It also contains the code to read the Data statements, verify each line with checksums and write a CMD file, using the same file name as the original CMD file.

How It Works

Datapoke differs from similar utilities in that it does not go past the actual end of file within the last record of the source file, and it builds a checksum value for each line of data. When the new program runs, it processes each Data Statement and checks its sum against the final value at the end of the line (the value with the minus-sign (-) flag preceding it). If the numbers match, the program processes the next line. If they do not match, it reports a checksum error in the current line and displays the line number.

Should someone type in the new program and enter an incorrect data or checksum value, the program indicates an error when run.

Using Datapoke

Type Datapoke in Basic on your Model I/III/4 (Program Listing 1) or Tandy 1000 (Program Listing 2) and save it. Datapoke uses the "Source" prompt to ask for the file name of the CMD program you want to convert, and the "Destination" prompt for the name of the Basic program that you want to create.

Datapoke opens the files, displays the

System Requirements

Model I/III/4 or Tandy 1000
16K RAM
Disk Basic or GW-Basic
One disk drive
Available on The Disk Series

Program Listing 1. Datapoke for Models I/III/4. See p. 116 for information on using the checksums in Listings 1 and 2.

```
10 CLS:PRINT"DATAPOKE WITH CHECKSUM -- BY DAVID GOBEN":PRINT                '* 3989
20 PRINT:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM CONVERTS A MACHINE LANGUAGE (CMD) PR
   OGRAM;"                                                                 '* 4784
30 PRINT"THE SOURCE FILE, TO A BASIC LANGUAGE FORMAT FILE; THE"            '* 4097
40 PRINT"DESTINATION FILE":PRINT:ON ERROR GOTO 0                           '* 3272
50 CLEAR:DEFINT A-Z:Q$=CHR$(34)                                           '* 1981
60 SF$="":LINE INPUT"SOURCE MACHINE LANGUAGE FILE: ";SF$:OPEN"I"
   ,1,SF$:CLOSE                                                            '* 4837
70 DF$="":LINE INPUT"DESTINATION BASIC LANGUAGE FILE: ";DF$                '* 3767
80 IF DF$=SF$ THEN 130                                                     '* 1258
90 T1$=SF$:X=INSTR(SF$,":"):IF X THEN T1$=LEFT$(SF$,X-1)                  '* 3352
100 T2$=DF$:X=INSTR(DF$,":"):IF X THEN T2$=LEFT$(DF$,X-1)                 '* 3349
110 IF T1$=T2$ THEN IF T1$=SF$ OR T2$=DF$ THEN 130                         '* 2859
120 OPEN"O",2,DF$:GOTO 140                                                 '* 1496
130 PRINT"MATCHING FILESPECS!!!":FOR X=1 TO 3000:NEXT:PRINT:GOTO
    60                                                                     '* 4311
140 OPEN"R",1,SF$:FIELD 1,1 AS A$:P1=PEEK(VARPTR(A$)+1)+256*PEEK
   (VARPTR(A$)+2)                                                          '* 4593
150 IF P1>32767 THEN P=P1-65536! ELSE P=P1                                 '* 2376
160 PRINT#2,"10 'DATA POKE FORMAT CREATED ON DATAPOKE/BAS""                '* 3688
170 PRINT#2,"20 CLS:PRINT"Q$"BUILDING '"T1$"'"Q$":RESTORE"                 '* 2338
180 PRINT#2,"30 OPEN"Q$"O"Q$",1,"Q$;T1$;Q$":L=98"                         '* 2691
190 PRINT#2,"40 CS=0:L=L+10"                                               '* 1582
200 PRINT#2,"50 READ A$:IF A$="Q$"END"Q$"THEN CLOSE:END"                   '* 3284
210 PRINT#2,"60 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Q$"-"Q$"THEN IF VAL(MID$(A$,2))=
   CS THEN 40 ELSE PRINT"Q$"CHECKSUM ERROR IN LINE"Q$"L:END"               '* 7203
220 PRINT#2,"70 A=VAL(A$):PRINT#1,CHR$(A);:CS=CS+A"                        '* 3816
230 PRINT#2,"80 GOTO 50":PRINT#2,"90 ''' DATA AREA '''"                    '* 3839
240 PRINT#2,"100 DATA ";:Q$="":DC=0:X=0:Y=1:GET 1,1:CS=0:L=110             '* 3558
250 PRINT:PRINT"NUMBER OF RECORDS:"LOF(1)":    WORKING ON...."             '* 3888
260 PRINT"RECORD 1,";                                                      '* 1280
270 GOSUB 310:IF A=2 THEN 290                                              '* 1688
280 GOSUB 310:Z=A:FOR Z1=1 TO Z:GOSUB 310:NEXT Z1:GOTO 270                 '* 3637
290 FOR Z=1 TO 3:GOSUB 310:NEXT Z:IF CF=0 THEN GOSUB 340                   '* 3462
300 PRINT#2,"END":CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT"...DONE":END                           '* 3103
310 A=PEEK(P+X):X=X+1:IF X>255 THEN X=0:Y=Y+1:GET 1,Y:PRINT,"REC
   ORD"STR$(Y)",";                                                         '* 4986
320 PRINT#2,Q$;MID$(STR$(A),2);:Q$=",":CF=0:CS=CS+A                        '* 2981
330 DC=DC+1:IF DC<15 THEN RETURN                                           '* 1982
340 PRINT#2,",-"MID$(STR$(CS),2):CS=0:DC=0:CF=1                            '* 2735
350 PRINT#2,CHR$(13);:Q$="":PRINT#2,MID$(STR$(L),2)" DATA ";:L=L
   +10:RETURN                                                              '* 4388
```

End

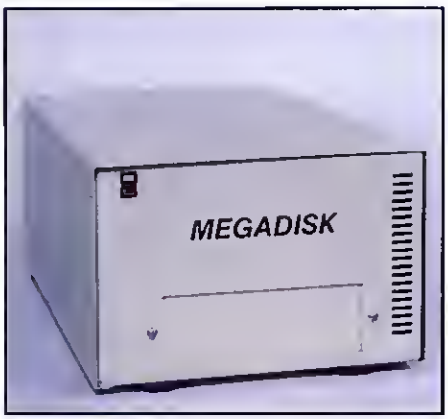
Program Listing 2. Datapoke for the Tandy 1000.

```
10 CLS:PRINT"DATAPOKE WITH CHECKSUM -- BY DAVID GOBEN":PRINT               '* 3989
20 PRINT:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM CONVERTS A MACHINE LANGUAGE (COM) PROG
   RAM;"                                                                   '* 4795
30 PRINT"THE SOURCE FILE, TO A BASIC LANGUAGE FORMAT FILE; THE"            '* 4097
40 PRINT"DESTINATION FILE":PRINT:ON ERROR GOTO 0                           '* 3272
50 CLEAR:DEFINT A-Z:Q$=CHR$(34)                                           '* 1981
60 SF$="":LINE INPUT"SOURCE MACHINE LANGUAGE FILE: ";SF$:OPEN"I",1
   ,SF$:CLOSE                                                              '* 4837
70 DF$="":LINE INPUT"DESTINATION BASIC LANGUAGE FILE: ";DF$                '* 3767
80 IF DF$=SF$ THEN 130                                                     '* 1258
90 T1$=SF$:X=INSTR(SF$,":"):IF X THEN T1$=MID$(SF$,X+1)                   '* 3269
100 T2$=DF$:X=INSTR(DF$,":"):IF X THEN T2$=MID$(DF$,X+1)                  '* 3266
110 IF T1$=T2$ THEN IF T1$=SF$ OR T2$=DF$ THEN 130                         '* 2859
120 OPEN"O",2,DF$:GOTO 140                                                 '* 1496
130 PRINT"MATCHING FILESPECS!!!":FOR X=1 TO 3000:NEXT:PRINT:GOTO 6
   0                                                                       '* 4311
140 OPEN"R",1,SF$,1:FIELD 1,1 AS A$:RL=LOF(1)/512:IF LOF(1)>RL*512
    THEN RL=RL+1                                                           '* 4626
160 PRINT#2,"10 'DATA POKE FORMAT CREATED ON DATAPOKE/BAS""                '* 840
170 PRINT#2,"20 CLS:PRINT"Q$"BUILDING '"T1$"'"Q$":RESTORE"                 '* 2338
180 PRINT#2,"30 OPEN"Q$"O"Q$",1,"Q$;T1$;Q$":L=98"                         '* 2691
190 PRINT#2,"40 CS=0:L=L+10"                                               '* 1582
200 PRINT#2,"50 READ A$:IF A$="Q$"END"Q$"THEN CLOSE:END"                   '* 3284
210 PRINT#2,"60 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Q$"-"Q$"THEN IF VAL(MID$(A$,2))=CS
    THEN 40 ELSE PRINT"Q$"CHECKSUM ERROR IN LINE"Q$"L:END"                 '* 7203
220 PRINT#2,"70 A=VAL(A$):PRINT#1,CHR$(A);:CS=CS+A"                        '* 3816
230 PRINT#2,"80 GOTO 50":PRINT#2,"90 ''' DATA AREA '''"                    '* 2838
240 PRINT#2,"100 DATA ";:Q$="":DC=0:X=0:Y=1:CS=0:L=110                     '* 3102
250 PRINT:PRINT"NUMBER OF RECORDS:"RL":    WORKING ON...."                 '* 3691
260 PRINT"RECORD 1,";                                                      '* 1280
270 GOSUB 310:IF LOC(1)<LOF(1) THEN 270                                    '* 2269
300 GOSUB 340:PRINT#2,"END":CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT"...DONE":END                 '* 3728
310 GET 1:X=X+1:IF X>512 THEN X=0:Y=Y+1:PRINT,"RECORD"STR$(Y)",";          '* 4000
320 PRINT#2,Q$;MID$(STR$(ASC(A$)),2);:Q$=",":CF=0:CS=CS+ASC(A$)           '* 3645
330 DC=DC+1:IF DC<15 THEN RETURN                                           '* 1982
340 PRINT#2,",-"MID$(STR$(CS),2):CS=0:DC=0:CF=1                            '* 2735
350 PRINT#2,CHR$(13);:Q$="":PRINT#2,MID$(STR$(L),2)" DATA ";:L=L+1
   0:RETURN                                                                '* 4388
```

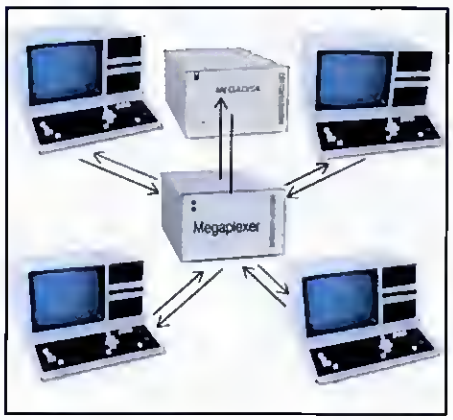
End

Micro Smart Inc. says what you want to hear. Service!

MEGADISK PLUS / MEGAPLEXER



MEGADISK PLUS
Drive a hard bargain from 10 to 40 megabytes of reliable high speed systems, the newest technology—hard plated media, automatic ECC error correcting, fan cooling, EMI/RFI filter, gold connectors thoroughly burned in and tested just to mention a few standard features. Both fixed platter and removeable cartridge systems available starting at a low **$524.95**



**MEGAPLEXER—
NETWORK YOUR
MEGADISK WITH UP TO
10 TRS/80 COMPUTERS**
Attach 2 to 10 Model III/IV/4P computers to one megadisk through our easy to use megaplexer—share files, data, programs, and make more efficient use of one megadisk with up to 10 computers. For a novice or expert. It will operate right out of the box.
Four port systems start at a low **$399.95** Plus Cables.

Megadisk™ Hard Disk Drive Systems

For the **IBM/PC**, Tandy 1000, **TRS/80 Models I/III/4/4P**, Compaq, Tava, PC Workalikes, **Color Computer**, Heath/Zenith, Max/80
Complete with Herdware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

IBM and Compatibles all sizes after formatting

11 Meg Internal Removable Cartridge	Starting at $449.95
22 Meg Internal Removable Cartridge (For external add $100)	Starting at $649.95
11 to 46 Meg Internal Fixed	Starting at $299.95
60/90 Meg Internal Fixed	Starting at $Call
11 to 46 Herd Card	Starting at $299.95

TRS80- all drives are external with their own cabinet, power supply and cable.

10 Meg Hard Disk	$524.95
20 Meg Hard Drive	$679.95
40 Meg Hard Drive	$995.95

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841

number of records that it will process, and reports as it works on each record. It saves the new Basic program in ASCII format.

Hex It

If you prefer to have the Data Statements in hexadecimal (hex) format (Models 4 or 1000), you can make the following changes. In line 220, change A = VAL(A$) to A = VAL ("Q$" &H"Q$" + A$). In line 320, replace MID$(STR$(A),2) with B$.

For the Model 4, insert line 315 B$ = HEX$ (A): IF LEN(B$) = 1 THEN B$ = "0" + B$. For the Tandy 1000, insert line 315 as above but replace (A) with (ASC(A)).

With the above changes, the data will be printed in hex, but the checksum at the end of the line will still be decimal.

The Rub

Datapoke can turn a 10-page assembly listing into two pages of Data statements (an 80-percent reduction). The disadvantage is that data listings do not show how a program operates as clearly as an assembly-code listing.■

David Goben is a programming consultant. Write to him at 67 Highland Road, Mansfield Center, CT 06250.

TIDBIT #42

Some decimal-to-fraction conversion routines are not applicable to the real world. They produce fractions that most people have no use for, such as 3/200. My routine, Jimsfrac, converts decimals to fractions that are used in the trades: 64ths, 32nds, 16ths, eighths, fourths, and halves.

In most cases, a decimal doesn't convert exactly to a fraction, so lines 220 and 240 round off a decimal to the next 64th. This produces a result that is accurate enough for most industrial and trade purposes.

To convert to fractions in 32nds, you must change .015625 to .03125 and .984375 to .96875 in line 220. Change .015625 to .03125 in line 240. Finally, you must change 1000000 to 100000, 15625 to 3125, and 64 to 32 in line 280.

To convert to fractions in 16ths, you must change .015625 to .0625 and .984375 to .9375 in line 220. Also, you must change .015625 to .0625 in line 240. Finally, you must change 1000000 to 10000, 15625 to 625, and 64 to 16 in line 280.

Jim C. Cahlik
Parma, OH

Program Listing. Jimsfrac

```
10  '  JIMSFRAC    BY JIM C. CAHLIK   01/21/87
20 CLS                                                          '*  356
40 GOSUB 50:PRINT W$:GOTO 30                                    '* 1761
30 LINE INPUT"ENTER DECIMAL (XXX.XXXXXX) ";U$                   '* 2999
50 A=VAL(U$):B=INT(A):D=A-B:C=(INT(D/.015625))*.015625          '* 3063
60 IF D>.984375 THEN B=B+1:C=0:GOTO 80                          '* 2282
70 IF B+C<A THEN C=C+.015625:GOTO 70                            '* 2075
80 U$=STR$(B)+STR$(C):V=INSTR(U$,".")                           '* 2191
90 IF V=0 THEN W$=STR$(B):RETURN                                '* 2028
100 C=INT(C*1000000):NU=C/15625:DE=64                           '* 2004
110 IF NU>2 AND DE/2=INT(DE/2) AND NU/2=INT(NU/2) THEN DE=DE/2:N
    U=INT(NU/2):IF NU>2 THEN 110                                '* 5598
120 IF NU=2 THEN DE=DE/2:NU=NU/2                                '* 1969
130 W$=STR$(B)+" "+STR$(NU)+"/"+STR$(DE)                        '* 2215
140 RETURN                                                      '*  661
```

End

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

SAVE YOUR DATA. . .AND YOUR MONEY WITH OUR UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

When the power goes off your data can be lost and that costs you money. Money to pay for the time it takes to find your latest backup (you do have a backup somewhere, don't you?) and money to pay the repairman for that blown hard drive. The SPS-300 provides protection from power outages and most all types of surges and spikes.

Simply plug your computer and display/printer (up to 300 Watts total load) into the SPS-300's two outlets. When power interruptions occur the SPS-300 switches to its own internal batteries allowing uninterrupted use for up to 30 minutes with a 300 Watt load. The operator has enough time to choose between continuing to use the computer or going through an orderly shutdown thereby preserving the work performed prior to the loss of line power. Operation is completely automatic with both audible and visual power failure alarms.

The SPS-300 is compact, maintenance free and can be located in most any out of the way place. Just plug it in and forget it. This heavy-duty unit is ruggedly constructed to give you years of unattended service. Our one year warranty includes both parts and labor. Our low price lets you give your data (and wallet) the protection they have been needing. Call us and we will ship yours right away. Please add $20 for shipping and handling in the continental US.

$299

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-527-0347 800-442-1310

USA
AEROCOMP 214-637-5400
Texas
FAX: 214-337-4981
Telex: 882761 Dallas, Texas 75376

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
1986 by Aerocomp All rights reserved.

2544 West Commerce Street
P.O. Box 223957
Dallas, Texas 75212

AEROCOMP
Clone SPS-300

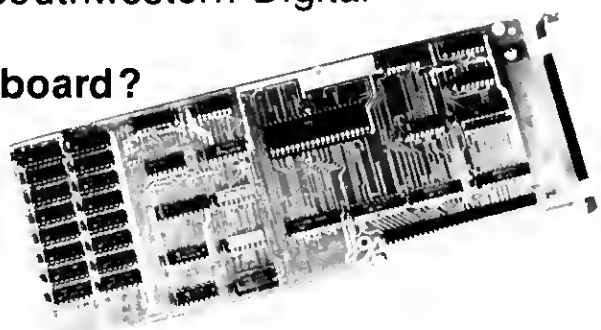
AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

Tandy 1000 Memory Card

another high quality product from Southwestern Digital

Why spend a bundle on a Tandy board?
Our Board is only
$135.

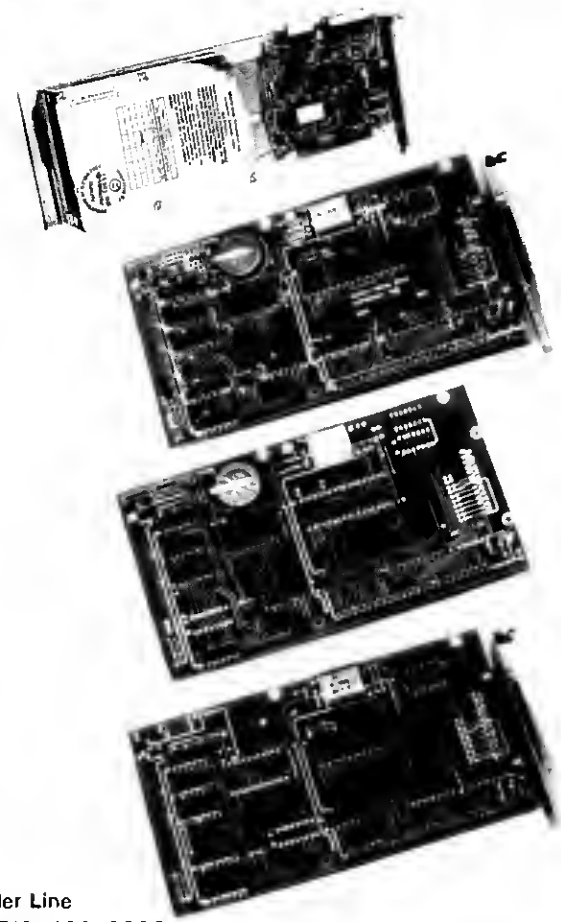
Features:
- 512K of Memory
- DMA
- Expansion Port
- Gold Edge Cards
- Easy Installation
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee Policy



The Southwestern Digital Memory Expansion Plus Card has all the features of the Radio Shack Board but the price; you save almost $400. Features include 512K installed, burned in, and tested to give you a total of 640K, a DMA circut that is fully tested for hard drive operation, and an expansion port that will work with any of the Radio Shack Memory Plus Expansion Card options. High quality manufacturing, and features such as gold plated card edges make this the logical choice in upgrading your memory.

Multifunction Card for 1000, 1000A
Includes 512K, RS232C Serial Port, Clock/Calendar, Plus Expansion Port, RAM Disk, And Printer Spooler ..... $239.

Hard Cards for the 1000, 1000SX, 3000HL
20 Meg ..... $479.
30 Meg ..... $629.
45 Meg ..... $799.



Tandy 1000 Add on Boards
Serial, Clock, or Both
Tandy 1000, 1000SX, 1000EX

The Southwestern Digital new Add-On boards were developed for use with the Plus Card Port, (a piggy-back type, add on port established by Tandy to eliminate the need for an additional card slot). These cards are fully compatible with the Memory Expansion Plus Card from Southwestern Digital and the Memory Expansion Plus Board from Tandy.

RS232C PLUS Option Board
Mounts on a PLUS expansion board, and features selectivity between COM Port 1 and COM Port 2. The RS232C output connector is the standard Tandy female DB25, and is fully compatible with the Tandy output. **$59.**

Clock/Calendar PLUS Option Board
Mounts on a Plus expansion board, and features selectivity between two ports so that you can run two clocks at one time. The Clock Calendar Board gives you perpetual time/date so that you don't have to re-input time and date into your application programs as part of your power up routine. **$59.**

RS232C-Clock/Calendar PLUS Option Board
Features options of both of the above boards on just one board. **$129.**

Tandy 1000SX Computer System
with 640K, RS232C Serial Port, 20 Meg Hard Drive, (1) 360K Disk Drive, Clock/Calender ..... $1399.
With a 30 Meg ..... $1549.

Order Line
1-713-480-3296
Southwestern Digital
17333 El Camino Real
Houston, Texas 77058

Circle 444 on Reader Service card.

Ordering Information
Call us or mail your order in. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Certified Funds for quickest shipment. Personal checks are held for clearance. Add $5. for ground shipment, or $10 for UPS 2nd day air service. All products carry a 30 day satisfaction guarantee, and are warrantied for a full year

Strip Your TRSDOS

Purge unprotected files from your system disks in one step.

Remove4 is an assembly-language, automatic-purge utility for the Model 4 that removes all visible, unprotected files from a disk in a specified drive. I wrote Remove4 to solve a simple, yet nagging problem.

The Model 4 TRSDOS disk has little room for user files. You must either write your files to a data disk in drive 1 or strip the TRSDOS disk of unnecessary utilities and SYS files with the Remove or Purge commands.

If you write your files to drive zero, you'll end up with many different TRSDOS configurations. You *should* immediately make and label a copy of each new configuration, but I often start using the disk for my application before making a backup. (Sound familiar?) Even with the extra space, the disk eventually becomes filled.

Before I wrote Remove4, I had to either back up the original TRSDOS master and configure it the same as my work disk, or back up my work disk and then remove or purge the user files to get a fresh disk. Either way, it was extra work.

Remove4

Once you assemble and execute the utility (see the Program Listing), a screen prompt asks you to type the drive number (zero–7) containing the disk with the unwanted files. Typing Q at this prompt returns you to TRSDOS.

The program checks to see if the chosen drive is in the drive-code table. If it isn't, you'll see a message telling you so, and Remove4 returns you to the drive-number prompt.

If the program recognizes the drive, it then checks to see if the specified drive is ready. If not, you'll get another message, and Remove4 returns to the drive-number prompt.

If the drive is ready, the utility displays the directory of the chosen drive and asks you to verify that you really want to remove all the files. Remove4 lists all visible files, but it will not delete visible protected files. Responding with N or Q returns you to the drive-number prompt.

Typing Y automatically removes the unprotected files one by one. The bottom line of the screen (line 23) displays the file name currently being removed. Don't be alarmed if Remove4 seems to be removing a protected file; once the purge is complete, a directory of the drive will show that all protected files remain.

The program tells you when it has removed all the visible, unprotected files. Pressing any key at this point returns the utility to the drive-number prompt. Here you can either repeat the process on another disk by inserting the disk and typing the appropriate drive number, or type Q to return to DOS.

Remove4 removes files on 5¼- or 8-inch, single- or double-sided DOS and data disks alike. It can handle up to 254 files on any one disk.(This is the maximum number of files that TRSDOS allows.) Remove4 should work on a hard disk, as long as the number of files on the specified drive does not exceed 254.

To execute, the system disk must have the following TRSDOS files: SYS0/SYS, SYS1/SYS, SYS2/SYS, SYS3/SYS, SYS10/SYS, and SYS12/SYS. This information can be on a disk in drive zero or residing in memory.

Final Notes

I used the Model III EDTASM program patched to work on a Model 4 to create Remove4. You can type it in using any of the currently available Model 4 editor/assemblers.

I've liberally commented the source code, so anyone with some knowledge of assembly or who has the Model 4 technical reference manual should find it easy to follow the flow of the code. I welcome any comments regarding this utility. ■

Write to Lance Wolstrup at 20311 Sherman Way #221, Canoga Park, CA 91306.

System Requirements

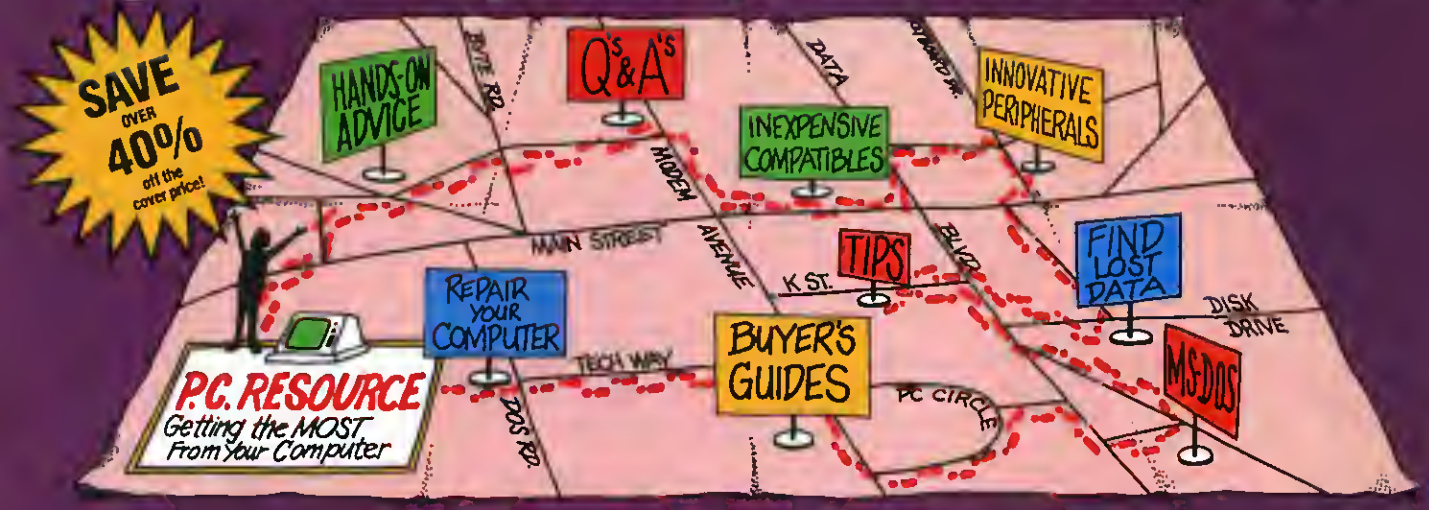
Model 4
TRSDOS 6.x
Editor/assembler
Available on The Disk Series

Program Listing. Remove4.

```
00100 ;*****************************************************
00110 ;*           REMOV4/SRC   by Lance Wolstrup          *
00120 ;*   20311 Sherman Way #221,Canoga Park, CA  91306    *
00130 ;*                                                   *
00140 ;* A utility for TRSDOS 6.x.x. that removes all visible *
00150 ;* user files from specified diskette                *
00160 ;*****************************************************
00170          ORG     2600H           ;ASSEMBLE AT 2600H
00180 START    CALL    CLS             ;ERASE SCREEN
00190          CALL    NOCURS          ;TURN OFF CURSOR
00200          CALL    SCREEN          ;DISPLAY LINES 0-4 ON SCREEN
00210          CALL    PROT            ;SCROLL PROTECT TOP 5 LINES
00220          JP      BEGIN           ;JUMP OVER SUBROUTINES
00230 ;           ***** SUBROUTINES ****
00240 ; ** EXIT TO DOS **
00250 QUIT     CALL    UNPROT          ;REMOVE SCROLL PROTECT
00260          CALL    CLS             ;ERASE SCREEN
00270          LD      HL,0            ;HL=0 MEANS NORMAL RETURN TO DOS
00280          LD      A,22
00290          RST     28H             ;@EXIT
00300 ; ** ERASE SCREEN **
00310 CLS      LD      A,1CH           ;PRINT CHR$(28) - HOME CURSOR
00320          CALL    DSP
00330          LD      A,1FH           ;PRINT CHR$(31) - ERASE TO END OF DISPLAY
00340          CALL    DSP
00350          RET
00360 ; ** POSITION CURSOR **
00370 ; NOTE VERTICAL (H) AND HORIZONTAL (L) HAS BEEN LOADED BY CALLER
00380 LOCATE   LD      A,15
00390          LD      B,3             ;MOVE CURSOR TO HL - EVEN IF INVISIBLE
00400          RST     28H             ;@VDCTL
00410          RET
00420 ; ** SCROLL PROTECT TOP 5 LINES **
00430 PROT     LD      A,15
00440          LD      B,7             ;SCROLL PROTECT FUNCTION
00450          LD      C,5             ;PROTECT 4 LINES
00460          RST     28H             ;@VDCTL
00470          RET
00480 ; ** REMOVE SCROLL PROTECT **
00490 UNPROT   LD      A,15
```

Listing continued

The fastest route for maximizing your computer productivity . . .



. . . subscribe to

PC RESOURCE

PC RESOURCE is the magazine for computer-savvy people eager to discover new and ingenious no-cost or low-cost ways to get more out of your MS-DOS computer system.

And now, during our special limited time charter offer, you can save over 40% off the cover price!

Each month you get valuable insights and information on using your computer to meet business, financial, and personal needs most effectively.

Buyers' guides, features, and in-depth reviews help you locate the best buys in hardware, inexpensive compatibles, and innovative peripherals. We vigorously test both commercial and public domain software . . . then make recommendations based on our findings. Our emphasis is on saving money and making sure you get the best value for your dollar.

PC RESOURCE lets you sharpen and add to your computer skills—with tutorials on programming, articles exploring the inner workings of MS-DOS, hands-on advice from the experts, and tips from other readers who have "been there before."

In addition, you can take advantage of "Compatibles Hotline," the computer bulletin board system exclusively for our readers. Post your questions and get answers from our technical staff and other subscribers.

And for the "do-it-yourselfer," PC RESOURCE offers ways to modify, diagnose, or repair your computer. Step-by-step instructions enable you to fix damaged disks, rescue lost data, and keep your disk drives working at peak efficiency! (This section alone is worth the subscription price!)

PC RESOURCE is timely, accurate, and practical — with information you can use on a daily basis. And it is written by the editorial experts of CW Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer magazines.

Make sure you don't miss a single issue of this important resource! Order your copy of PC RESOURCE today! For immediate service call toll-free

1-800-258-5473.

☐ **YES!** I want to maximize my computer productivity . . . and save over 40% off the cover price. Send me a year's subscription (12 issues) of PC RESOURCE at the charter rate of $19.97.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
Make checks payable to PC RESOURCE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:
If you are not completely satisfied with PC RESOURCE, you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada and Mexico, $22.97. Foreign Surface, $39.97. Foreign Airmail, $74.97.
U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

375EM

Mail to:
PC RESOURCE, CW Communications/Peterborough, P.O. Box 950, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737-0950

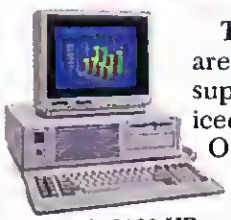
Listing continued

```
00500           LD      B,7             ;SCROLL PROTECT FUNCTION
00510           LD      C,0             ;PROTECT 0 LINES
00520           RST     28H             ;@VDCTL
00530           RET
00540 ; ** DISPLAY MESSAGES **
00550 CHROUT    LD      A,(HL)          ;PUT CHARACTER FROM HL INTO A
00560           OR      A               ;IS IT TERMINATING BYTE - 0
00570           RET     Z               ;IF 0 - TERMINATE MESSAGE
00580           LD      C,A             ;PUT CHARACTER INTO C
00590           LD      A,2
00600           RST     28H             ;@DSP
00610           INC     NL              ;POINT TO NEXT CHARACTER IN MESSAGE
00620           JR      CHROUT          ;GO BACK AND DO IT AGAIN
00630 ; ** WAIT FOR KEYPRESS **
00640 INKEY     LD      A,1
00650           RST     28H             ;@KEY
00660           RET
00670 ; ** DISPLAY CHARACTER **
00680 DSP       LD      C,A             ;PUT CHARACTER INTO C
00690           LD      A,2
00700           RST     28H             ;@DSP
00710           LD      A,C             ;PUT CHARACTER BACK INTO A
00720           RET
00730 ; ** TURN OFF CURSOR **
00740 NOCURS    LD      A,15            ;PRINT CHR$(15) - CURSOR OFF
00750           CALL    DSP
00760           RET
00770 ; ** TURN ON CURSOR **
00780 CURSOR    LD      A,14            ;PRINT CHR$(14) - CURSOR OFF
00790           CALL    DSP
00800           RET
00810 ; ** DISPLAY "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE" AND WAIT FOR KEYPRESS **
00820 ANYSUB    LD      H,23            ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 23
00830           LD      L,27            ;COLUMN 27
00840           CALL    LOCATE
00850           LD      HL,ANYKEY       ;DISPLAY ANYKEY MESSAGE
00860           CALL    CHROUT
00870           CALL    CURSOR          ;TURN ON CURSOR
00880           CALL    INKEY           ;WAIT FOR KEYPRESS
00890           CALL    NOCURS          ;TURN OFF CURSOR
00900           LD      H,5             ;POSITION CURSOUR AT LINE 5
00910           LD      L,29            ;COLUMN 29
00920           CALL    LOCATE
00930           LD      A,1FH           ;PRINT CHR$(31) - ERASE TO END OF DISPLAY
00940           CALL    DSP
00950           RET
00960 ; ** SELECTED DRIVE IS NOT CONFIGURED IN DRIVE CODE TABLE **
00970 NODRV     LD      H,20            ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 20
00980           LD      L,25            ;COLUMN 25
00990           CALL    LOCATE
01000           LD      HL,NDMSG1       ;DISPLAY NDMSG1
01010           CALL    CHROUT
01020           CALL    ANYSUB          ;DISPLAY ANYKEY MESSAGE
01030           JP      INKEY1          ;GO BACK AND ASK FOR DRIVE NUMBER
01040 ; ** SELECTED DRIVE EITHER CONTAINS NO DISK OR CANNOT READ DISK **
01050 NODSK     LD      H,20            ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 20
01060           LD      L,27            ;COLUMN 27
01070           CALL    LOCATE
01080           LD      HL,NDMSG2       ;DISPLAY NDMSG2
01090           CALL    CHROUT
01100           CALL    ANYSUB          ;DISPLAY ANYKEY MESSAGE
01110           JP      INKEY1          ;GO BACK AND ASK FOR DRIVE NUMBER
01120 ; ** DISPLAY COPYRIGHT, PROGRAM NAME AND DESCRIPTION ON THE **
01130 ; ** TOP 3 LINES (0-2) - THEN DRAW VERTICAL LINE ON 4th LINE (3) **
01140 SCREEN    LD      H,0             ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 0
01150           LD      L,25            ;COLUMN 25
01160           CALL    LOCATE
01170           LD      HL,MSG1         ;DISPLAY COPYRIGHT MESSAGE
01180           CALL    CHROUT
01190           LD      H,1             ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 1
01200           LD      L,29            ;COLUMN 29
01210           CALL    LOCATE
01220           LD      HL,MSG2         ;DISPLAY NAME OF PROGRAM
01230           CALL    CHROUT
01240           LD      H,2             ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 2
01250           LD      L,9             ;COLUMN 9
01260           CALL    LOCATE
01270           LD      HL,MSG3         ;DISPLAY DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM
01280           CALL    CHROUT
01290           LD      H,3             ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 3
01300           LD      L,0             ;COLUMN 0
01310           CALL    LOCATE
01320           LD      B,80
01330 PRT131    LD      A,131           ;DRAW HORIZONTAL LINE - STRING$(80,131)
01340           CALL    DSP
01350           DJNZ    PRT131
01360           RET
01370 ;**** PROGRAM BEGINS NERE ****
01380 BEGIN     LD      NL,DIRBUF       ;POINT HL TO BUFFER CONTAINING DIR
01390           LD      B,22
01400           LD      A,20H           .
01410 CLEAR     LD      (HL),A          ;PUT SPACES IN 1st 22 BYTES OF DIRBUF
01420           INC     HL
01430           DJNZ    CLEAR
01440           LD      H,5             ;POSITION CURSOR ON LINE 5
01450           LD      L,0             ;COLUMN 0
01460           PUSH    HL              ;SAVE CURSOR LOCATION
01470           CALL    LOCATE
01480           LD      A,1FH           ;PRINT CHR$(31) - ERASE TO END OF DISPLAY
01490           CALL    DSP
01500           POP     HL              ;RESTORE CURSOR LOCATION
01510           CALL    LOCATE
01520           LD      HL,WCHDRV       ;PRINT MESSAGE ON SCREEN
01530           CALL    CHROUT
01540 INKEY1    CALL    CURSOR          ;TURN ON CURSOR
01550           CALL    INKEY           ;WAIT FOR KEYPRESS
01560           CP      51H
01570           JP      Z,QUIT          ;IF Q IS PRESSED - BACK TO DOS
01580           CP      71H
01590           JP      Z,QUIT          ;IF q IS PRESSED - BACK TO DOS
01600           CP      30H
01610           JR      C,INKEY1        ;JUMP IF SMALLER THAN 0
01620           CP      38H
01630           JR      NC,INKEY1       ;JUMP IF EQUAL OR LARGER THAN 8
01640           PUSH    AF              ;SAVE DRIVE NUMBER IN A
01650           CALL    NOCURS          ;TURN OFF CURSOR
01660           POP     AF              ;RESTORE DRIVE NUMBER
01670           CALL    DSP             ;DISPLAY IT
01680           SUB     30H             ;GET TRUE DRIVE NUMBER
01690           LD      (SRCBUF),A      ;STORE IT IN SRCBUF
01700           LD      C,A
01710           LD      A,40
01720           RST     28H             ;@DCSTAT - IS DRIVE DEFINED IN DCT
01730           JP      NZ,NODRV        ;ERROR - SO JUMP TO NODRV
01740           LD      A,(SRCBUF)      ;PUT DRIVE NUMBER INTO A
01750           LD      C,A             ;PUT IT INTO C
01760           LD      A,33
01770           RST     28H             ;@CHKDRV - IS A FORMATTED DISKETTE
01780                                   ;IN SELECTED DRIVE
01790           JP      NZ,NODSK        ;ERROR - JUMP TO NODSK
01800           LD      A,(SRCBUF)      ;PUT DRIVE NUMBER INTO A
01810           LD      B,A             ;PUT IT INTO B
01820           LD      C,0             ;GET DIRECTORY AF ALL VISIBLE FILES
01830           LD      HL,DIRBUF       ;POINT TO BUFFER
01840           LD      A,35
01850           RST     28H             ;@RAMDIR - GET DIRECTORY RECORDS
01860           LD      HL,DIRBUF       ;POINT HL TO 1st CHR IN DIRBUF
01870           LD      A,(HL)          ;PUT CHR INTO A
01880           CP      20H             ;IS IT A SPACE
01890           JP      Z,EMPTY         ;NO RECORDS - JUMP TO EMPTY
01900           LD      H,5             ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 5
01910           LD      L,0             ;COLUMN 0
01920           PUSH    HL              ;SAVE CURSOR LOCATION
01930           CALL    LOCATE
01940           LD      A,1FH           ;PRINT CHR$(31) - ERASE TO END OF DISPLAY
01950           CALL    DSP
```

Listing continued

"Ok...
But why
Tandy
Computers?"

"In a word...quality."



Tandy 3000 HD

Tandy® computers are designed, built, supported and serviced by Radio Shack. Our total commitment assures a high degree of product quality and, just as important, customer satisfaction long after the sale.

Quality-built in the USA. Our MS-DOS® personal computer line is made in America in our own manufacturing plants. We control quality, from initial assembly to completed and tested product.

Nationwide Support. Over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers are ready to help you choose the latest in computer technology, backed by quality support.

Tandy 3000 HL

Training and specialized software instruction is available at your place of business or ours, in 60 major market areas.

Tandy 1000 SX

We've got what it takes. Like commercial leasing plans. And service performed by technicians who work for the same company that manufactured and sold you your computer.

You expect quality . . . and you get it from Radio Shack.

TANDY COMPUTERS: In Business . . . for Business™

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp.

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

Listing continued

```
01960           POP     HL              ;RESTORE CURSOR LOCATION
01970           CALL    LOCATE
01980           LD      A,(SRCBUF)      ;GET DRIVE NUMBER
01990           LD      C,A             ;PUT IT IN C
02000           LD      B,0             ;SELECT VISIBLE NON-SYSTEM FILES
02010           LD      A,34
02020           RST     28H             ;@OODIR - DISPLAY DIRECTORY
02030           LD      H,23            ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 23
02040           LD      L,27            ;COLUMN 27
02050           CALL    LOCATE
02060           LD      HL,REMMSG       ;DISPLAY REMMSG
02070           CALL    CHROUT
02080           CALL    CURSOR          ;TURN ON CURSOR
02090 INKEY2    CALL    INKEY           ;WAIT FOR KEYPRESS
02100           CP      51H
02110           JP      Z,BEGIN         ;IF Q - JUMP TO BEGIN
02120           CP      71H
02130           JP      Z,BEGIN         ;IF q - JUMP TO BEGIN
02140           CP      4EH
02150           JP      Z,BEGIN         ;IF N - JUMP TO BEGIN
02160           CP      6EH
02170           JP      Z,BEGIN         ;IF n - JUMP TO BEGIN
02180           CP      59H
02190           JR      Z,CNTNUE        ;IF Y - JUMP TO CNTNUE
02200           CP      79H
02210           JR      Z,CNTNUE        ;IF y - JUMP TO CNTNUE
02220           JR      INKEY2          ;JUMP BACK TO INKEY2
02230 CNTNUE    CALL    NOCURS          ;TURN OFF CURSOR
02240           LD      H,23            ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 23
02250           LD      L,0             ;COLUMN 0
02260           PUSH    HL              ;SAVE CURSOR POSITION
02270           CALL    LOCATE
02280           LD      A,1EH           ;PRINT CHR$(30) - ERASE TO END OF LINE
02290           CALL    DSP
02300           POP     HL              ;RESTORE CURSOR POSITION
02310           CALL    LOCATE
02320           LD      HL,REMFIL       ;DISPLAY REMFIL MESSAGE
02330           CALL    CHROUT
02340           LD      HL,DIRBUF       ;POINT HL TO DIRBUF
02350 LOOP00    LD      (BUFLOC),HL     ;PUT ADDRESS OF DIRBUF INTO BUFLOC
02360           LD      B,14            ;LENGTH OF FILENAME/EXT:D
02370 LOOP01    LD      A,(HL)          ;GET CHARACTER INTO A
02380           CP      2BH             ;IS IT +    (+ MARKS BUFFER END)
02390           JR      Z,EOF           ;IF CHARACTER IS +   JUMP TO EOF
02400           CALL    DSP             ;DISPLAY IT
02410           INC     HL              ;NEXT CHARACTER
02420           DJNZ    LOOP01          ;REPEAT UNTIL A CONTAINS +
02430           LD      IX,BUFLOC       ;POINT IX TO BUFLOC
02440           LD      L,(IX+0)        ;GET LSB OF CURRENT BUFFER LOCATION
02450           LD      H,(IX+1)        ;GET MSB OF CURRENT BUFFER LOCATION
02460           LD      DE,FCB          ;POINT DE TO FILE CONTROL BLOCK
02470           LD      A,78
02480           RST     28H             ;@FSPEC - MOVES FILE FROM BUFFER TO FCB
02490           LD      DE,17
02500           ADD     HL,DE           ;POINT HL TO LRL BYTE
02510           LD      B,(HL)          ;PUT IT INTO B
02520           LD      HL,IOBUF        ;POINT HL TO IO BUFFER
02530           LD      DE,FCB          ;POINT DE TO FILE CONTROL BUFFER
02540           LD      A,59
02550           RST     28H             ;@OPEN - OPENS FILE IN FCB
02560           LD      A,57
02570           LD      DE,FCB          ;POINT DE TO FILE CONTOL BLOCK
02580           RST     28H             ;@REMOVE - REMOVES FILE
02590           LD      L,(IX+0)        ;GET LSB OF CURRENT BUFFER LOCATION
02600           LD      H,(IX+1)        ;GET MSB OF CURRENT BUFFER LOCATION
02610           LD      DE,22
02620           ADD     HL,DE           ;POINT HL TO NEXT FILESPEC
02630           PUSH    HL              ;SAVE BUFFER LOCATION
02640           LD      H,23            ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 23
02650           LD      L,14            ;COLUMN 14
02660           PUSH    HL              ;SAVE CURSOR LOCATION
02670           CALL    LOCATE
02680           LD      A,1EH           ;PRINT CHR$(30) - ERASE TO END OF LINE
02690           CALL    DSP
02700           POP     HL              ;RESTORE CURSOR POSITION
02710           CALL    LOCATE
02720           POP     HL              ;RESTORE BUFFER LOCATION
02730           JR      LOOP00          ;GO BACK AND GET NEXT FILE
02740 ; ** END OF BUFFER **
02750 EOF       LD      H,22            ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 22
02760           LD      L,0             ;COLUMN 0
02770           CALL    LOCATE
02780           LD      A,1FH           ;PRINT CHR$(31) - ERASE TO END OF DISPLAY
02790           CALL    DSP
02800           LD      H,22            ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 22
02810           LD      L,19            ;COLUMN 19
02820           CALL    LOCATE
02830           LD      HL,DONE         ;DISPLAY DONE MESSAGE
02840           CALL    CHROUT
02850           CALL    ANYSUB          ;DISPLAY ANYKEY MESSAGE
02860           JP      BEGIN           ;JUMP TO BEGIN
02870 ; ** THERE ARE NO VISIBLE USER FILES ON SELECTED DISK **
02880 ENPTY     LD      H,22            ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 22
02890           LD      L,0             ;COLUMN 0
02900           CALL    LOCATE
02910           LD      A,1FH           ;PRINT CHR$(31)
02920           CALL    DSP
02930           LD      H,22            ;POSITION CURSOR AT LINE 22
02940           LD      L,28            ;COLUMN 28
02950           CALL    LOCATE
02960           LD      HL,NOFIL        ;DISPLAY NOFIL MESSAGE
02970           CALL    CHROUT
02980           CALL    ANYSUB          ;DISPLAY ANYKEY MESSAGE
02990           JP      BEGIN           ;JUMP BACK TO BEGIN
03000 ; **** SCREEN MESSAGES ****
03010 MSG1      DEFB    21
03020           DEFB    143
03030           DEFB    244
03040           DEFB    245
03050           DEFB    246
03060           DEFB    32
03070           DEFB    32
03080           DEFB    239
03090           DEFB    32
03100           DEFM    '1986 Wolstrup Software'
03110           DEFB    21
03120           DEFB    0
03130 MSG2      DEFM    '**** R E M O V E 4 ****'
03140           DEFB    0
03150 MSG3      DEFM    'Remove all visible, non-protected '
03160           DEFM    'files on selected diskette.'
03170           DEFB    0
03180 WCHDRV    DEFM    'Remove files on which drive: '
03190           DEFB    0
03200 NDMSG1    DEFM    'Selected drive is not available'
03210           DEFB    0
03220 NDMSG2    DEFM    'Selected drive is not ready'
03230           DEFB    0
03240 REMMSG    DEFM    'Remove above files (Y/N) '
03250           DEFB    0
03260 REMFIL    DEFM    'Removing ---> '
03270           DEFB    0
03280 DONE      DEFM    'All visible, non-protected files removed'
03290           DEFB    0
03300 NOFIL     DEFM    'No visible files on disk'
03310           DEFB    0
03320 ANYKEY    DEFM    'Press any key to continue '
03330           DEFB    0
03340 ; **** BUFFERS ****
03350 SRCBUF    DEFS    1               ;HOLD SELECTED DRIVE NUMBER
03360 DIRBUF    DEFS    5589            ;HOLDS DIR INFO FROM @RANDIR - ENOUGH
03370                                   ;FOR 254 FILES + 1 BYTE FOR BUFEND
03380 BUFLOC    DEFS    2               ;HOLDS ADDRESS OF CURRENT PLACE IN
03390                                   ;DIRBUF
03400 FCB       DEFS    32              ;FILE CONTROL BLOCK
03410 IOBUF     DEFS    256             ;I/O BUFFER - MANDATORY WITH @OPEN SVC
03420           END     START
```

End

256K Model 100!

The snap-in RAM module that boosts your Model 100 up to 256K

Circle 470 on Reader Service card.

Here's how we did it.

We packaged seven 32K RAM banks (224K) on a neat little module that snaps into the rear expansion port of your Model 100. Now you can have as much RAM memory in one Model 100 as eight 32K Model 100s.

Versatile Memory

Each of our additional 32K RAM banks has it's own command of the software that comes standard in your Model 100. All of the memory banks can be easily and directly accessed from any of the other banks. Transfer your files from bank to bank simply by using the function keys. We'll even display on the menu screen how many bytes any file is when you move the menu cursor over the file name.

You can really use more memory!

Most of us have run out of RAM memory at one time or another in our Model 100. Imagine how nice it would be to have so much more memory in just one Model 100. Salesmen, journalists, scientists, any Model 100 user can maintain databases in some banks while dedicating other banks to sales letters, spreadsheets or other programs. For all of you the benefit is obvious—you carry more data with you in one small reliable package. (Memory entered in all of the additional RAM banks are backed up by a six year lithium power cell.)

Installation's a snap!

The RAM module simply snaps into the rear expansion compartment of your Model 100 and you're ready to go. There is no programming required. (The PG Design RAM module expands the RAM memory of any Model 100.)

Order Today

PG Design manufactures many fine memory expansion products for Tandy portable computers. All are guaranteed to work as promised or your money back. All are built to last.

Order Today

64K modules—$300
128K modules—$425
224K modules—$575
(M100) 8K modules—$24.95 ea./3 for $69
*available for NEC 8201A
(M102) 8K modules—$10.95
(M200) 24K modules—$75 ea./2 or more, $70

We accept Visa, Master Card, personal checks and money orders. We ship within five working days of receiving your order.

*Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Dealers inquire

PG DESIGN ELECTRONICS, INC.
37560 Thirty-one Mile Road, Richmond, MI 48062

Call 313/727-2744

Deskmate Printer Control

Use substitute characters to put your printer through its paces.

Deskmate for the Tandy 1000 does not allow you to place printer control codes within text. You can, however, control your printer within the text by using substitution characters, a procedure involving three steps:

- updating the configuration to include the printer driver;
- creating a table of substitution codes; and
- activating the table and inserting the codes into text.

Update the configuration by adding the following statement to Config.SYS:

```
DEVICE = LPDRVR.SYS
```

You can do this with Edlin. The easiest way to create Config.SYS is to copy statements to a file with that name from the console. At the DOS prompt type:

```
COPY CON CONFIG.SYS
OEVICE = ANSI.SYS
DEVICE = LPDRVR.SYS
^Z
```

Entering either control-Z or F6 terminates the Copy command and returns you to DOS. Refer to Appendix C of Tandy's *MS-DOS Reference Manual* (p. 309) for a further explanation of Config.SYS.

Creating the Substitution Characters

The second part of the procedure is more complex, since it uses the escape sequence that Appendix C describes. Before getting into this, identify a set of characters that you do not usually use in text files, such as the open brace ({), close brace (}), backslash (\), vertical bar (|), the difference sign (~) and ASCII 168 (¿). Then list the printer modes you want with their decimal and hexadecimal (hex) codes. You can find the codes in your printer manual. (For the DMP 120, they are on p. 35.)

The Table shows control-key conversions. You can find them in the scan-code list in Appendix B of the *MS-DOS Reference Manual* (p. 297). To determine the appropriate conversion, find the hex representation in the column labeled CTRL. The corresponding key is under the column titled Keyboard Legend. You will see the purpose of these codes as you create the table file.

Notice that 01B appears in the CTRL column as both the escape key and the symbol ^[(more on this later).

System Requirements

Tandy 1000
Deskmate
Printer

Construct the control-key conversion table using characters you don't usually use in text files.

The table follows the format of the escape sequence:

```
ESC W n code string
```

in which "n" is the number of characters in the printer code, "code" is the decimal representation of the substitution character, and "string" is the appropriate printer code. For example, in:

```
ESC W 01 123 15
```

the printer code is one decimal character, and in:

```
ESC W 02 092 27 14
```

it is two decimal characters. The decimal representations of { and \ are 123 and 092, respectively.

File CHR120.DAT contains the table. You can construct it using Basic or Edlin with the non-textual control characters you determined earlier. All alphabetic characters must be uppercase, so type:

```
EDLIN CHR120.DAT
```

at the DOS prompt.

Edlin returns:

```
New File
*
```

where "*" is the command prompt. Enter "I" for Insert, and Edlin returns the line number 1.*. Enter the following after the line number:

```
control-V
[W
control-A
{
control-O
```

The line appears as typed:

```
1.*^V[W^A{^O
```

Continue with the remaining lines as follows:

```
2.*^V[W^A}^N
3.*^V[W^B\^V[^N
4.*^V[W^B|^V[^O
5.*^V[W^B~^V[^T
6.*^V[W^B¿^V[^S
7.*^C
```

Entering control-C terminates the Insert command. The command prompt, followed by L, lists the following six lines:

```
1. ^[W^A{^O
2. ^[W^A}^N
3. ^[W^B\^[^N
4. ^[W^B|^[^O
5. ^[W^B~^[^T
6.*^[W^B¿^[^S
```

The command prompt (*) followed by E exits Edlin.

Substitute character	Printer mode	Decimal	Hex	Control-key couversion
{	start underline	15	0F	^O
}	end underline	14	0E	^N
\	start elongation	27 14	1B 0E	escape-^N
|	end elongation	27 15	1B 0F	escape-^O
~	start condensed	27 20	1B 14	escape-^T
¿	return to standard	27 19	1B 13	escape-^S

Table. Control-key conversions.

Circle 299 on Reader Service card.

An Explanation

Edlin uses the escape key to void current input. When it does so, all entries disappear. Its equivalent, ^[, serves the same purpose. Edlin lets you enter these apecial codes if you enter control-V followed by [to create an escape. This ts why the V disappears when the lines list.

The ^A and ^B commands designate the length of the string according to the format of the escape sequence. Hex values 001 and 002 (under the column heading CTRL of the scan-code table) represent keyboard entries ^A and ^B, respectively.

If you try to display this file using the DOS Type command, you will see a set of completely different characters, including arrows, smiling faces, music notes, and sunshines. These are the display-character equivalents of the ASCII code. The decimal equivalent of escape ts 027, which displays as a left arrow.

The last thing to do before entering Deskmate is to activate your control file. Do this with the DOS Print command by entering:

PRINT CHR120.DAT./P

Your printer should advance a blank page. If it prints any characters, an error probably exists in an escape sequence within the control file. To deactivate this control file, print a file containing ^X, which resets the printer driver.

If a blank page doesn't advance, an error may exist in the escape sequence of the control file.

The Figure shows the in-text command for underlining and the resulting output as an example. Now you can go to work creating your text in Deskmate.■

John Heenan designs products with his Tandy 1000 and is a free-lance writer. Write to him at 319 Belmont, Placentia, CA 92970.

{UNDERLINE. One should note that the underline continues under all spaces as well. This will not be true for all printers. On my DWP 210 the underline does not print under the spaces between words. The underline will continue until the End Underline character.}

```
UNDERLINE.
     One should note that the underline continues under all spaces as
well. This will not be true for all printers. On my DWP210 the
underline does not print under the spaces between words. The underline
will continue until the End Underline character.
```

Figure. Demonstration of the underlining control code and the resulting printout.

CALL FOR ARTICLES

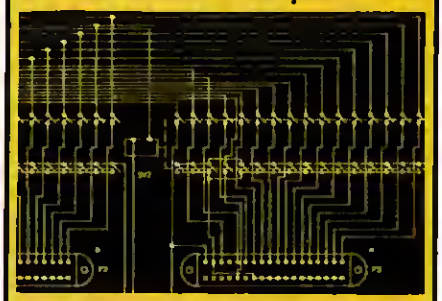
Have you written a program or utility that might be interesting to other *80 Micro* readers? Do you know a DOS or programming technique that you'd like to share? Then how about sending it in to *80 Micro* for possible publication?

We're looking for people with good ideas. In particular, we'd like to see some useful utilities, small-business and personal management programs, tutorials on Basic and Pascal programming for all levels of expertise, and interesting science, math, and hobby applications.

The procedure is simple. Write us a query letter telling us about your proposed article. We'll tell you whether we think your article is appropriate for *80 Micro*. We'll also send you a copy of our author's guidelines, which will give you information on manuscript preparation, style, payment rates, and the like.

Send your letter or proposal to Submissions Committee, *80 Micro*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. No phone calls, please.

xT.CAD cut $100



xT.CAD PROFESSIONAL by Microdex. Computer Aidad Drafting software for technical production and education. Create, edit, modify precise drawings, details. Features include overlays, grids, cursor snap, zoom, pan, block copy, enlarge, reduce, rotate, mirror, clip, merge, text labels, more. Requires hi-res screen and RS-232 interface. Output to pen plotters. Input from kayboard, or optional digitizer or mouse (yes, also on Models III and 4, see below). Friendly, competent support since 1984. Software is backup-free. Was $345 in 1986 catalog.

Model III (48K) $245.00
Model 4 4p 4d (64K) $245.00
MS/DOS computers (256K, fast!) $195.00

xT.CAD BILL of Materials by Microdex. Software utilizes text labels from xT.CAD drawings to automatically generate invoices, parts requests, shipping lists, etc. Includes a mini-editor for customizing of output to line printers.
Model 4 4p 4d or MS/DOS new $ 45.00

GRAFYX Solution by Micro-Labs. Easy to install board provides hi-res for Models III/4/4p/4D similar to Radio Shack boards. Includes popular GBASIC software and manual. In addition to xT.CAD supports many other graphic programs.
Model III (512x192 pixels) $195.00
Model 4 4p 4d (640x240 pixels) $195.00

MOUSE interface by Micro-Labs connects to 50-pin I/O port and allows the use of Tandy Color Mouse 26-3025 (not included) with xT.CAD and other programs.
Model III 4 4p 4d $115.00

CASH PROFESSIONAL by Microdex. Clever cash journal software with automatic double-entry ledger distribution in user-definable categories. Reports by period, account, project, etc. Ideal for small business, professional or personal bookkeeping.
Model 4 4p 4d or MS/DOS new $ 45.00

Microdex Corporation
1212 N. Sawtelle
Tucson AZ 85716

602/326-3502

Write or call for details.

MICRODEX

Circle 48 on Reader Service card.

New for MS-DOS from Hypersoft!

PCXZ 1.0 Cross-Zap Utility for PC/MS-DOS

Now, from the Author that brought you Hypercross, Hyperzap and SuperCross comes an amazing new program for owners of Tandy 1000,1200, 3000 and true PC compatibles. PC Cross-Zap allows you to read all double density TRS-80 type disks on your PC. Not only that, PCXZ offers many of the features that TRS-80 owners have long enjoyed with HyperCross and HyperZap.

PC Cross-Zap is a utility program that runs on your PC or PC-compatible. With it you can copy files to or from TRS-80 disks at will. You can also format a disk, copy disks, explore, read and write sector data, repair bad directories and much more. Long after your TRS-80 is gone you will still be able to read your old disks. Even when you TRS-80 disks are gone you can continue to use PCXZ to read, fix and modify MS-DOS and other disks so your investment will never be lost.

Formats Supported: Model I mixed density: DDS+ 3.4, DoubleDOS, LDDS (SOLE), MultiDDS, NEWDOS 80 V2, TRSDOS 2.7/8. Model I/III Double Density: DDS+ 3.5, LDOS 5.1. Model III: DDS+ 3.4, MultiDDS, NewDOS 80, TRSDDS 1.3 Model 4/4P: MultiDDS, DDS+ 4, TRSDOS 6. Max-80: LDDS 5.1. All formats also supported in double sided, 35, 40 and 80 tracks where appropriate. For 80 track formats you must have an 80 track (720K or 1.2M High Density) drive on your PC.

Main Features: With PCXZ you can format a TRS-80 disk (not the mixed density Model I types). You can copy files from a TRS-80 disk **error free,** without losing any data. Just like **HyperCross 3.0** you can instruct PCXZ to convert your BASIC files on the fly as they are copied. ASCII and word processor text files are converted so they are in the correct format for your PC. Copying can be by file or using wild cards. You can also copy files from PC format back to your TRS-80 disks.

The Disk Zap, fix and copy features are perhaps the most exciting feature in any program ever offered in support of TRS-80 and MS-DOS disk formats. For the first time when you examine a disk the program tells you what you are looking at. For instance if you are inspecting a directory entry you will be told what each byte means as you move your cursor over it. This makes repair and modification a snap because you see the results of the change as you make it. Among the many things you can do are: remove passwords, rename, delete and undelete files. All is easy with the helpful prompts and action keys of **PC Cross-Zap.** The program comes with a manual that, also for the first time in one place, explains TRS-80 and MSDOS disk formats for all the different DOS versions.

Constant Improvements and generous upgrade policy. We are constantly improving our programs, adding new features and increasing performance. Ask, we may have already added the feature you need.

System Requirements: PC, XT, AT or compatible, Tandy 1000 or 1000EX (needs DMA), 1000 SX, 12000, 3000 with at least one **360K or 1.2M** drive and **256K minimum memory.** PCXZ can read, write and format 40 or 80 track TRS80 disks on a High Density drive.

An original program from Hypersoft: Get PCXZ ..... **$79.95 ppd.**
Call for special price for registered Hypercross owners.

Also for your PC: XENOCOPY II and MatchPoint

XenoCopy II runs on your PC and lets you read, write and format up to 275 different non TRS-80 formats. Includes many CP/M formats, CoCo, P-System disks and others.
XenoCopy II file transfer program for the PC **$61.95**

Matchpoint—PC is the hardware solution to reading and writing Apple disks on your PC. A half-size card plugs in your PC and does the job software alone cannot. Reads **Apple DOS, PRODOS, SOS, CP/M,** also **NorthStar CP/M** and many other CP/M formats. Requires installation. Some disk drives need a minor modification.
Matchpoint, the answer to an Appte Lover's prayer **$195.00**

TRS-80 Model I/III/4/4P Programs

HyperCross 3.0 - The Proven Standard in File Transfer.

Using **HYPERCROSS 3** you can **COPY** files between TRS-80 disks and those from many **CP/M** and **IBM-PC** type computers on your own TRS-80 Model I, III, 4/4P or Max-80. If you have access to more than one kind of computer, or you are changing to a new machine then you need HYPERCROSS to transfer your text files, BASIC, FORTRAN PASCAL or C programs, Viscalc files, general ledger and accounting files, data beses and even binary files. You can FORMAT alien disks, read their directories, copy files to and from them, even copy directly from one alien disk to another.

Formats supported: IBM-PC and MS-DOS compatibles include DOS 1.1, 2.0-3.2 Tandy 2000, single and double sided, 3.5 and 5 inch. CP/M from Aardvark to Zorba, including all popular TRS80 formats such as Holmes, Montezuma, and Dmikron. TRS-80 Color Computer format also supported.

HyperCross converts Basic files! Now HyperCross includes a feature to automatically change the tokens in a TRS-80 file to the correct format for CP/M or MSDOS. As you copy, HyperCross automatically converts the Basic file, putting in spaces, changing PRINT @, correcting syntax errors and flagging parts needing manual modification.

Tried and Tested in 1000s of installations world wide, by Industry, Universities, Government Institutions and nice TRS-80 owners everywhere. Prices include disk, manual, and shipping. Upgrades from any version of HyperCross or SuperCross for old disk+$5+price difference ($15 min).

HyperCross 2.0 CoCo reads CoCo format (No Basic convert) **$49.95**
HyperCross 3.0 CP/M reads 40 single sided CP/M formats **$49.95**
HyperCross 3.0 PC reads popular MSDOS 1.1-3.2 formats **$49.95**
HyperCross XT/3.0 reads 90 different CP/M and PC formats **$89.95**
HyperCross XT/3.0-Plus. Reads over 220 formats inc CoCo **$129.95**
Specify TRS-80 Model I (needs doubler), III, 4/4P or MAX-80. Dual Model versions e.g. Mod 3/4 on one disk add $10 extra.

Amazing HYPERZAP 3.2G Disk Magic!

Do you want to back up your precious copy of Copycat 3, or SU. Do you want to fix or modify a disk - if so then you **need HYPERZAP!** On the market for 3 years, **HYPERZAP** is more than just another disk copying program - it is the program for analyzing, copying, repairing, creating floppy disks of all kinds. It works with TRS-80 formats as well as many others such as CP/M, PC, CoCo etc. Designed to handle mixed density sectors on any track in any sequence. Many features for reading, writing, editing track and sector data. **Hyperzap is the tool** that lets you be in charge. **Make your own self booting disks.** Take you own CMD file and turn it into a dual booting Mod 1, III, IV disk. **Autopilot mode** allows learns, saves and repeats procedures. Disk comes with fascinating examples. Use Hyperzap as a learning tool, find out how things are done!
HYPERZAP 3.2G - nothing else even comes close! ..... **$49.95 ppd**

For technical support, call (919) 847-4779

HYPERSOFT
PO Box 51155, Raleigh, NC 27609
8am-11 pm EST

For orders only, call **(800) 541-0900**
In CA (800) 334-3030

Circle 101 on Reader Service card.

MEMORY MINDER

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. It quickly and easily checks the vital operating parameters on your floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Early detection and correction of possible problems prevents loss of valuable data.

Use Memory Minder to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope. The users manual helps interpret the screen graphics for each test, and where adjustment is possible, provides general guidelines for adjustment of the drive. No special tools required!

TRS-80 Model III/4	
(48 tpi Single Side)	$ 79
(48 or 96 tpi Double Side)	$ 89
(Combo 48 & 96 tpi Double Side)	129
TRS-80 Model I	
(48 tpi Single Side Single Density)	$ 89
TRS-80 Color Computer	
(48 tpi Single Side)	$ 59
(48 tpi Double Side)	$ 75
*IBM PC, XT, AT and Compatibles	$ 70
*Program and Manual Only. Purchase Precision Alignment Diskettes Separately.	
508-400 (5¼" 40 Track Drives)	$ 40
506-400 (5¼" 80 Track Drives)	$ 40
516-400 (1.2 MB AT Drives)	$ 40
305-400 (3.5" 80 Track Drives)	$ 40

JAM SYSTEMS, LTD.
15100-A CENTRAL SE
ALBUQUERQUE
NEW MEXICO 87123
505/299-4182

We accept Visa, MasterCard and prepayment. Or we can ship COD for cash or certified check via UPS ground within the continental U.S. Add $4 for shipping. Blue Label and international orders extra.

Moving?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of ***80 Micro.*** Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

☐ Extend my subscription one additional year for only $24.97.
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me

Canadian and Mexican $27.97 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface $44.97 1 year only. US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
If you have no old label handy print old address here.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Print NEW address here.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AFFIX LABEL

80Micro PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

Uncharted Territory

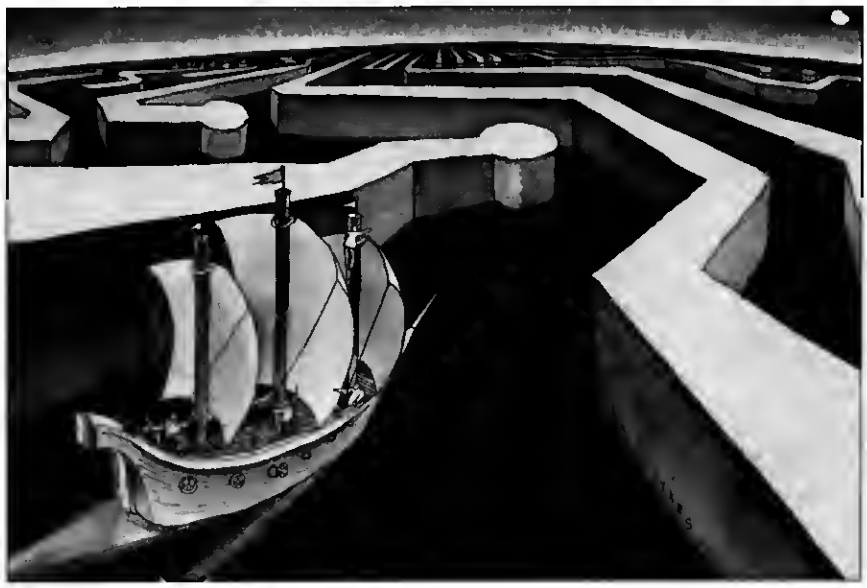


Illustration by John Dykes

Last month, I showed you how to execute a batch file from another batch file and then return. This month, I am going to show you how to spawn a second batch-file job that executes after the current batch file completes. I'll also show you how to execute commands without reloading the DOS command processor and how to change variables in your master environment.

Before I get into these uncharted areas, I want to expand on two topics from last month's column. I discussed accessing DOS environment variables from within a batch file and said that I used this technique to keep my path current without changing the path statement in a massive number of batch files.

For example, suppose my path statement lists 10 subdirectories that DOS is supposed to search. Suppose that I no longer need the files in the third subdirectory in the path and I delete them, removing the subdirectory from the disk. I would have to go through each batch file on the disk and change the path statements to ensure that this subdirectory is not present. If I miss one and use the batch file, I will get a message stating that an invalid drive or directory is in the search path each time DOS has to search for a program not in the current directory.

The simplest solution uses the DOS Set command, which I described last month. You can use this command to access any environment variable, including the Path and Prompt variables. This means that you do not have to worry about finding all of the Path statements in your batch files; set it once in the Autoexec file and forget it.

For example, suppose that my starting path includes the directories C:\, C:\DOS, C:\DOS\UTIL, and C:\GAMES. If I delete all of the files in the Games directory and then remove that directory, I must also take this directory name out of the Path statement or I will get an error when DOS looks for a file.

I have quite a few batch files, and if I forget one of them that contains a change to the path, I create an error condition. Let the Set command do youur work; the command SET PATH=C:\MSC;%PATH% appends the old value of the Path variable to the new string C:\MSC and stores it back in the environment as your working Path statement. This procedure does not care what the previous path was. Now you can change your Autoexec path at will without worry.

The second topic concerns the example of one batch file calling a second and returning. The second batch file makes changes in its environment that the first batch cannot access because the second batch has an entirely separate environment. Nice as it would seem, you cannot use this technique to pass parameters between invocations of batch files.

I do not think I stressed this inability to change environments enough—each task that operates under MS-DOS gets a private copy of the current environment, and no others can get to this area. But you can still change the master environment; that is one of the topics of this month's column.

DOS Mysteries

MS-DOS has many undocumented features—some are worth exploiting and have remained stable from DOS release to release. Others are less useful and change frequently. One of the more useful features is DOS interrupt 2EH, which provides a rapid entry point into the primary (or first loaded) resident DOS command interpreter. No matter how many layers or shells you have loaded, this in-

Fig. 1. Debug script for creating EXCMD.

```
a 0100
MOV     AH,[0080]
OR      AH,AH
JZ      0144
MOV     BX,01C0
SHR     BX,1
SHR     BX,1
SHR     BX,1
SHR     BX,1
INC     BX
MOV     AH,4A
INT     21
JB      0137
MOV     [01BE],SP
MOV     [01BC],SS
MOV     SI,0081
INT     2E
MOV     SP,CS:[01BE]
MOV     SS,CS:[01BC]
MOV     AH,4C
XOR     AL,AL
INT     21
MOV     AH,09
MOV     DX,0151
INT     21
MOV     AH,4C
MOV     AL,01
INT     21
```

Fig. continued

terrupt quickly and easily executes your DOS commands without your reloading Command.COM.

This has several advantages. First, loading Command.COM takes time—time to find it, open the file, and load it. Second, you might have removed the floppy disk with Command.COM on it and now get delayed while DOS waits for you to replace the disk. A disadvantage to this technique is that certain DOS programs use the entire free space of memory, which destroys the transient portion of Command.COM. The worst offender is a Turbo Pascal-compiled program.

Another significant advantage is the ability to modify the master environment to allow this interrupt function to execute a DOS Set command. For example, the command SET VARIABLE1 = STRING sets the environment variable Variable1 to String in the master environment. Note that these changes occur no matter how many levels you are nested because the DOS interrupt 2EH function processor always points to the primary-level command processor.

Using undocumented features can be dangerous, but I consider this case justified. It is present in all DOS releases from version 2.0 to 3.2. Since ADOS for protected-mode operation on the 80286 processors will probably be the next major release, I think you are safe in assuming that interrupt 2EH will remain available to the older DOS versions.

Examining EXCMD

The Program Listing contains the source code for EXCMD, which uses the remainder of its own command line as a command string to pass to DOS via interrupt 2EH. You can key this in directly and assemble it as I indicated in the leading comments. Figure 1 contains a Debug script to use in place of the assembly source code. Type in the statements in Fig. 1 and save them to a file called EXCMD.SCR. Then load Debug and use the command: DEBUG <EXCMD.SCR and press enter.

This is a simple program that illustrates several features. Most importantly, it demonstrates the use of memory-allocation requests to reduce the initial program's size. When DOS runs a COM program, it assigns all the remaining available memory to your task. This is not practical if you want to run any other process as a "child" of your current program, so you must calculate a maximum size you need and release the remaining memory to DOS.

Also, DOS interrupt 2EH has a disastrous variation from version 2 to 3. I initially developed this short program on an IBM PC under DOS 3.2, and every-

Fig. continued

```
        MOV     AH,09
        MOV     DX,017C
        INT     21
        MOV     AH,4C
        MOV     AL,01
        INT     21
        DB      7,7
        DB      'EXCMD - Fatal memory-allocation error!',d,a,'$'
        DB      'EXCMD - Command string required',d,a
        DB      'Command execution aborted!',d,a,'$'
```

Sample Batch File T1.BAT

```
dir/w
pause
excmd t2
rem This remark is executed after spawning off batch file T2
rem contents.
pause
```

Sample Batch File T2.BAT

```
rem In batch file number 2
pause
dir/p
pause
rem All done in batch file T2
```

Fig. 2. Example batch files.

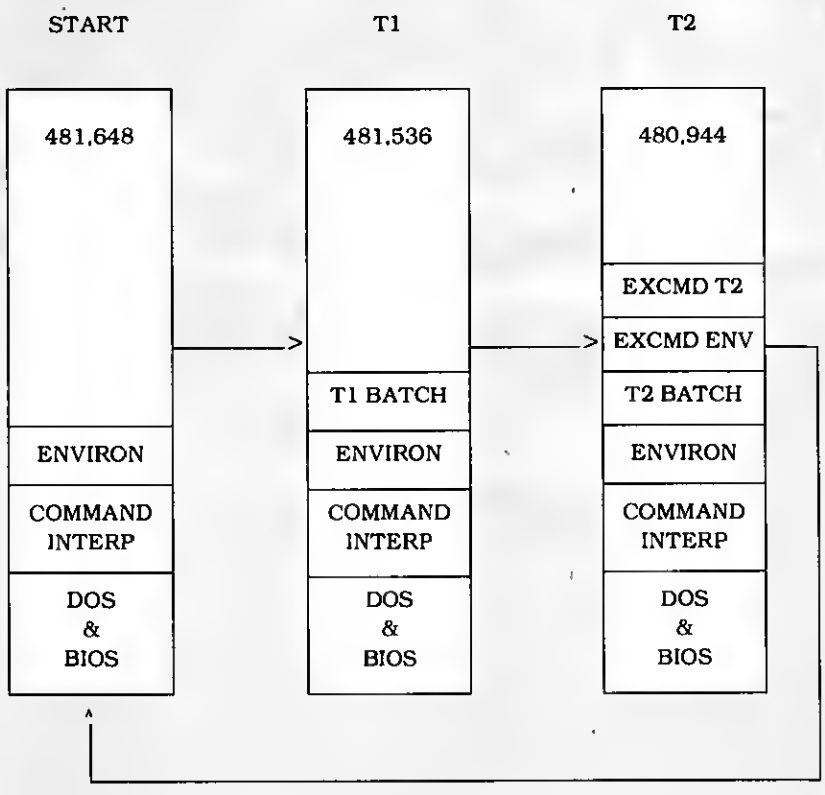


Fig. 3. Memory structures for the example batch files.

thing worked fine because the segment registers were protected. DOS 2 modifies all registers with the exception of CS and IP. Therefore, you must protect the stack pointer and segment registers.

Figure 2 contains two simple batch files to show what I initially claimed. If you type these in and execute them, a strange thing happens—batch file I runs completely to the end and finishes, and then batch file 2 starts to execute. It is almost as if you entered a command in the type-ahead buffer and then went on, letting the first batch file finish.

The diagram in Fig. 3 is a picture of memory while this example is running. First, DOS requires the amount of memory illustrated in the left box for itself, the basic input/output system (BIOS) code, the command interpreter, and the master environment. This uses 42,640 bytes out of my 512K memory (524,288 bytes). Depending on your DOS version, the number of files and buffers, and the device drivers loaded, your number could be more or less.

As the first batch file begins to execute, DOS creates a small memory block to control the batch file on top of the currently used memory (middle box). This reduces the total memory by 96 bytes for the control block. The extra difference between the left and middle boxes is 16 bytes allocated as a memory control header. Each block of memory allocated bears this header, which points to the beginning of the memory block and the size, among other information.

The right box shows the picture you get after batch file 2 is executing. Note that the EXCMD program is still resident with its private copy of the environment. The difference of 592 bytes between the middle and right boxes is composed of a 16-byte header and 96-byte block for EXCMD's environment and a 16-byte header and 464-byte block for EXCMD itself.

As soon as both batch files have completed, the memory allocation returns to the starting condition. DOS releases all unused blocks and returns them to the dynamic allocation pool.

Conclusion

EXCMD is another useful tool to add to your stock. You will have to experiment with it to appreciate its power. Batch files are valuable for effective use of your computer, especially if you have a hard disk.

I want to hear your needs and problems. Please write or contact me via Compuserve 73016,1326. I regularly attend the Tandy computer forum (TRS80PRO), and you can leave your questions via Easyplex.■

John B. Harrell III is a naval electronic warfare systems analyst. He has written for 80 Micro *for five years and programs in Pascal, C, and assembly language. Contact him c/o* 80 Micro, *80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Program Listing. EXCMD.

```
            PAGE    ,132
            TITLE   EXCMD - Fast DOS Command Executer
            NAME    EXCMD

;*****************************************************************************
;*                                                                           *
;*   PROGRAM:                                                                *
;*               EXCMD executes DOS commands without reloading the DOS       *
;*               command processor.  This program uses an undocumented       *
;*               interrupt vector pointing to the system's primary (or       *
;*               first loaded) command processor.                            *
;*                                                                           *
;*               EXCMD uses DOS interrupt vector 2EH, which exists in all    *
;*               current versions of MS-DOS/PC-DOS from version 2.0 to       *
;*               the existing version 3.                                     *
;*                                                                           *
;*               Any DOS command, EXE program, COM program, or BAT file      *
;*               can be executed using this simple extension to DOS just     *
;*               as you would from the DOS command prompt.                   *
;*                                                                           *
;*   SYNOPSIS:                                                               *
;*               EXCMD [command line with optional parameters]               *
;*                                                                           *
;*   EXPLANATION:                                                            *
;*               DOS parses the command line above, leaving the              *
;*               bracketed command tail in the command line buffer in       *
;*               the current task's program segment prefix (PSP)             *
;*               beginning at offset 0080H.  This first byte is a count      *
;*               of the characters in the command tail minus the ending      *
;*               carriage return.  If the character count byte is zero,      *
;*               the command tail is absent.                                 *
;*                                                                           *
;*               EXCMD passes this command string contained in the tail      *
;*               directly to the primary command processor for action.       *
;*               Note that some DOS programs may contaminate the             *
;*               transient portion of COMMAND.COM and succeeding DOS         *
;*               commands might not execute properly.                        *
;*                                                                           *
;*               Also note that using any DOS command that modifies the      *
;*               operating system's environment WILL AFFECT ONLY THE         *
```

Listing continued

Circle 357 on Reader Service card.

MAC INKER™

MAC INKER™, Automatic Ribbon Re-inker. Re-ink any fabric cartridge or spool for **less than 5 cents.** Over 70,000 in the field and we support **ALL** printers. Universal Cartridge or Universal Spool MAC INKER

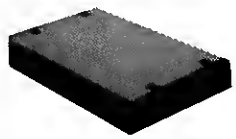
$68.50. We have cartridges re-inkable in 10 colors. Ask for your printer type or for complete listing. Bottle ink $3.00/each. Shipping $3.00.

PROTEUS™, the 'Siamese' Buffer. It is a **Data Switch** with buffer on both ports. Switch manually or via software. Saves time, space and money. Or ask about our **MAC MASTER** line of Universal Buffers and Printer Controllers (serial or parallel up to 1 MEG).

PROTEUS 64 K-199.00
256 K-299.00 Shipping $4.00.
Of course we heve **Data Switches**, serial/parallel, 2 way, 4 way, crossed etc., at most competitive prices (all lines switched).

CABLES priced $10-30. We carry cables for all common computers and peripherals. Rapid turn-around on custom orders.

MERCURY MODEM. Really 100% Hayes* Compatible. 300/1200 baud, speaker, full stetus light display and 2 year warranty. **$149.00**



Includes Quick Link Communications Software—fast, quick, sasy to learn. **$29.95** (availabls for IBM PC or Macintosh)

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

MAC THE RIPPER. Our newest, original and welcome printer companion. Pulls off peper perforations and tears the sheets apart. Takes little spece and will pey for itself almost immedietely in seved time and tedium. Ask for brochure. Introductory Price **$299.00.** Shipping $10.00.

Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-626-2291 (24 hour line)
We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, Oregon 97229 Telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 133 on Reader Service card.

Mailorder Worldwide

CDA COMPUTER SALES

Tandy 1000 SX Color System

System Includes:
•Tandy 1000SX with 640K of RAM
2 Floppy Drives
Deskmate Software
•Tandy CM-5 Color RGM Monitor
•Tandy DMP-130 NLQ Printer
•Printer Cable
•Table Top Printer Stand
•Package of Computer Paper
•Box of 10 Maxell Diskettes
•Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kit

NOW ONLY $1369.00
List $1877.00
Save Over $500 !!!

Complete Ready-To-Run System !!!
•When ordering specify package #8715

Tandy 20 Megabyte Hard Disk Card
•Easy To Install !!!
•Tandy 1000/1200/3000 Compatible
List $799 Now Only $599

Tandy 1000 Upgrades

PBJ MFB-1000 Multifunction Card — 512K with DMA Clock/Calendar, Battery Backup, Serial RS-232 Port, and RAMdisk software. (1000)
List $299 Now Only $199

Tandy Internal Floppy Drive Kit — Add a second Drive to your Tandy 1000 - easy to install! (1000)
Now Only $149

Zucker Memory Upgrade Kit — Add 512K to your 128K 1000 for a total 640K with DMA - user installable. (1000)
List $149 Now Only $119

AST I/O Plus — Add Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup and Serial Port. (1000/1000SX)
List $185 Now Only $139

Zucker Hard Card — 20 Megabyte Hard Card, pre-formatted easy to install. (1000/1000SX)
List $649 Now Only $549

Seagate 20 Megabyte Kit for 3000 HL, complete with easy to install instructions and Western Digital Floppy/Hard Controller. (3000HL)
List $1198 Now Only $599

1000SX Memory Chip Set 256K for 1000 SX Easy to install instructions included.
Now Only $39

Tandy Products

Description	List	CDA
Tandy 3000 HL	$1699	$1299
Tandy CM-5 RGB Monitor	$ 299	$ 239
Tandy CM-11 RGB Monitor	$ 459	$ 359
Tandy EGM-1 Monitor	$ 699	$ 559
Tandy EGA Adapter	$ 349	$ 279
Tandy 1000 SX 384K	$ 999	$ 749
Tandy 1000 SX 640K	$1098	$ 799

Epson LX-86
•120 Characters per second
•Column Width 80/ Condensed 132
•Near Letter Quality Mode
List $299 Now Only $239

Epson FX-86E
•160 Characters per second
•Column Width 80/ Condensed 132
•Near Letter Quality Mode
•IBM Proprinter Compatible
List $549 Now Only $399

ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313
IN NJ 201-728-8080
Inquiries & Customer Service 201-728-8082

No-Risk 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
If you're not 100% satisfied with any hardware or accessories you've purchased from CDA Computer Sales we will refund your purchase price. 100% No questions asked!

CDA COMPUTER SALES
31 Marshall Hill Road West Milford, NJ 07480

Listing continued

```
;*                  PRIMARY OR MASTER ENVIRONMENT COPY.  Other environments   *
;*                  loaded on top of the primary environment will not         *
;*                  change.                                                   *
;*                                                                            *
;*    ASSEMBLING:                                                             *
;*                  To build an executable program file from the assembly     *
;*                  source, follow these simple steps after entering the      *
;*                  source code:                                              *
;*                                                                            *
;*                  1) MASM EXCMD;                                            *
;*                  2) LINK EXCMD;                                            *
;*                     Disregard the error message stating that there was     *
;*                     no stack segment.                                      *
;*                  3) EXE2BIN EXCMD EXCMD.COM                                *
;*                  4) Delete the resulting OBJ and EXE files.                *
;*                                                                            *
;*                                                                            *
;******************************************************************************

WriteString   = 09H                     ;Write string to standard output
SetBlock      = 4AH                     ;Set memory block to requested size
ExitFunction  = 4CH                     ;Terminate a process w/return code
DosCall       = 21H                     ;DOS command function processor
ExecInt       = 2EH                     ;Entry point into primary COMMAND.COM

;******************************************************************************
;*                                                                            *
;*                              MAIN CODE BODY                                *
;*                                                                            *
;******************************************************************************

CODE        SEGMENT PARA 'CODE'
            ASSUME  DS:CODE, CS:CODE, ES:NOTHING, SS:CODE

            ORG     0080H
PSP_Count   DB      ?
PSP_String  DB      127 DUP(?)


EXCMD       PROC    NEAR

            MOV     AH,PSP_Count
            OR      AH,AH               ;Test for command tail present
            JZ      CantExecute         ;Must have a command tail

            MOV     BX,OFFSET LastByte  ;Get last byte address
            SHR     BX,1
            SHR     BX,1
            SHR     BX,1
            SHR     BX,1                ;Divide by 16 for paragraphs
            INC     BX                  ;Add 1 for partial paragraph
            MOV     AH,SetBlock         ;Function to shrink memory
            INT     DosCall
            JC      FatalError          ;Fatal memory allocation error

            MOV     WORD PTR StackPtr,SP    ;Save stack pointer
            MOV     WORD PTR StackSeg,SS    ; and the segment register
            MOV     SI,OFFSET PSP_String    ;Point to command tail string
            INT     ExecInt             ;Call primary COMMAND.COM
            MOV     SP,WORD PTR CS:StackPtr ;Restore Stack Pointer
            MOV     SS,WORD PTR CS:StackSeg ; and segment register

            MOV     AH,ExitFunction     ;Return to DOS
            XOR     AL,AL               ;Set error code zero
            INT     DosCall

FatalError:
            MOV     AH,WriteString      ;Set DOS function code
            MOV     DX,OFFSET Error1Msg ;Point to string
            INT     DosCall
            MOV     AH,ExitFunction     ;Return to DOS with an "errorlevel"
            MOV     AL,1                ;code set
            INT     DosCall


CantExecute:
            MOV     AH,WriteString      ;Set DOS function code
            MOV     DX,OFFSET Error2Msg ;Point to string
            INT     DosCall
            MOV     AH,ExitFunction     ;Return to DOS with an "errorlevel"
            MOV     AL,1                ;code set
            INT     DosCall

EXCMD       ENDP

Error1Msg   DB      7,7,'EXCMD - Fatal memory allocation error!',13,10,'$'

Error2Msg   DB      7,7,'EXCMD - Command string required',13,10
            DB      'Command execution aborted!',13,10,'$'

StackSeg    DW      ?
StackPtr    DW      ?

LastByte    EQU     $                   ;Last byte of program + 1

CODE        ENDS

            END     EXCMD
```

End

Circle 61 on Reader Service card.

Rose ©

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS

(specializing in TRS80 ®)

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

QUALITY DISK DRIVES

These drives are complete with power supply, cover and external drive connector. For TRS-80 Model I, III, 4, IBM PC and others. All drives are Double Density and step at 6ms or less. SS means single head, DS is double head. Specify white or silver color cover for no additional charge or my beautiful new Stainless Steel cover for only $9 additional. Add $5 per drive shipping unless otherwise specified. All drives have a one year warranty on parts and labor. Bare drives, that is, just the drives themselves are also available for those of you who don't need or want one of my power supplies.

COMPLETE 3.5" - 5.25" - 8" DISK DRIVES

1ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-35B in a dual case 157
2ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-35B in a dual case 255
1ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-35F in a dual case 177
2ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-35F in a dual case 285

40tk SS Tandon TM100-1 ..... $ 147
40tk DS Tandon TM100-2 157

1ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case ..... $ 127
2ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case 217
1ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case 137
2ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case 257
1ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case 157
2ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case 277

Add $10 S & H per case for these 8" drives.
2ea. SS TM848-1E's in dual case with fan ..... $ 647
2ea. DS TM848-2E's in dual case with fan 697

BARE 5.25" & 8" DISK DRIVES

Add $4 shipping per drive.

40tk SS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-1 ..... $ 99
40tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-2 119
40tk SS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-A 99
40tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-B 109
80tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-F 129
8" SS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-1E 259
8" DS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-2E 333

TRS-80 MODEL III/4 DISK DRIVE KITS

Add $8 shipping per kit.

Internal drive kit complete with disk controller, power supply, mounting brackets, cables and all hardware plus step-by-step instructions. This kit contains everything you need (except the Disk Operating System, drive and a screwdriver) to convert your cassette Model III or 4 to fast reliable disk operation. Don't confuse this quality kit with the high-priced ripoffs. Thousands of satisfied customers cannot be wrong. You can join them for only ..... $ 189
Same as above but with 1-40tk SS drive 289
Same as above but with 2-40tk SS drives 388

TRS-80 MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLERS

Add $3 shipping.

Aerocomp "DDC" Really the best by test ..... $ 99
Aerocomp "DDC" with LDDS 159
Aerocomp "DDC" with NEWDOS 80-v2.0 179

OTHER DRIVE GOODIES

Add $2 shipping.

TRSDOS 1.3 Disk & Manual for Model III ..... $ 24
TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual for Model I 24
TRSDOS 6.x Disk & Manual for Model 4 34
LDOS for the Model I or III 69
NEWDOS 80 v2.0 for the Model I or III 99
2-drive cable for Model I/III/4 24
2-drive external cable for IBM PC 40
4-drive cable for Model I 34
Extender cable, 7" long 9
5.25" power supply & encl., white or silver 59
Sainless Steel Covers 12
8" power supply, fan & enclosure, beige 149

ROSE GETS RIGHT!

NOW---ROSE'S MOD 4 CP/M

$ 69

Complete with Manual

Rose has latched onto this slick version of CP/M 2.2 that allows you to run most of your favorite CP/M programs with ease. It even lets you read and write other manufacturers' disk formats. What could be nicer? They are in stock ready for you to use and enjoy.

TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

12" Green Comp. Monitor. Add $10 for TTL 69
12" Amber Comp. Monitor. Add $10 for TTL 64
16K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year(8 chips) 9
64K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year(8 chips) 19
64K RAM plus Genuine PAL for Model 4 29
256K 150 nsec RAM 1 yr guarantee (8 chips) 39

MEDIA & SUPPLIES

5" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. 10pk ..... $ 16
5" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. 10pk 19
5" Flipsort, holds 75 Diskettes 16
8" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. 10pk 24
8" Diskette DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. 10pk 29
8" Flipsort, holds 50 Diskettes 22
5.25" or 8" Head Cleaning Kit 9
Letter Size 20 lb. Tractor Paper, 2900 sheets 25

SPECIAL SOFTWARE DEALS

Add $4 shipping.

WordStar® 3.3 (Specify MM or R/S format) ..... $ 195
MailMerge®, SpellStar®, Starindex®, all 3 for just 99
WordStar Professional (Above 4 Progams) 275
DataStar® Data Entry & Retrieval 125
ReportStar® Report Generator 105
InfoStar® Advanced DBMS (Above 2 Programs) 195
dBASE II® Complete With Disk Tutorial 345
Super Utility Plus 3.2 by Kim Watt 59
CP/M 2.2 for Model 4 by Monte Zuma 169
Turbo PASCAL by Bor Land. Requires CP/M 44
Turbo Toolbox by Bor Land 45
Turbo TUTOR by Bor Land 35
Pickles & Trout CP/M 2.2m for the Model 2-12-16. Floppy Version 179
Same thing but the Radio Shack Hard Disk 219

CP/M & 80 COLUMN for your MODEL III

No need to buy a new computer when you can use the Holmes VID-80 modification and get CP/M 2.2, 64K RAM and 80 column video. This kit is easy to install and requires no soldering. Even a dolt like you can can end up with a complete 64K CP/M computer with an 80 column screen that is still able to run all your existing Model III software. For the first time you will be able to use CP/M programs that normal people do, such as dBASE II and WordStar. The regular price of this kit is $524. Now Rose will get you going for only .... Add $5 shipping .... **$ 299**

I'll ship you the Holmes deal above PLUS WordStar 3.3 installed, complete with original manuals ready to run for only .... **$ 399**

ORDER NOW! TOLL-FREE

800-527-3582

Orders Only Please

Call in your order or write to us at the address below. Texas residents call us at 214-634-3336 and deduct $2.00 from your order but you should remind me 'cause sometimes I forget. If you need technical information or service please call the Texas number as the Toll Free lines are just for orders only. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTERCARD and VISA and I will not charge your card until I ship your goodies. You can send a check or a money order. I also accept COD orders but they require cash or a cashier's check upon delivery. If shipping charges are not shown please call for the correct amount. Add $5.00 handling charge if your order is less than $50.00. Shipping charges quoted in this ad are for the lower 48 states only. Orders to Canadian address add $20.00 to pay for doing all those papers for customs. Texans add State Sales tax. No tax collected on shipments outside of Texas. Be sure you know what you are buying. SOFTWARE IS SOLD ON A REPLACEMENT BASIS ONLY - NO REFUNDS. If it is defective call us for instructions. Please order from me now---I need the money and I will not jack you around. I reserve the right to charge up to a ten percent restocking charge if you jack me around. All merchandise carries the original manufacturers' warranty and all repairs or adjustments will be made by the manufacturer or his designated representative.

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT of Goods in Stock.

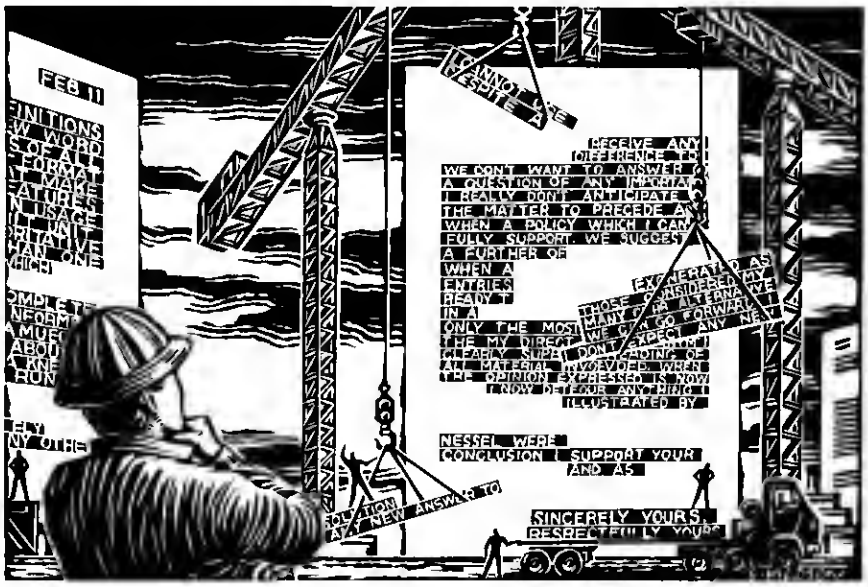
TOTAL ACCESS

2544 West Commerce Street
P.O. Box 223957
Dallas, Texas 75212
214-634-3336

User-Supported Word Processors

Tandy didn't seem to have word processing in mind when it introduced the Model I nearly 10 years ago. It had no lowercase letters, and even the crudest dot-matrix printers were in the $2,000 range at the time.

Computers and printers have come a long way since then. Word processing is now a popular application. Commercial word processors abound, and a number of public-domain (PD) word processors rival the better commercial versions. I'll describe many of the MS-DOS PD word processors this month. Most are user-supported—also referred to as freeware or shareware. This means that, if you find the program useful, you are expected to make a donation to the author. See my April 1987 Public Works column (p. 122) for more information on user-supported software.



PC-Write

One of the more successful user-supported word processors is PC-Write. It is so successful that its author, Bob Wallace, has founded a company, Quicksoft Inc., to provide support to paid users and to improve PC-Write. This product has been updated many times since its beginning in 1983. The most recent version is 2.71. PC-Write is commonly found on bulletin-board systems (BBSes) around the country, though some do not have the latest version. It's hard to keep up with a program that has been revised so many times.

PC-Write includes an on-line spelling checker and dictionary. Other PD word processors also have this feature, but PC-Write's spelling checker works as you type. If you type a word that is not in its dictionary, PC-Write signals you with a beep. You can then either correct the spelling or add the word to an auxiliary dictionary.

Though the spelling checker is not the best in the world, it is sufficient for most tasks. If you want a better spelling checker, you can install Borland International's Turbo Lightning, a commercial spelling checker and thesaurus. Instructions for doing so are in the manual provided to contributing users.

PC-Write has probably the most extensive and easiest-to-use help utilities of all the PD word processors. These utilities

A number of PD word processors rival the commercial versions.

cover 45 topics ranging from the basics of using the program to footnoting, referencing, inserting headers and footers, and operating the spelling checker. They also tell you what you get for being a supporting user and provide a phone number to call for help. While most of Quicksoft's support service is for registered users, unregistered users may call for help getting started.

Quicksoft's main source of income comes from the extra support it provides. To start, you can buy the two program disks for trial from Quicksoft for $16. These disks include the full program and instructions, which you print out with a special program provided. If you like the program, you can then either buy the printed hard-bound manual for $45 or, as they say it, "really buy" PC-Write for $89, which covers registration.

The 350-page manual is professionally done. For your $89 you also get telephone support for one year, a quarterly newsletter, two free updates with disks and upgrade notes, and a $25 commission when someone else registers and gives the registration number from your disk.

PC-Write is easy to use and learn, making it good for beginners.

PC-Type +

Another prominent shareware author is Jim Button. Along with the late Andrew Fluegelman, who wrote PC-Talk and coined the term "freeware," he pioneered the user-supported concept. Jim is the founder of a company called Buttonware, which produces and distributes shareware programs that he and others wrote. One program distributed through Buttonware is a word processor called PC-Type +.

Buttonware's philosophy is to give the user the complete program and instructions, but to hold back on fully describing some of the more sophisticated features. When you register for PC-Type + by paying $69.95, you receive a 300-page manual, update notification, the latest version of the program, more detailed help disks, and a year of technical support.

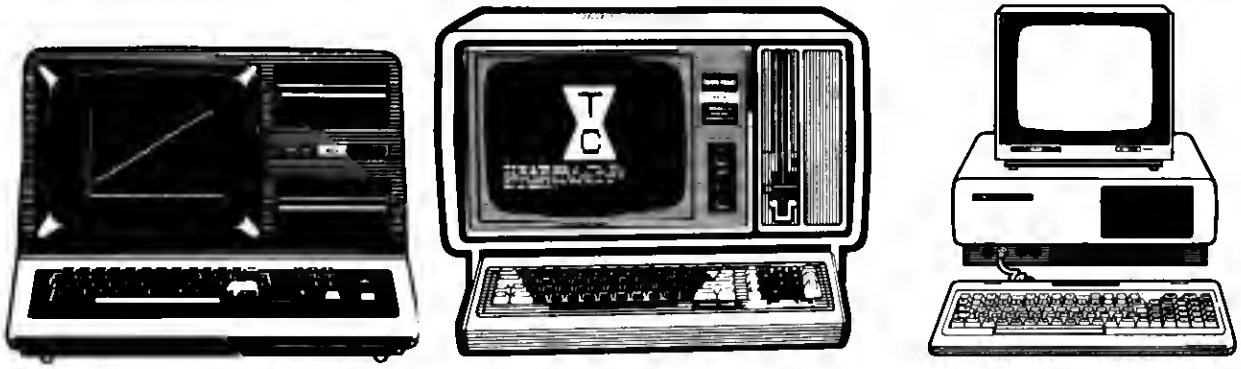
The PC-Type + disk has three levels of help files. The first level uses screen help files that you call from within the program with the F1 key. The second level is a menu of 14 help files that you can

Illustration by Steven Madson

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

NOCONA

ELECTRONICS



256K MOD 1000 EX 1 DR	529.00	10 MEG HARD DISK	499.00
384K MOD 1000 SX 2 DR	779.00	10 MEG BACK UP	1529.00
512K MOD 3000 HL 1 DR	1139.00	20 + 20 MEG B/U	2339.00
512K MOD 3000 1 DR	1629.00	20 MEG HARD CARD	569.00
512K MOD 3000 20 MEG 1 DR	2479.00	35 MEG HD PRIMARY	2049.00
640K MOD 3000 40 MEG 1 DR	2929.00	35 MEG HD SECOND	1829.00
512K MOD 6000 15 MEG 1 DR	2629.00	70 MEG HD PRIMARY	2679.00
24K MOD 102 PORTABLE	369.00	70 MEG HD SECOND	2239.00
24K MOD 200 PORTABLE	599.00	3½ DRIVE MOD 102	149.00
32K MOD 600 PORTABLE	1149.00	3½ DRIVE MOD 1000	225.00
64K MOD 4D 2 DR	839.00	5½ DRIVE MOD 1000	170.00
VM-4 MONO MONITOR	94.00	360K DRIVE MOD 3000	135.00
VM-3 MONO MONITOR	155.00	1.2M DRIVE MOD 3000	209.00
VM-1 MONO MONITOR	149.00	128K COCO 3	159.00
CM-1 COLOR MONITOR	399.00	PRINTER SWITCH	80.00
CM-5 COLOR MONITOR	219.00	PRINTER CONTROLLER	179.00
CM-11 COLOR MONITOR	319.00	8 COLOR PLOTTER	569.00
DMP 105 PRINTER	145.00	STANDBY POWER	439.00
DMP 130 PRINTER	249.00	300/1200 MODEM BRD	155.00
DMP 430 PRINTER	479.00	CELLULAR PHONE	929.00
DMP 2110 PRINTER	889.00	SATELLITE ANTENNA	1519.00
DMP 2200 PRINTER	1149.00	ROBIE SR ROBOT	139.00
DWP 220 DAISY WHEEL	319.00	TRACTOR DWP 220	79.00
DWP 230 DAISY WHEEL	299.00	TRACTOR DWP 230	80.00
DWP 510 DAISY WHEEL	549.00	TRACTOR DWP 510	159.00
DWP 520 DAISY WHEEL	689.00	TRACTOR DWP 520	109.00

100% RS COMPONENTS NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY
ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF CATALOG PRICE
CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255

select. In the third level, you select help on one of 64 topics.

PC-Type+ has no instruction manual on disk; you must become adept at using the help files. The help files are cumbersome and require guesswork to figure out how to access them.

The program and over 750K of supporting files reside on three disks. Most of the files are overlays and aren't resident while the program runs. A 20-megabyte hard drive is almost a necessity when using this program.

PC-Type+ has its own spelling checker and 100,000-word dictionary, but it does not check spelling as you type as does PC-Write. PC-Type+ does not guess which word you meant to type when it finds one not in its dictionary. PC-Write has this option, but it leaves a lot to be desired. PCMerge, a program to mail-merge files, and PCLabels, a program to print address labels, also come with PC-Type+.

New York Word

A lot of people in my area think that New York Word (NYW), written by Marc Adler, is a good word processor. NYW is a spin-off from a Unix word processor of the same name sold commercially by the author. NYW (version 2.1) not only has its own spelling checker and dictionary, but an automatic-hyphenation option, as well. For those of you who are interested, this option's code uses a cross between the Knuth automatic-hyphenation algorithm and the Gimpel algorithm. The spelling checker has a bug: It doesn't recognize misspelled words that end a sentence. It apparently considers words that end in a period as abbreviations.

NYW also has two calculator modes and can do limited graphics using ASCII line-drawing characters.

Though not as easy to use as PC-Write, NYW is much simpler than PC-Type+. Its on-line help files are easier to access than PC-Type+'s and more extensive than PC-Write's. Learning NYW's commands is probably harder than with PC-Write. If you are familiar with Wordstar, you can configure many of the keys to replicate the Wordstar commands. NYW has a set of utilities that can reconfigure keys to practically any one- or two-key combination. A file is already set up to configure to Wordstar. Another notable feature is the ability to generate a table of contents and an index.

Other than the help files, no instructions are provided on the disk. Registered owners (those who send a donation) receive a 100-page manual. The requested donation is $35. Registered users also receive mail-merge and label programs. Considering the price, NYW is an excellent value.

Wordplan

One of the newer word processors on the PD scene (version A.00.00) is Wordplan from DEA Software. Public Brand Software (P.O. Box 51315, Indianapolis, IN 46251, 800-426-3475), one of the distributors I wrote about last month, sent it to me. Public Brand gives Wordplan its highest rating: four stars and a trophy symbol meaning tremendous.

New York Word is a spin-off from a Unix commercial word processor.

Actually, DEA calls its word processor a "decision-support system generator." It has extensive math capabilities that are programmed into the text you create. Wordplan can even read 1-2-3 spreadsheet information directly from the spreadsheet file and print out tabulations and totals in a final report. There is no need to cut and paste information from the spreadsheet. DEA requests a $49.95 donation.

An internal modeling language within Wordplan determines which information from the spreadsheet is pertinent and makes the calculations for you. When you update the information in the spreadsheet, just call it from the Wordplan script that you create. It can also read files from the PD spreadsheet, As-Easy-As, or any DIF file such as from Dbase.

Wordplan does not have an on-line help feature, but you can implement many commands through pull-down menus much like those of Ashton-Tate's Framework II. A script file lets you print out a documentation file using Wordplan. Wordplan's editor is a modified version of Microstar from the Turbo Editor Toolbox by Borland.

Most of the commands are easy to use if you understand Wordstar. Wordplan does not have a spelling checker, though you can interface it with Borland's Turbo Lightning. Though Wordplan is itself a word processor, its documentation states that it can work well with PC-Write. You are probably better off using one of the other word processors if your word-processing needs are simple. Wordplan is best left to its intended special applications and is not for the faint of heart. I'm glad that I had the chance to use Wordplan, though. Its applications are unique.

New York Word, $35
Marc Adler
Magma Systems
138-23 Hoover Ave.
Jamaica, NY 11435

PC-Type+, $69.95
Buttonware Inc.
P.O. Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
206-454-0479
800-528-8866 (order line only)

PC-Write, $89
Quicksoft Inc.
219 First North #224
Seattle, WA 98109
206-282-0452

Wordplan, $49.95
DEA Software
P.O. Box 968
Fremont, CA 94537
Disk only for $10

Table 1. User-supported word processors and where to get them.

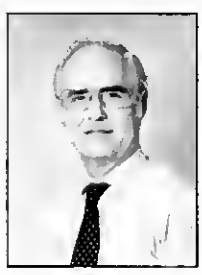
Next Month

I've covered only the more sophisticated word processors this month. Next month I'll describe a few simpler programs and survey a few word-processing support programs in the public domain. I'll even tell you about a word processor for kids.

As a convenience, I am again offering disks for *80 Micro* readers. The cost is $10 each for PC-Write, PC-Type+, and New York Word disk sets. If you send for more than one disk, just send $5 per disk and no extra shipping. Please don't ask for anything other than what I offer. It will delay things tremendously. If you want to write me, please do so separately.

Wordplan has a limited distribution system that precludes me offering a disk, though it is on the *80 Micro* BBS. You can order a disk from Public Brand Software (disk no. WP10.0) or the author for $10.

All PD software discussed in the Public Works column is available for downloading from the *80 Micro* BBS for a period of time at 603-924-6985 (300/1,200 baud, 8-bit words, no parity, 1 stop bit).■



Thomas Quindry has written for 80 Micro since 1980. Write Tom at 6237 Windward Drive, Burke, VA 22015. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.

Photo by Richard Quindry

The 80 Micro Disk Series

New low price, too!

Packed with more productivity, more innovation, more programming fun than ever before!

Yes, you still get all the top-rated TRSDOS programs published each month in 80 Micro, ready-to-run on quality disks. No time-killing keyboarding, no tedious de-bugging. Just load and go!

With the *NEW* 80 Micro Disk Series (formerly LOAD 80), you'll find new ways to enhance your personal and business productivity. You'll get programs for dozens of innovative applications like project management, special sorting of customer files, financial analyses, graphics for reports and studies, compiling mailing lists, critical path scheduling and more. Plus powerful utilities that help make your computer do more and run better!

You get 12 monthly disks, for just $149.95. (Single disks cost $17.95 each, so you save more than $65 by subscribing now!)

Complete the coupon below, mail the card opposite, or CALL TOLL FREE 800-258-5473 (NH, 924-9471)

The 80 Micro Disk Series

8705

☐ YES. Enter my subscription to The 80 Micro Disk Series at just $149.95 for 12 monthly program disks.

☐ Single disk only, $17.95 Month _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Price includes postage and handling. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Foreign airmail add $1.90 per disk. US funds drawn on US banks only.

Mail To: The 80 Micro Disk Series ► 80 Elm St. ► Peterborough NH 03458

Next to your computer,

nothing beats a Tandy® printer

IBM® PC compatible

For the best value and selection in top-quality printers, shop your local Radio Shack Computer Center. We've got what you need, whatever your printing requirements.

Versatile business printer

The DMP 2200 (26-1279, $1695) provides dot-matrix printing at up to 380 characters per second. Supports elongated, double-high, bold, underline, super/subscripts, italics, double strike and bit-image graphics.

Customized type styles

Use the Font Editing Packages (sold separately) to load different type styles for print quality that rivals a daisy wheel. In the draft mode, the DMP 2110 (26-2810, $1295) prints up to 240 characters per second.

Low-cost business printer

The DMP 430 (26-1277, $699) allows a choice of micro, italic and double-high fonts, as well as bit-image graphics. Prints up to 180 characters per second.

Letter quality daisy-wheel printers

The DWP 520 daisy-wheel printer (26-2800, $995) provides a clean, crisp, "electric-typewriter" look at up to 500 words per minute.

And for letter-quality printing under $400, the DWP 230 (26-2812, $399.95) is the clear choice.

See our complete selection of printers today. Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

Send me an RSC-17B Computer Catalog.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 87-A-403A
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____

Address _____

Company _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

TANDY COMPUTERS: In Business . . . for Business™

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. IBM/Registered TM International Business Machines Corp.

Pop-Up Printer Codes with Pro-Wam

Illustration by Mary Ann Smith

Your printer probably has several features that you rarely use—the ability to double-strike or emphasize characters, change fonts or font sizes, or change line spacing, for example. Printers require a sequence of control codes to perform such feats, and unless you are in Basic or using a word processor, it is difficult to send those codes to the printer.

I wanted a program that could access many of my printer's features. I wanted to select those options from TRSDOS Ready, from inside a text editor, or while using other programs. My printer-setup program should remember the codes necessary to select various printer features and let me redefine control-code sequences at any time.

This month's demonstration program comes very close to meeting those requirements and gives me a chance to discuss a number of techniques that I have not mentioned here before.

Although you can use many of the ideas in this month's program regardless of what software you own, it only runs as written with one of the most remarkable Model 4 programs I've seen: Misosys's Pro-Wam (formerly Pronto).

Pro-Wam is a set of pop-up utilities that are always available with a single keystroke. Pro-Wam allows an unlimited number of pop-up utilities, four of which you can designate to be available with two keystrokes. You can run the other utilities from disk.

Pro-Wam supports user-written, pop-up utilities for the assembly-language programmer. Its documentation tells you how to write your own utility applications, and this month's program demonstrates many of the necessary techniques. You can also make calls to the Pro-Wam window manager from programs written in any langauge; the extensions to Basic in LS-DOS 6.3 combined with Pro-Wam make windowed Basic programs easy to write.

Pro-Wam includes a utility that makes debugging pop-up utilities easier and a file containing macro commands for all of its calls.

System Requirements

Model 4, 4P, or 4D
128K RAM
Editor/assembler
(Pro-Create 4.3a or MRAS)
Available on The Disk Series
Pro-Wam

Designing an Application

A Pro-Wam pop-up utility (or application, as it is called in the program's documentation) must conform to the following restrictions.

- You must write the program to run in the memory area from 2800–2FFF hexadecimal (hex).
- The program can use any or all of the memory space from 2400–2FFF hex as data space.
- You must save the program as a core-image file, which means that it cannot contain any TRSDOS loading codes.
- The first sector of the program file must contain specific information as a Pro-Wam signature.

The Pro-Create or MRAS assemblers can handle most of these details without difficulty. Program Listing 1 begins by loading the macro commands in both MACLIB/ASM (see Program Listing 2) and Pro-Wam's Window/Mac file. It then establishes four constants that define its screen window. SRow and SCOL are the starting row and column for the window; NRow and NCOL define the window's total number of rows and columns.

Pro-Wam places a border around the window when it loads. It saves the screen contents and restores the screen and cursor position when it is finished.

The OPTION CI in line 320 of Listing 1 tells the assembler to create a core-image file (the same as a memory dump) instead of a normal CMD file with loader information. You could specify the assembler switch when assembling the program, but it is easier to place the command in the source code than to remember to specify it each time you assemble the listing.

Erases Old Responses

A program-specific macro command that prints prompts and information in the application window starts in line 340. Each time you invoke the macro, it copies a buffer from memory to the screen, erasing old prompts and responses, then prints the new information on a specified line of the application window.

The program starts on line 430 with the definition of the information sector that must precede every Pro-Wam application. The first six characters must be PRONTO, the next 12 characters must describe the application for the Pro-Wam

main menu, and the 19th character must be ETX, which terminates strings in TRSDOS programs when you do not want a carriage return. The program reserves the following 205 bytes for expansion. You can use the final 32 bytes of the information sector for invisible copyright information.

The program asks the assembler to use the expression in line 460 to count the bytes that should remain blank. In English, that line says, "Pad the rest of this sector with bytes of zero." The expression following the DC (define constant bytes) pseudo-op is not difficult to understand. It uses the current value of the program counter (the dollar sign [$]) and simple arithmetic to determine how many more bytes there are in the first sector of the program. Line 500 tests the result to ensure that the expression was written and evaluated correctly.

The program code begins at the Start label in line 530. The @WCreate macro creates a Pro-Wam window, if possible. If it cannot create the window, the program sends a beep through the Model 4's built-in speaker and then exits. Otherwise, it calls the Make_DISP routine to create a copy of the window display in a memory buffer. Any time the program wants to clear prompts or user responses from the screen, it simply asks Pro-Wam to copy that buffer back into its screen window.

The Main Loop Repeats Indefinitely

The main loop, lines 630–730, repeats until you want to exit the program. The loop asks you to press either "P" to send a control sequence to the printer or "D" to define or redefine a control sequence. If you press break while that prompt is on the screen, the program ends and writes any new information back to its file on disk. The main loop repeats indefinitely until you press break.

The rest of the program is a series of subroutines that perform most of the work. The first routine, Make_DISP, converts the current information in the program's data sector into a form that you can understand. Listing 1 stores information for 15 printer-control sequences. It stores each sequence as a nine-character identification string followed by up to eight bytes of printer-control characters.

Make_DISP creates a window buffer in memory, clears the buffer, and places each of the printer codes in that buffer. As it does so, it must change the bytes of the printer-control sequences into ASCII hex values. Invoking the @HEX8 supervisory call (SVC) in TRSDOS makes the job easier.

The program calls the second routine, Close, when you want to exit. Close's first job is determining whether you re-

Program Listing 1: Printer-setup application.

```
00100 ;=============================================================
00110 ;      Printer Setup Application
00120 ;         Requires PRO-WAM (formerly PRO-NTO) from Misosys
00130 ;
00140 ;      Assemble as PRSET/APP
00150 ;=============================================================
00160 ;
00170 *LIST OFF
00180 *GET    MACLIB/ASM              ;See Listing 2
00190 *GET    WINDOW/MAC              ;Supplied with PRO-WAM
00200 *LIST ON
00210 ;
00220 SROW    EQU     3
00230 SCOL    EQU     43
00240 NROW    EQU     20
00250 NCOL    EQU     36
00260 ;
00270 EREOL   EQU     1EH             ;Erase to end of line
00280 ETX     EQU     3
00290 CR      EQU     13
00300 LF      EQU     10
00310 ;
00320         OPTION  CI              ;Must be core image file
00330 ;
00340 PROMPT  MACRO   #STRING,#ROW     ;;Print prompt on bottom line
00350         @WB2W   DISP            ;;Reset screen
00360         @WSCUR  #ROW,0          ;;Cursor to beginning of bottom row
00370         @WDSPLY #STRING         ;;Display string
00380         ENDM
00390 ;
00400 ;----------
00410 ;  Information Sector
00420 ;----------
00430         ORG     2700H                   ;Forces start to 2800h
00440         DB      'PRONTO'                ;File identifier
00450         DB      'Set Printer ',ETX
00460         DC      .HIGH.$<8-$+256,0       ;Pad sector
00470 ;----------
00480 ;  Application starts here at 2800h
00490 ;----------
00500         IFNE    $,2800H                 ;Test location
00510           ERR     'Something is wrong in the header'
00520         ENDIF
00530 START:
00540         @WCREAT SROW,SCOL,NROW,NCOL
00550         JR      Z,OKAY                  ;If window open, begin
00560         @@SOUND 0,2                     ;Beep if not okay
00570         RET                             ; and leave
00580 OKAY    CALL    MAKE_DISP               ;Create window display in memory
00590 ;----------
00600 ;  Loop until user
00610 ;  wants out
00620 ;----------
00630 LOOP    PROMPT  MAIN_PRMT,NROW-1        ;Get user response
00640         @WKEYIN 0                       ;Get user response
00650         JP      C,CLOSE                 ;Go if <Break> pressed
00660         AND     0DFH                    ;For letter to upper case
00670         PUSH    AF                      ;Save response
00680         CP      'P'                     ;Send string to printer?
00690         CALL    Z,PRINT                 ;Yes -- go
00700         POP     AF                      ;Recover response
00710         CP      'D'                     ;Define a string?
00720         CALL    Z,S_DEFINE              ;Yes -- go
00730         JR      LOOP                    ;Loop back and do it again
00740 ;----------
00750 ;  Create ASCII display
00760 ;  in PRO-WAM data area
00770 ;----------
00780 MAKE_DISP:
00790         HEMFILL DISP,NROW*NCOL,' '      ;Clear display area
00800         MOVE    TITLE,DISP,TITLE_LEN    ;Move title to display area
00810         LD      HL,NCOL*2+DISP          ;HL ==> 3rd line
00820         LD      DE,DEF                  ;DE ==> definitions
00830         LD      B,15                    ;15 strings max
00840         LD      A,'A'                   ;ID of first string
00850         LD      (LETTR$),A              ;Save it
00860 MD_1    PUSH    BC                      ;Keep loop counter
00870         LD      A,(LETTR$)              ;Get display letter
00880         LD      (HL),A                  ;Place the ID character
00890         INC     A                       ;Next ID character
00900         LD      (LETTR$),A              ;Save next one
00910         INC     HL                      ;Point to next location
00920         LD      (HL),'.'                ;Print period
00930         INC     HL                      ;Point to next
00940         INC     HL                      ;Skip a space
00950         EX      DE,HL                   ;Exchange pointers
00960         LD      BC,9                    ;Nine characters in name
00970         LDIR                            ;Move nine characters
00980         EX      DE,HL                   ;HL==> next space, DE==> hex data
00990         LD      B,8                     ;8 data bytes
01000 MD_2    PUSH    BC                      ;Save loop counter
01010         INC     HL                      ;Skip a space
01020         LD      A,(DE)                  ;Get data byte
01030         OR      A                       ;Is it 0?
01040         JR      Z,MD_4                  ;Yes -- go
01050         LD      C,A                     ;Else byte in C
01060         @@HEX8                          ;Convert to ASCII hex
01070 MD_3    POP     BC                      ;Get loop counter
```

Listing 1 continued

Listing 1 continued

```
01080           INC     DE                      ;Bump pointer
01090           DJNZ    MD_2                    ;Loop for all bytes
01100           JR      MD_5                    ;Complete outer loop
01110 MD_4      INC     HL                      ;If 0, leave spaces
01120           INC     HL
01130           JR      MD_3                    ;Complete inner loop
01140 MD_5      POP     BC                      ;Recover outer loop counter
01150           DJNZ    MD_1                    ;And loop for all strings
01160           RET                             ;Display is complete
01170 ;----------
01180 ;  Close up, save new definitions
01190 ;----------
01200 CLOSE     LD      A,(CHANGE$)             ;Did user change definitions?
01210           OR      A                       ;Test if 0
01220           JR      Z,CL_3                  ;No changes made -- leave program
01230           @@FSPEC PROGNAM,FCB             ;Set up FCB for open
01240           DEFINE  @OPEN,3BH               ;Handle OPEN directly to trap
01250           LD      HL,DEF                  ;Point to buffer
01260           LD      B,0                     ;LRL = 256
01270           SVC     @OPEN                   ;Open the file
01280           JR      Z,CL_2                  ;Go if no error
01290           PROMPT  OPEN_ERR,NROW-2         ;Else report error
01300 CL_1      @WKEYIN 0                       ;Wait for keystroke
01310           JP      C,LOOP                  ;Main loop if <Break>
01320           AND     0DFH                    ;Else make upper-case
01330           CP      'N'                     ;Don't quit?
01340           JP      Z,LOOP                  ;  Then return to main loop
01350           CP      'Y'                     ;Do quit?
01360           JR      Z,CL_3                  ;  Then leave program
01370           JR      CL_1                    ;Else wait for correct response
01380 CL_2      @@POSN  DATSEC                  ;Position record to data
01390           @@WRITE                         ;Write data to disk
01400           @@CLOSE                         ;Close the file
01410 CL_3      @WCLOSE                         ;Close our window
01420           RET                             ;We're done -- control to PRO-WAM
01430 ;----------
01440 ;  Send existing setup
01450 ;  string to printer
01460 ;----------
01470 PRINT     PROMPT  PRT_PRMT,NROW-1         ;Display prompt message
01480           CALL    SELECT_LINE             ;Pick line to print
01490           RET     C                       ;Go if <Break>
01500           CALL    SEND_PRT                ;Else send value to printer
01510           RET                             ;And leave
01520 ;----------
01530 ;  Select line for printing
01540 ;  or definition.  Return line
01550 ;  ID (0 - 14) in A or CF if <Break>
01560 ;----------
01570 SELECT_LINE:
01580           @WKEYIN 0                       ;Get one keystroke
01590           RET     C                       ;Return if <Break>
01600           AND     0DFH                    ;Force to upper-case
01610           IFLT_JR 'A',SELECT_LINE         ;Loop if too low
01620           IFGE_JR 'P',SELECT_LINE         ;Loop if too high
01630           SUB     'A'                     ;Make relative to 0
01640           RET
01650 ;----------
01660 ;  Send setup string to printer
01670 ;----------
01680 SEND_PRT:
01690           @@MUL16 17,A                    ;Offset to selected string
01700           LD      H,L                     ;Shift result
01710           LD      L,A                     ;  to HL
01720           LD      DE,DEF                  ;DE ==> definitions
01730           ADD     HL,DE                   ;HL ==> beginning of ID string
01740           LD      DE,9                    ;Characters in string
01750           ADD     HL,DE                   ;HL ==> first data byte
01760           LD      B,8                     ;Up to 8 data bytes
01770 SP_1      LD      A,(HL)                  ;Get byte
01780           INC     HL                      ;Bump pointer
01790           OR      A                       ;Is it 0?
01800           JR      Z,SP_2                  ;Go if yes
01810           @@PRT   A                       ;Else print character
01820 SP_2      DJNZ    SP_1                    ;Loop for all characters
01830           RET
01840 ;----------
01850 ;  Define new setup string
01860 ;----------
01870 S_DEFINE:
01880           PROMPT  SEL_PRMT1,NROW-2        ;Ask for string to define
01890           CALL    SELECT_LINE             ;Get user response
01900           RET     C                       ;Return on <Break>
01910           LD      (LETTR$),A              ;Save response
01920           PROMPT  SEL_PRMT2,NROW-2        ;Ask for ID
01930           MEMFILL IDBUF,10,CR             ;Clear ID buffer
01940           @WKEYIN 9,IDBUF                 ;Get input
01950           JR      C,S_DEFINE              ;Loop back if <Break>
01960           LD      A,B                     ;Get number of characters
01970           OR      A                       ;Were there any?
01980           JR      Z,S_DEFINE              ;Loop if none
01990           MEMFILL HEXBUF,24,0             ;Clear input buf
02000           PROMPT  SEL_PRMT3,NROW-2        ;Ask for hex bytes
02010           @WKEYIN 23,HEXBUF               ;Get input
02020           JP      C,S_DEFINE              ;Loop back if <Break>
02030           LD      A,B                     ;Get length of input
02040           OR      A                       ;Was there any?
02050           JP      Z,S_DEFINE              ;No -- loop back
02060           CALL    HEXTEST                 ;Test input
```

Listing 1 continued

defined any of the control sequences or added any new ones. If you made any changes, Close saves the printer-control data back to disk before returning to Pro-Wam and the program that was running when you invoked Pro-Wam.

There are two ways to save the control information, and each represents a trade-off. If the program saves new control data to a data file, it has to pause to find and read that file whenever you invoke it. On a floppy-based system, you must leave the disk containing the data file in one of the drives at all times.

An Option to Save

In the other option the program saves the control-sequence data into itself, so that the data is available whenever you load the program. This is a handy technique to use for short utilities that need little user-defined data. The program opens the disk copy of itself, finds the appropriate sector, and writes one or more records into itself. The program never loses time looking for a data file when you invoke it, and there is little chance that the data and program files will end up on separate disks.

The disadvantage of the latter method is that Pro-Wam keeps a copy of four selected programs in a back bank of memory. It cannot know that you altered one of those programs, and will not display the new data the next time that you invoke it, unless you reboot or remove Pro-Wam from memory and reload it with its associated files.

Speedy but Inconvenient

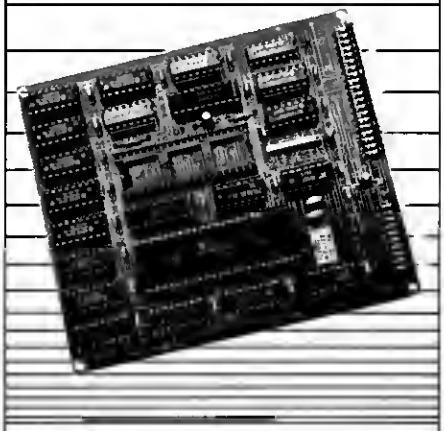
In spite of this inconvenience, I chose to implement Listing 1 using the second strategy. I found that once I defined my printer's most common control sequences, I seldom wanted to alter any of them. I appreciate the program's speed (it never has to look for a data file) more than I dislike the inconvenience of having to remove and reload Pro-Wam whenever I want to preserve new control-sequence definitions.

If the Close routine finds that you changed any definitions, it trys to open PRSET/APP (the filespec I use for the application program). If the open operation is successful, Close positions the file to the last sector (which is where the data resides) and writes the new contents of the data area into that sector. If the open operation is unsuccessful, the program reports an error and lets you decide whether to end anyway or return to the main loop (and perhaps load the disk containing PRSET/APP into one of the computer's drives). The program ends by telling Pro-Wam to close its window and then returns control to Pro-Wam.

Most of the remaining routines are

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

4, 4D, 4P



XLR8er™
(accelerator)
provides the answers

Model 4 System Owners:
Extend the life of your Model 4 with the XLR8 upgrade board.

Q. *What is an XLR8er?*
A. *The XLR8er is a printed circuit expansion card that plugs into your Model 4 where the Z-80 processor chip is now. The XLR8er comes complete with the HD64180 microprocessor (z80 compatible and 8 MHz z80 performance), 256 KB of RAM and utility software for your system, plus full one-year warranty.*

Q. *What software does the XLR8er need?*
A. *The XLR8er is supplied with utilities for one operating system, TRSDOS, CP/M, or LDOS. Additional utility disks are available.*

Q. *What is involved in installing the XLR8er?*
A. *Installation is limited to simple plug-in connection and system disassembly and assembly.*

$299.95*

Texas residence add sales tax. VISA/MasterCard accepted.

Order today. It is so easy. Just call our 24 hour numbers—800-835-2246 ext. 202 or 800-362-2421 ext. 202 (Kansas residents) and ask for the XLR8 upgrade board.
Owners Manual $10.00 (full credit toward purchase of XLR8).

H. I. Tech, Inc.
P. O. Box 25404
Houston, Texas 77265
713/682-7317

*Plus shipping and handling. Add applicable tax.

Listing 1 continued

```
02070          JP       C,S_DEFINE                    ;Loop back if not okay
02080          CALL     XFER_STRING           ;Move id and hex string
02090          CALL     MAKE_DISP             ;Make new display
02100          LD       A,-1                  ;Value for change flag
02110          LD       (CHANGE$),A           ;Store flag to show change
02120          RET                            ;And return
02130 ;----------
02140 ;  Test hex input for correct form
02150 ;----------
02160 HEXTEST LD        HL,HEXBUF             ;HL ==> hex input buffer
02170 HEX_1    CALL     ISHEX                 ;Is first character hex?
02180          RET      C                     ;Go if not
02190          CALL     ISHEX                 ;Is next character hex?
02200          RET      C                     ;Go if not
02210          LD       A,(HL)                ;Get next character
02220          IFEQ_JR  CR,HEXOKAY            ;Go if at end
02230          CALL     ISSEP                 ;Valid separator?
02240          RET      C                     ;Go if not
02250          LD       A,(HL)                ;Get next character
02260          IFNE_JR  CR,HEX_1              ;Loop back if not end
02270 HEXOKAY XOR       A                     ;Clear carry flag
02280          RET                            ;We're done
02290 ;----------
02300 ;  Test if (HL) is a valid hex
02310 ;  character.
02320 ;  If okay -- reset CF and inc HL
02330 ;  If not okay, set CF
02340 ;----------
02350 ISHEX    LD       A,(HL)                ;get character
02360          CP       '0'                   ;Special chacter?
02370          RET      C                     ;Go if < 0
02380          CP       '9'+1                 ;Is it decimal?
02390          JR       C,ISH_OK              ;Go if okay
02400          AND      0DFH                  ;Force a-f to A-F
02410          LD       (HL),A                ;And put it back
02420          CP       'A'                   ;Between 3B and 40 hex?
02430          RET      C                     ;Yes -- go
02440          CP       'F'+1                 ;Above 46h?
02450 ISH_OK   CCF                            ;Reverse carry flag
02460          RET      C                     ;Return if error
02470          INC      HL                    ;Else bump pointer
02480          RET                            ;And return
02490 ;----------
02500 ;  Test if (HL) is a valid
02510 ;  separator (' ' <-> '/')
02520 ;  Set CF is not, else convert
02530 ;  to ' ', reset CF, and inc HL
02540 ;----------
02550 ISSEP    LD       A,(HL)                ;Get character
02560          CP       ' '                   ;Too low?
02570          RET      C                     ;Yes -- return
02580          CP       '/'+1                 ;Over the top?
02590          CCF                            ;Reverse carry flag
02600          RET      C                     ;Return if not legal
02610          LD       A,' '                 ;Else get a space
02620          LD       (HL),A                ;Convert character to space
02630          INC      HL                    ;Point to next char.
02640          RET
02650 ;----------
02660 ;  Move new user data into the DEF area
02670 ;----------
02680 XFER_STRING:
02690          LD       HL,IDBUF              ;Point to ASCII buffer
02700          PUSH     HL                    ;Save address
02710          LD       B,9                   ;Size of ID string
02720 XFER_1   LD       A,(HL)                ;Get character
02730          IFNE_JR  CR,XFER_2             ;Go if not CR
02740          LD       (HL),' '              ;Else replace with ' '
02750 XFER_2   INC      HL                    ;Point to next character
02760          DJNZ     XFER_1                ;Loop for all 9 characters
02770          LD       A,(LETTR$)            ;Get string we're working with
02780          @@MUL16  17,A                  ;Multiply by entry length
02790          LD       H,L                   ;Shift result
02800          LD       L,A                   ;  to HL
02810          LD       DE,DEF                ;DE ==> definitions area
02820          ADD      HL,DE                 ;HL ==> string space
02830          EX       DE,HL                 ;Move pointer to DE
02840          LD       BC,9                  ;Size of ID string
02850          POP      HL                    ;Get pointer
02860          LDIR                           ;Move it all
02870          LD       B,0                   ;Max number of entries
02880          LD       HL,HEXBUF             ;HL ==> hex input buffer
02890 XFER_3   LD       A,(HL)                ;Get character
02900          INC      HL                    ;Bump pointer
02910          IFEQ_JR  ' ',XFER_3            ;Get next if a space
02920          IFEQ_JR  CR,XFER_4             ;Go if at end
02930          PUSH     BC                    ;Else save counter
02940          SUB      '0'                   ;Convert to binary
02950          CP       10                    ;Is it 0 - 9 ?
02960          JR       C,$+4                 ;Yes -- skip next instruction
02970          SUB      7                     ;Else convert A - F
02980          SLA      A                     ;Multiply by 16
02990          SLA      A
03000          SLA      A
03010          SLA      A
03020          LD       C,A                   ;Store in C
03030          LD       A,(HL)                ;Get next character
03040          INC      HL                    ;Bump pointer
03050          SUB      '0'                   ;Convert to binary
```

Listing 1 continued

short and easy to understand. Print (lines 1470–1510) asks which control sequence you want to print and then calls a second subroutine (Select_Line) to send that sequence to the printer.

Select_Line waits for you to type a character that selects one of the 15 possible printer codes and then returns that value to the routine that called it. Another subroutine, Send_PRT, finds the selected printer-control bytes in memory and sends them to the printer, skipping over any zero bytes in the process.

The S_Define routine lets you define a control sequence. S_Define asks you which of the 15 sequences you want redefined and prompts for both a nine-character title and eight hex bytes. You type in each byte as two hex digits followed by a space or other separator. (The legal separators are any ASCII characters less than zero—the same separators that TRSDOS allows for a log-on date.)

After you enter the new information, S_Define calls Make_Disp to create a new display buffer in memory, and sets the Change$ flag byte to indicate that you made a change. If you press break to avoid defining a new control sequence, you will not alter the display buffer or the Change$ byte.

S_Define calls a routine called Hextest to validate your input. Hextest, which calls two shorter routines, scans through the list of control bytes that you typed in and verifies that each is either a valid hex digit or a valid separator. If it finds an invalid character, Hextest returns with the carry flag set to indicate an operator error.

The last long routine, XFER_String, stores your new definition in the data area in a form that you can copy back to disk. The only difficult part of this routine is the code that converts ASCII hex into bytes (TRSDOS has no SVC to make the conversion). When the XFER_String routine finds the carriage return at the end of your input, it pads the remainder of the identification string with spaces and the remainder of the printer-control sequence with zero bytes.

The Data Sections

Pro-Wam's set of macros includes a command called $DS. $DS defines space inside the data area from 2700–27FF hex. Listing 1, however, requires more data space than that. The label that $DS uses, Data$, intializes to the very beginning of the data area (2400 hex).

The $DS macro assigns each of the temporary values space in the data area. At the end of that data section, it checks Data$ to ensure that the program has not overflowed the data area.

The second set of data definitions includes various messages and the

Circle 296 on Reader Service card.

A GAME THAT TEACHES LOTUS 1-2-3... REALLY!

Templates of Doom is a unique computer program that makes a game out of learning. It is a James Bond satire that is fun for all levels of spreadsheet users. It teaches with puzzles that require the use of spreadsheet commands and formulas. There are four levels of help available, but at the price of penalty points. The game can be played alone or used as a classroom supplement. *Lotus Magazine* called it "truly enjoyable and very funny".

Site license packages available for classroom instructons. It cost $49.97 plus $2.50 shipping (add 6.5% tax if from California). Thirty-day money back guarantee. Pay by check, PO, VISA or MasterCard. May also be ordered under the name "Learning Templates". Lotus version also runs on VP-planner, The *Twin* and most "work-a-likes". Versions available for Excel, VIP Professional and SuperCalc4. Call (415) 952-2375 or write Solar Systems Software, 8105 Shelter Creek, San Bruno,CA 94066. Please Specify your spreadsheet and computer.

The following trademarks apply: Lotus & 1-2-3:Lotus Development Company, VP-planner:Paperback Software, The TWIN:Mosaic Software, Excel:Microsoft Corporation, SuperCalc4: Computer Associates, VIP Professional:VIP Technologies

Foreign Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that *CW Communications/Peterborough* provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling *80 Micro, InCider, AmigaWorld,* and *RUN* contact:

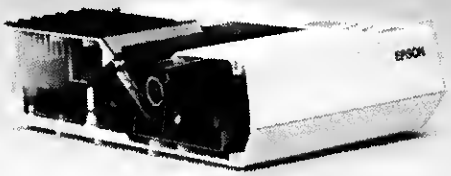
Marjorie Rubin-Acct. Executive Boarts International
747 3rd Avenue New York, NY 10017
(212) 688-2778

Circle 452 on Reader Service card.

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

Dresselhaus

8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 945-5600

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Grafitrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Circle 346 on Reader Service card.

NEW from MICROLITE CORPORATION SWAP-6000 Memory Expansion

Your users deserve Superior Performance!

Many items to increase productivity with your ***TANDY 6000*** *and other* ***UNIX/XENIX Computers,*** *including:*

- ***PBG 200/300 Graphics by Pacific Basin Graphics***
- ***XROFF Desktop Publishing by Image Network***
- ***TERM Communications by Century Software***
- ***Laser Printers...Plotters Hard Disk Upgrades... High Speed Modems... Graphics Terminals ...and more!***

Write or call Today... for our full line brochure and more details on the new ***Swap-6000.***

MICROLITE

Department M
1021 Sutherland Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15204
(412) 771-4901

Name

Company

Address

City

State *Zip*

Telephone

Tandy 6000 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Unix is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. Xenix is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Back Issues

January 1984: Tandy's Model 2000 and an MS-DOS overview; also, an Assembly language tutorial.
February 1984: The Creator—new and improved data base management, also, tabulate and analyze opinion polls.
March 1984: Hinrich's word processor, a III to 4 conversion program, and a Machine-language arcade game.
April 1984: CP/M digest, Model III/4 conversion program, pie and bar chart program, and new Scripsit characters.
May 1984: Telecommunications special, VisiCalc enhancements, Pascal, and e program that eases math anxiety.
June 1984: Tape to disk transfer program, award-winning graphics, and a business report analyzer.
July 1984: Guide to Disk Operating Systems, CW-Basic, and a Machine-language minimizer.
August 1984: Games issue, Model 4 EDTASM, dBase II, Scripsit extras, and quality sales reports.
September 1984: Disk drive repair and maintenance and a guide to Editor/Assemblers.
October 1984: Bar codes, educational programs for teachers, and speech synthesis.
November 1984: Special utilities issue, cassette Basic enhancements, and a hybrid text editor.
December 1984: Gift guide, football strategy game, wind chill calculator, and an easy data base manager.
January 1985: Basic compiler, Scripsit enhancements, custom graphics characters, and TRSDOS 1.3 patches.
February 1985: Line and bar graph program, CW Basic, and easy Assembly-language programming.

In each back issue, you'll also find our regular features, reviews of popular software and hardware, and dozens of useful programs that are yours for the typing

Each back issue costs $3.50 plus $1 shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited. Send your orders to *80 Micro*, Attn: Back-Issue Orders, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Change$ flag, which you must initialize to zero (no change). There is nothing unusual about these definitions.

The last section of the data area is unusual. Padding the program with zero bytes moves the program counter to an even page and sector boundary. The program calculates which will be the final sector, knowing that its first sector loads at 2700 hex. Finally, the REPT macro intializes 15 sequences of nine spaces and eight zero bytes.

This technique of defining data at the end of a program doesn't work the same way for most CMD programs. The source code has no control over the loader information required in a TRSDOS program file. The technique only works for programs that you can save as core-image files without loader codes.

Debugging and Using the Program

When you finish assembling the program, test it and, if necessary, debug it using the PRun utility included with Pro-Wam. Load Pro-Wam into memory and then enter PRUN PRSET to test the program. It should run normally, let you define printer sequences, and send those sequences to your printer.

If the program doesn't work, enter PRUN PRSET (D) to run the program under Debug.

When you are sure the program works correctly, add it to the set of four programs that Pro-Wam loads automatically. When you define a new set of control codes, the program first expects an identification string of nine or fewer characters and then expects you to enter the hex control codes in a specific form. You must follow each two-character hex byte with a space or other separator. If you omit the separators, the program rejects your entry and asks you to enter the control codes again.

If you want to remove a definition from the list, enter a single space as the identification string and 00 as the hex sequence. The program interprets this as a command to erase the previous printer code.

Pro-Wam is available from Misosys Inc., P.O. Box 239, Sterlind, VA 22170-0239, 800-647-6797, for $59.95.■

Write Hardin Brothers at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply. You can also contact Hardin on Compuserve's WE-SIG (PCS-117).

Listing 1 continued

```
03060           CP      10                      ;Is it 0 - 9
03070           JR      C,$+4                   ;Yes -- skip next
03080           SUB     7                       ;Else convert A - F
03090           ADD     A,C                     ;Merge in first byte
03100           LD      (DE),A                  ;Save value
03110           INC     DE                      ;Bump pointer
03120           POP     BC                      ;Recover count
03130           DJNZ    XFER_3                  ;And loop back
03140 XFER_4    LD      A,0                     ;Pad with 0 bytes
03150           LD      (DE),A                  ;Save it
03160           INC     DE                      ;Bump pointer
03170           DJNZ    XFER_4                  ;And loop back till done
03180           RET
03190 ;----------
03200 ;  Data definitions
03210 ;----------
03220 DATA$     DEFL    2400H                   ;Set DATA$ to beginning of data area
03230           $DS     FCB,32                  ;Put in PRO-WAM data area
03240 DISPLEN   EQU     NROW*NCOL
03250           $DS     DISP,DISPLEN
03260           $DS     LETTR$,1
03270           $DS     IDBUF,10
03280           $DS     HEXBUP,24
03290           IFGT    DATA$,27FFH
03300 OVER      DW      DATA$
03310             ERR     DATA AREA OVERFLOW
03320           ENDIF
03330 TITLE             DB      '     Printer Setup Application'
03340 TITLE_LEN         EQU     $-TITLE
03350 PROGNAM           DB      'PRSET/APP',0
03360 MAIN_PRMT         DB      '<P>rinter setup or <D>efine -->',ETX
03370 PRT_PRMT          DB      'Print which sequence (A-O) --> ',ETX
03380 SEL_PRMT1         DB      'Define which sequence (A-O) --> ',ETX
03390 SEL_PRMT2         DB      'Description --> ',ETX
03400 SEL_PRMT3         DB      'Hex sequence --> ',CR
03410 OPEN_ERR          DB      'Cannot open PRSET/APP to save ',LF
03420                   DB      'new data.  Quit anyway (y/n) -->',ETX
03430 CHANGE$           DB      0               ;No changes yet
03440 ;----------
03450 ;  Force to next sector
03460 ;----------
03470           DC      .HIGH.$.SHL.8-$+256,0
03480           IFGT    $,2DFFH
03490             ERR     'Program is too long'
03500           ENDIF
03510 DATSEC    EQU     .HIGH.$-27H             ;Sector holding DEF
03520 DEF       REPT    15
03530           DC      9,' '                   ;9 characters for each seq.
03540           DC      8,0                     ;8 bytes for each seq.
03550           ENDM
03560           END
```

End

Program Listing 2: Macro commands for Listing 1.

```
00100 ;-----------------------------------------
00110 ;  Macro Commands Used with PRSET/APP
00120 ;
00130 ;  Name this file Maclib/Asm or add new
00140 ;  macros to your own Maclib/Asm file
00150 ;-----------------------------------------
00160 ;-----------------------------------------
00170 ;   @@CLOSE -- Close a file or device
00180 ;   #FCB defaults to value in DE
00190 ;   AF is altered
00200 ;-----------------------------------------
00210 @@CLOSE MACRO   #FCB
00220         DEFINE  @CLOSE,3CH
00230         IFEQ    %%,1
00240           PUSH    DE
00250           LD      DE,#FCB
00260         ENDIF
00270         SVC     @CLOSE,CHECK
00280         IFEQ    %%,1
00290           POP     DE
00300         ENDIF
00310         ENDM
00320 ;
00330 ;-----------------------------------------
00340 ;   DEFINE -- Define a lable unless it
00350 ;       is already defined.
00360 ;-----------------------------------------
00370 DEFINE  MACRO   #LABEL,#VALUE
00380         IFNDEF  #LABEL
00390 #LABEL  EQU     #VALUE
00400         ENDIF
00410         ENDM
00420 ;
00430 ;-----------------------------------------
00440 ;   @@FSPEC -- Move filespec or devspec
00450 ;       to an FCB or DCB
00460 ;   Test Z / NZ after using!
00470 ;   #Fname and #FCB are both required.
00480 ;   If #Fname is already in HL, use HL as filename
00490 ;   DE is set to #FCB
00500 ;   AF is altered.
00510 ;-----------------------------------------
00520 @@FSPEC MACRO   #FNAME,#FCB
00530         DEFINE  @FSPEC,4EH
```

Listing 2 continued

Circle 137 on Reader Service card.

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3, 4, 4P
IBM PC/XT, AT&T 6300, ETC.

THREE TOUGH QUESTIONS
WITH ONE EASY ANSWER:

1. WHEN IS A COMPUTER LANGUAGE NOT A LANGUAGE?
MMSFORTH includas DOS, Assembler end high lavel commands and extraordinary utilitias, extende to bacoma any othar language (or application), is an intarpratar and a compiler, end is ramarkably fast and compact!

2. WHICH SOFTWARE RUNS THE SAME DISKS IN IBM PC AND TRS-80 MODEL 4?
MMSFORTH disks run on those and Compeq, and TRS-80 Model 3, and Tandy 1200, and TRS-80 Modal 1, and AT&T 6300, atc., with your choice of formats up to 200K single-aidad or 400K double-sidad!

3. WHO OFFERS SOURCE CODE WITH ITS LANGUAGE, UTILITIES, DATABASE, WORD PROCESSOR AND COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE?
Naarly all MMSFORTH software includas source coda.

MMSFORTH

All the software your computer may ever need.

The totel software environment for IBM PC/XT, TRS-80 Model 1, 3, 4 and close friends.

- Parsonal Licansa (required):
  MMSFORTH V2.4 System Disk $179.95
  (TRS-80 Model 1 requires lowercase, DDEN, 1 40-track drive.)
- Parsonal Licansa (additional modules):
  FORTHCOM communications module . . . . $ 49.95
  UTILITIES 49.95
  GAMES 39.95
  EXPERT-2 expert system 89.95
  DATAHANDLER 59.95
  DATAHANDLER-PLUS (PC only, 128K req.) 99.95
  FORTHWRITE word processor 99.95
- Corporate Site Licensa Extensions . . . . . from $1,000
- Bulk Distribution . . . from $500/50 units.
- Soma racommandad Forth books:
  FORTH: A TEXT & REF. (best text!) . . . . $ 21.95
  THINKING FORTH (best on technique) . . . 19.95
  STARTING FORTH (popular text) 19.95

Shipping/handling & tax extra. No returns on software.
Ask your daalar to show you tha world of MMSFORTH, or request our free brochure.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

Listing 2 continued

```
00540          RPUSH   BC,HL
00550          IFNE$   #FNAME,HL
00560            LD      HL,#FNAME
00570          ENDIF
00580          LD      DE,#FCB
00590          SVC     @FSPEC
00600          RPOP    HL,BC
00610          ENDM
00620 ;
00630 ;-----------------------------------------
00640 ;  @@HEX8 -- Convert 1 byte to ASCII Hex
00650 ;    #Byte defaults to value in C
00660 ;    #Buf  defaults to value in HL
00670 ;-----------------------------------------
00680 @@HEX8  MACRO   #BYTE,#BUF
00690          DEFINE  @HEX8,62H
00700          IFGT    %%,0
00710           PUSH    BC
00720           LD      A,#BYTE
00730           LD      C,A
00740          ENDIF
00750          IFEQ    %%,2
00760           PUSH    HL
00770           LD      HL,#BUF
00780          ENDIF
00790          SVC     @HEX8
00800          IFGT    %%,0
00810           IFEQ    %%,2
00820            POP     HL
00830           ENDIF
00840           POP     BC
00850          ENDIF
00860          ENDM
00870 ;
00880 ;-----------------------------------------
00890 ;  IFEQ_JR -- Performs a JR if A = #Value
00900 ;-----------------------------------------
00910 IFEQ_JR MACRO   #VALUE,#JUMP
00920          CP      #VALUE
00930          JR      Z,#JUMP
00940          ENDM
00950 ;
00960 ;-----------------------------------------
00970 ;  IFGE_JR -- Performs a JR if A >= #Value
00980 ;-----------------------------------------
00990 IFGE_JR MACRO   #VALUE,#JUMP
01000          CP      #VALUE
01010          JR      NC,#JUMP
01020          ENDM
01030 ;
01040 ;-----------------------------------------
01050 ;  IFLT_JR -- Performs a JR if A < #Value
01060 ;-----------------------------------------
01070 IFLT_JR MACRO   #VALUE,#JUMP
01080          CP      #VALUE
01090          JR      C,#JUMP
01100          ENDM
01110 ;
01120 ;-----------------------------------------
01130 ;  IFNE_JR -- Performs a JR if A <> #Value
01140 ;-----------------------------------------
01150 IFNE_JR MACRO   #VALUE,#JUMP
01160          CP      #VALUE
01170          JR      NZ,#JUMP
01180          ENDM
01190 ;
01200 ;-----------------------------------------
01210 ;  MEMFILL -- Fill memory with a constant byte
01220 ;    All three parameters required
01230 ;-----------------------------------------
01240 MEMFILL MACRO   #ADDR,#LEN,#BYTE
01250          RPUSH   BC,DE,HL
01260          LD      HL,#ADDR
01270          LD      DE,#ADDR+1
01280          LD      BC,#LEN-1
01290          LD      (HL),#BYTE
01300          LDIR
01310          RPOP    HL,DE,BC
01320          ENDM
01330 ;
01340 ;-----------------------------------------
01350 ;  MOVE -- Moves a block of memory from
01360 ;    #src to #dest.  Block is #len bytes long.
01370 ;    All three parameters must be specified.
01380 ;-----------------------------------------
01390 MOVE    MACRO   #SRC,#DEST,#LEN
01400          IFLT    %%,3
01410           ERR     TOO FEW PARAMETERS IN MOVE
01420          ENDIF
01430          RPUSH   BC,DE,HL
01440          LD      BC,#LEN
01450          IFGT    #SRC,#DEST
01460           LD      HL,#SRC
01470           LD      DE,#DEST
01480           LDIR
01490          ELSE
01500           LD      HL,#SRC+#LEN-1
01510           LD      DE,#DEST+#LEN-1
01520           LDDR
01530          ENDIF
01540          RPOP    HL,DE,BC
01550          ENDM
01560 ;
01570 ;-----------------------------------------
01580 ;  @@MUL16 -- Multiplies 16-bit by 8-bit value
01590 ;     If values aren't specified, defaults to
01600 ;     values in HL and C
01610 ;     Result in HL and A
01620 ;-----------------------------------------
01630 @@MUL16 MACRO   #VAL16,#VAL8
01640          DEFINE  @MUL16,5BH
01650          PUSH    DE
01660          IFEQ    %%,2
01670            LD      HL,#VAL16
01680            LD      A,#VAL8
01690            LD      C,A
01700          ENDIF
01710          SVC     @MUL16
01720          POP     DE
01730          ENDM
01740 ;
01750 ;-----------------------------------------
01760 ;   @@OPEN -- Opens an existing file
01770 ;       or device
01780 ;   Aborts on all errors except changed LRL
01790 ;   #Buffer is required.
01800 ;   #LRL defaults to 0 (256)
01810 ;   #FCB defaults to current value in DE
01820 ;   AF is altered.
01830 ;-----------------------------------------
01840 @@OPEN  MACRO   #BUFFER,#LRL=0,#FCB
01850          DEFINE  @OPEN,3BH
01860          RPUSH   BC,HL
01870          LD      HL,#BUFFER
01880          LD      B,#LRL
01890          IFEQ    %%,3
01900            LD      DE,#FCB
01910          ENDIF
01920          SVC     @OPEN
01930          RPOP    HL,BC
01940          JR      Z,$1?
01950          CP      2AH     ;;Check for LRL change
01960          JR      Z,$1?
01970          LD      C,A     ;;Else error code to C
01980          LD      A,1AH   ;;@ERROR SVC number
01990          RST     28H
02000 $1?      EQU     $
02010          ENDM
02020 ;
02030 ;-----------------------------------------
02040 ;  @@POSN -- Positions file to record number
02050 ;   #REC defaults to value in BC
02060 ;   #FCB defaults to value in DE
02070 ;-----------------------------------------
02080 @@POSN  MACRO   #REC,#FCB
02090          DEFINE  @POSN,42H
02100          IFGT    %%,0
02110           IFEQ    %%,2
02120            PUSH    DE
02130            LD      DE,#FCB
02140           ENDIF
02150           PUSH    BC
02160           LD      BC,#REC
02170          ENDIF
02180          SVC     @POSN,CHECK
02190          IFGT    %%,0
02200           POP     BC
02210           IFEQ    %%,2
02220            POP     DE
02230           ENDIF
02240          ENDIF
02250          ENDM
02260 ;
02270 ;-----------------------------------------
02280 ;  @@PRT -- Send a character to the printer
02290 ;     If #CHAR not spcified, default to value in C
02300 ;-----------------------------------------
02310 @@PRT   MACRO   #CHAR
02320          DEFINE  @PRT,06H
02330          IFEQ    %%,1
02340           PUSH    BC
02350           LD      A,#CHAR
02360           LD      C,A
02370          ENDIF
02380          SVC     @PRT
02390          IFEQ    %%,1
02400           POP     BC
02410          ENDIF
02420          ENDM
02430 ;
02440 ;-----------------------------------------
02450 ;   RPOP
02460 ;      Pops 0 to 6 registers from the stack
02470 ;      Example:  RPOP    BC,DE,HL,IX
02480 ;-----------------------------------------
02490 RPOP    MACRO   #R1,#R2,#R3,#R4,#R5,#R6
02500          IFGT    %%,0
02510            POP     #R1
02520          ENDIF
02530          IFGT    %%,1
02540            POP     #R2
02550          ENDIF
02560          IFGT    %%,2
02570            POP     #R3
02580          ENDIF
02590          IFGT    %%,3
02600            POP     #R4
02610          ENDIF
02620          IFGT    %%,4
02630            POP     #R5
```

Listing 2 continued

Listing 2 continued

```
02640          ENDIF
02650          IFGT    %%,5
02660            POP     #R6
02670          ENDIF
02680          ENDM
02690 ;
02700 ;-----------------------------------------
02710 ;   RPUSH
02720 ;     Pushes 0 to 6 registers onto the stack
02730 ;     Example:  RPUSH   BC,DE,HL,IX
02740 ;-----------------------------------------
02750 RPUSH    MACRO   #R1,#R2,#R3,#R4,#R5,#R6
02760          IFGT    %%,0
02770            PUSH    #R1
02780          ENDIF
02790          IFGT    %%,1
02800            PUSH    #R2
02810          ENDIF
02820          IFGT    %%,2
02830            PUSH    #R3
02840          ENDIF
02850          IFGT    %%,3
02860            PUSH    #R4
02870          ENDIF
02880          IFGT    %%,4
02890            PUSH    #R5
02900          ENDIF
02910          IFGT    %%,5
02920            PUSH    #R6
02930          ENDIF
02940          ENDM
02950 ;
02960 ;-----------------------------------------
02970 ;  @@SOUND --  Scund through built-in speaker
02980 ;    If #tone & #dur are not specified, values
02990 ;    default to current contents of B
03000 ;-----------------------------------------
03010 @@SOUND MACRO   #TONE,#DUR
03020          DEFINE  @SOUND,68H
03030          IFGT    %%,0
03040            PUSH    BC
03050            LD      B,#DUR<3+#TONE
03060          ENDIF
03070          SVC     @SOUND
03080          IFGT    %%,0
03090            POP     BC
03100          ENDIF
03110          ENDM
03120 ;
03130 ;-----------------------------------------
03140 ;     Invoke a TRSDOS 6 SVC
03150 ;     If "check" is specified, exit
03160 ;     through @ERROR if NZ flag is returned
03170 ;     from TRSDOS.
03180 ;-----------------------------------------
03190 SVC      MACRO   #NUM,#CHECK
03200          LD      A,#NUM          ;;A = SVC number
03210          RST     28H             ;;Perform SVC
03220          IFGT    %%,1            ;;More than one arg.?
03230            JR      2,$1?         ;;Go if no error
03240            LD      C,A           ;;Put error code in C
03250            LD      A,1AH         ;;@ERROR SVC number
03260            RST     28H           ;;Exit through @ERROR
03270 $1?        EQU     $             ;;Here if no error
03280          ENDIF
03290          ENDM
03300 ;
03310 ;-----------------------------------------
03320 ;  @@WRITE -- Write a record to a file.
03330 ;    #UREC defaults to value in HL
03335 ;    (unused if LRL = 256)
03340 ;    #FCB  defaults to value in DE
03350 ;-----------------------------------------
03360 @@WRITE MACRO   #UREC,#FCB
03370          DEFINE  @WRITE,4BH
03380          IFGT    %%,0
03390            IFEQ    %%,2
03400              PUSH    DE
03410              LD      DE,#FCB
03420            ENDIF
03430            PUSH    HL
03440            LD      HL,#UREC
03450          ENDIF
03460          SVC     @WRITE,CHECK
03470          IFGT    %%,0
03480            POP     HL
03490            IFEQ    %%,2
03500              POP     DE
03510            ENDIF
03520          ENDIF
03530          ENDM
03540 ;
```

End

Circle 186 on Reader Service card.

New for Profile users

PROfix * IV™

RESTRUCTURE & TRANSFER UTILITY

NEW! For PROFILE® 4 PLUS NEW!
Model 4 — TRSDOS® 6.2

49.95

For PROFILE® III PLUS Model III/4 LDOS® or TRSDOS® 1.3 $49.95

ALSO

For PROFILE® PLUS Model II/12 $89.95

PROfix allows you to reorganize your data base TO MEET TODAY'S NEEDS, and then moves ALL or SELECTED fields and/or records of existing data into your new file structure.

FEATURES

- WORKS WITH HARD DISK OR FLOPPY
- CREATE ENTIRELY NEW FILES — selected fields, records
- PROVIDES ARCHIVING — hard disk to floppy
- RE-ARRANGE FIELDS — even across segments
- DROP OR ADD FIELDS
- SHORTEN YOUR FILE — drop unused expansion records
- CHANGE FIELD LENGTHS — R/L justify data
- CHANGE NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
- CREATE SORTED FILE — drop deleted fields
- LITERAL INSERTION — specified fields
- COMPLETE USER MANUAL — with examples

-TO ORDER-

Send $49.95 (Model III/4) or $89.95 (Model II/12)
Plus $2.50 for Handling and Postage
Check, M.O., VISA/MC or COD
(for charge card, give expiration date, number)

-To- **BLUE RIDGE SOFTWARE**
230 Chesterfield Road
Lynchburg, VA 24502
For phone orders or more information
Call (804) 239-0574
$1.00 off on phone orders!
Virginia residents add 4% sales tax
Most orders filled within 24 hours
(allow 2 weeks for checks to clear)
PLEASE SPECIFY VERSION

MasterCard VISA

Profile, TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.
LDOS is a registered trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.

Circle 434 on Reader Service card.

9-TRACK ½" MAINFRAME TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT WITH FREE BACK-UP

MAG TAPE

- Worldwide data interchange
- Automatic tape loading
- High-speed hard disk back-up FREE
- Dual density at 800 or 1600 BPI
- Allows direct tape access under any language supported by DOS 2.0

(A Telebyte exclusive)

TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY INC.
270 E. Pulaski Road *A Public Company*
Greenlawn, NY 11740 TWX 510-226-0449
(800) 835-3298
(516) 423-3232

A-Draw gives you reduction and enlargement, plus magnification.

Continued from p. 43

velop new drivers and add them to future releases. It took them two attempts to provide an adequate driver for my DMP 200 and a third to perfect it. They couldn't give me italics, which the printer doesn't support, but gave me the complete set of foreign and technical characters by graphically creating the ones my printer didn't have. The service is free.

A-Draw

A-Draw is as good as any stand-alone paint program I've used. You have freehand drawing with a complete kit of brushes, along with functions for adding, positioning, and sizing lines and basic shapes. You can paint by spraying or by filling with a variety of preset patterns or ones you design. Although the program doesn't support color printing, you work with two four-color palettes on the screen. A-Draw gives you magnification for detail work and reduction and enlargement.

Cut-and-paste operations let you remove, copy, flip, turn, or reposition parts of your drawing. You can also save parts of it, as well as bring previously saved drawings into the one you're working on. A-Plus comes with a library of 100 drawings to get you started.

A Text function lets you create headlines. Each of the seven fonts supplied with the program comes in five styles, including shadow and outline, and you can combine styles to produce more. The font sizes are preset, but once you have the text on the screen, you can reduce or enlarge it.

At present, A-Draw does not support an external input device such as a joystick, pad, or mouse.

A-Plus keeps its own internal directories. If you go looking through an A-Plus work disk on the DOS level, you won't find the file you called "Letter to Aunt Mae" with the DIR command, nor much else you'd recognize. On the other hand, with 20 characters allowed within the program to name directories and documents, you have room for meaningful labels.

Graphically, A-Plus represents your subdirectories as loose-leaf binders and your individual documents as divisions inside them. You select a binder from a stack of them on the right side of the screen, and an open binder on the left shows you the files it contains. Your binders and files are always available to you as menus, and it's easy to page through them to find what you need.

File-management utilities make using DOS for housekeeping practically unnecessary. Without leaving A-Plus, you can copy, move, rename, and delete files singly or in batches. You can copy and move files between binders on the same disk or from disk to disk. Because A-Plus automatically maintains an archive copy of each file, it's difficult to kill a file accidentally. To completely trash one, you must remove the second copy separately. Another utility lets you import and export text in ASCII format. Finally, you have utilities for formatting new work disks and for making complete disk backups.

Tandy Trouble

A-Plus does not support the Model 1000 keyboard. You won't be able to use your arrow keys, and you'll have to get used to using your numeric keypad for cursor movement only. Keys like home and insert are inoperable and become the 7 and zero keys, respectively. And you won't be able to type four characters at all, most seriously the backslash. Model 1200 and 3000 keyboards operate normally. (According to Savtek, the next upgrade will accommodate the Model 1000.)

Tandy printers, because of the way they handle line feeds, present a problem printing text and graphics together. With some of them, like my DMP 200, you can solve the problem by setting a DIP switch or a software switch. With others, the only solution will be to use a non-Tandy cable or modify a Tandy cable by cutting the wire to pin 14. Also, if you configure your system with the Mode LFOFF command, you'll have to turn DOS's line feeds back on before using A-Plus.

Conclusion

If I were looking at this product from the point of view of a professional writer's tool, I'd have reported several shortcomings. For instance, I'd complain about the way the program handles paragraph formatting, particularly double-spacing, or the lack of command macros. Within the context for which A-Plus is intended, however, I found little to fault: For the moment, the only illustrations you can use in A-Write are those created by A-Draw. If this is a failure, it's a small one.

A-Plus ETG is a fine piece of work, beautifully conceived and impressively executed. More than that, this package is a lot of fun to use. I suppose that could be dangerous.■

More Interference Than Interface

★

Autodos 2.0 runs on the Model 1000/1200/3000 (128K) and requires one disk drive. The Software Company, P.O. Box 872687, Wasilla, AK 99687. 907-745-6267. $34.95.

Autodos is a minimal shell that lets you issue DOS commands and start programs by menu selection. The memory-resident program maintains control of the operating environment so that when you complete a command or exit from a program, its menu screen returns in place of the DOS prompt. The screen displays the current drive and directory as well as the date and time.

The DOS menu lists system commands and utilities and prompts you for parameters when they are needed. The Run menu shows only the EXE, COM, and BAT files in the current directory. You select a command or program by entering a number.

If only it were so pat. The installation procedure is the crankiest I've ever used. It took three attempts to get the program properly installed. If that wasn't indication enough of trouble, the program didn't clear the screen on startup but laid its menu screen over what was already there.

The DOS menu's value is limited. It makes sense that, to execute an external command such as Diskcopy, Diskcopy.COM must be available. It seems to make sense that Autodos has to load Command.COM to process many internal commands. It makes sense until you discover that you can't look at a directory unless Command.COM is in the system path. On a floppy-disk system, that translates into slower operation and a lot of disk shuffling.

The DOS menu's shortcomings go deeper. Take the familiar example of a DIR command: From Autodos, you type a number and press enter. Then, in response to a prompt, you type the path name and switches, just as you would from the system prompt, and press enter again. Nothing in the Autodos prompt saves you from looking in the DOS manual if you don't know the command's syntax. (In fact, with other commands the prompts confused more than they illuminated.) And simple arithmetic shows a net savings of exactly one keystroke with Autodos. I wasn't impressed.

The Run menu is a bit more useful. If you can't remember where you've put a program or its exact spelling, you can browse through directories. Since the Autodos menu shows you only the executable files, the searching should be easier. Unfortunately, to change drives

and directories you first have to go to the DOS menu and use CHDIR, a clumsy way to go. Also, if a floppy disk does not contain system files (i.e., if you didn't format it with the /S switch), one program will not show up in the menu. With several of my disks, the ignored program was the primary program, rendering the disks unusable under Autodos.

The documentation does warn of this shortcoming. It also warns you not to run Basic or BasicA from Autodos, which puts all your Basic programs out of reach.

Autodos provides two other utilities. One reads a key or key combination you press and returns the ASCII codes and characters generated. The other displays the computer's character set.

On the face of it, Autodos's simple-shell concept seemed a good and useful idea. After I worked with it for a while, it proved anything but a convenience. The Software Company claims that version 2.1, the third revision I received in a six-week period, eliminates some of the problems I discussed. I was unable to install version 2.1.

—Harry Bee

Scrolling Nowhere

★

Omniscroll III/IV runs on the Models III/4 and requires one disk drive and either TRSDOS 1.3 or Newdos/80 2.0. Lyons Products, P.O. Box 272, Titusville, PA 16354, 814-827-9892. $19.95.

If you happen to get the product-description flyer with Omniscroll III/IV, you find that it is a screen-scrolling utility for the Model III, or 4. However, Omniscroll III/IV's printed documentation says more about licensing problems than what the program does. The documentation does not even include the vendor's full address.

Moreover, Omniscroll's text files describe the program only as running on the Model III. I infer from the references to Model I TRSDOS and Newdos that the program also runs on the Model I. Since the disk is in Model III format, I don't know how the average user gets Omniscroll to a Model I disk. The on-disk documentation also makes no reference to Model 4 DOSes, so I don't see how it will run in the Model 4 mode.

The flyer claims that Omniscroll is good for animated graphics from interpred Basic, and that it can serve as a foundation for windowing programs. Since the on-disk documentation does not address it, I fail to see how the program can help you with animated graphics unless you already have expertise in that area.

Omniscroll comprises two demonstration programs containing routines for selective scrolling. You can modify the routines and add them to your Basic programs. The routines scroll text up or down, right or left, and even diagonally within a selected window area created by your Basic program.

You scroll by setting Basic variables to certain values and calling a USR function to a machine-language subroutine, which your Basic program pokes into memory. Each USR-function call shifts the windowed area one space right, left, up, or down, so you do all scrolling by programming a For. . .Next loop for multiple calls of the subroutine.

Omniscroll also provides five flowchart text files, a documentation file, an assembly listing in text form, and two programs to print out the documentation or display it on your screen. To understand the flowcharts, you must imagine what they would look like compared to five flowchart patterns (without words) printed on the reverse side of the one-page printed documentation.

Omniscroll is strictly a hacker's program, requiring much analysis of the demos. The program's author does not follow good practices for developing reusable program modules; i.e., you cannot simply merge the routines for use in your programs. The routines do not use unique variable names, and they are numbered 220–1210 for one demonstration program and 60–1210 for the other.

The documentation tells you what the demos do and doesn't give you good programming information. You must dissect the demos for this. The author uses most of the documentation to describe his machine-language listing.

Omniscroll is an unprofessional product. Printing your own documentation is acceptable only if the program is freeware or in the public domain. The Basic program that prints the documentation does not paginate or include a left margin; two more lines of Basic code would do this.

Omniscroll would better serve as a magazine article describing a programming technique. But for sale? Never.

—Thomas L. Quindry

Beginner's Gothic

★★

Moonmist runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/3000 (128K) and requires one disk drive. Infocom inc., 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. 617-576-3190. $39.95.

A letter from your old friend, Tamara Lynd, is a pleasant surprise in your otherwise harried life. After all, being an attractive, celebrated, brilliant, young detective is demanding. So you smile, perhaps with a touch of envy, as you learn how Tamara's trip to Europe has turned suddenly into a storybook romance. "You'll never believe what's happened!" she writes. "I'm living in a castle in Cornwall, engaged to marry a British Lord!"

Her words bubble from the page as she tells you of the ancient castle, complete with its ghost and buried treasure; of her fiance, Lord Jack Tresyllian; and of all the other stuffy, charming, scheming, sinister characters who populate her new life.

Lord Jack himself is no gadabout, she assures you, nor is the life of a British peer carefree. For one thing, Jack's former girlfriend drowned in the castle well soon after he broke off the romance because of her affair with his best friend. Her body was never found. And Jack inherited more than a castle and a title from Uncle Lionel. The family's debts forced Lord Jack to open the castle to the public to keep what remained of the family heirlooms from the likes of a too eager London antiques dealer.

Tamara's second letter, however, is another story. "Help!" she begins. Someone, it seems, is trying to kill her.

Moonmist has all the elements of a classic Gothic mystery fit for a Holmes or a Whimsey. If you've never tried interactive fiction, if you've been looking for a text adventure to begin with, Moonmist's Tresyllian Castle might be the place to start. The objectives are clear, the puzzles are well-defined, and none of them require the often frustrating and defeating leaps of logic for which adventure games are notorious.

However, gamers with any experience will be disappointed. Moonmist is too easy. Its setup—the set piece at the beginning that leads you by hand to the first hints and clues—goes too far. By the time the program leaves you on your own, the promising mystery has been reduced to the level of a pulp romance.

Moonmist offers four scenarios based on the same characters, plot, and setting. Each begins with the same opening sequence, varied only by the specific clues you are given. Each ends with a different villain, treasure, and rationale.

In theory, that's not a bad idea. In practice, because the four stories share not only the same premise but also the same map, props, and devices, it doesn't work. Once you've solved the first story, about all that's left for the other three is the drudgery of searching the same territory for only slightly different quarry. And nowhere is there the least hint that your character is in any danger.

The highly entertaining presentation,

ENHANCE YOUR TANDY

The **Full House** will expand your Tandy 1000 to its **full** I/O and memory configuration for only **$315.**

Features:

2 parallel ports (centronics)
2 serial ports (RS232)
Real Time clock/calendar
Memory, up to 512K
DMA Controller

The **Full House** is actually a combination of two boards that can be joined into **one.** You have the option of buying either the I/O or memory section first and **later combining the two without using an additional slot.** Each can also be used separately.

Full House	I/O	$170
Full House	Memory (256K)	$130
Full House	Memory (512K)	$165
Full House	Combination (512K)	$315

Shipping & Handling $6

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Mastercharge/Visa accepted.

To order, in California call:
800 626-9541 ext. 1131

Elsewhere:
800 452-4445 ext. 1131

Call now to get the value and flexibility that ***nobody else*** offers.

SJS Engineering
P.O. Box 998
Millbrae, CA 94030

Circle 297 on Reader Service card.

for which Infocom games are famous, is not enough by itself to invent excitement and sustain interest. Moonmist is a passable demonstration of the techniques and possibilities of text adventures, but no more than that.

—Harry Bee

Up the Corporate Ladder

★★★★☆

Managing for Success (formerly American Dream) runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/3000 (256K) and requires one disk drive. Blue Chip Software Inc., 6744 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303, 818-346-0730. $59.95.

Managing for Success is a corporate-management simulation that you can play for amusement or training. It comes on two disks with a softcover manual. The program is copy-protected; you must use disk A to start the game even if you've moved the program to a hard drive. Replacement copies are free for 90 days, $22.50 thereafter.

Whether or not Managing for Success has educational merit, it is fun to play. It places you in a top management role in an initially profitable robot-manufacturing company. You control seven areas: engineering, material control, quality control, finance, production, marketing, and research. The program advises you of the state of the economy as play progresses: it tracks changes in GNP, inflation, hourly wages, and prime interest rate. Each simulation lasts six years, incrementing one month at a time. You can save a game in progress.

To help you make decisions about the business, you receive detailed reports from the various divisions. Such items as product-cost analysis, labor use, shipment forecasts, and income statements are available on demand and appear automatically every quarter. Memos also appear occasionally, reporting on progress in certain areas or warning about dangerous trends.

Managing for Success also has a capable graph-generating module that lets you custom-design graphs of any two items you choose. For convenience, certain graphs are available predesigned from the major departments.

The program's main screen displays the most important financial information, such as the revenue for the month, profit, units shipped, and projected cash balance. The only other item I wish this screen had is the previous month's data for comparison.

Various factors are within your control. In some departments (research and development, quality control, engineering), you can only increase or decrease the budget. In others, you have more choices. In the finance department you can discount receivables to prompt those who owe you money to pay more promptly. You can also change the number of days you take to pay your creditors. In marketing, you can go from commissioned reps to salaried salesmen, increase advertising, run special promotions, or hire a market-research firm.

As you make changes, it can be difficult to make a profit on each unit because there is little margin on the robots and the competition's price forces you to remain at a reasonable level. Even gentle tinkering can catapult you into the red in a short time. As in the real world, sometimes it is hard to understand how to correct problems.

Many factors affect sales: the uniqueness of the product, quality, customer satisfaction, price, and promotion. It's a challenge to balance these factors. One nice feature is the worksheet section, which lets you test changes you are considering before you take any action.

I was confused by a discrepancy between the figure given as the break-even price of the robots in the marketing section and the unit cost of the robots as listed in the reports section. The logical conclusion would be that these figures should be the same. But one month I lost money with each sale (selling at less than my unit cost), yet the break-even price shown was below my selling price, indicating that I should have made money.

I found no explanation for this in the manual, but a call to the company's support line resulted in the answer. The break-even price is based on sales projections for the coming month, whereas the unit cost is based on actual sales for the previous month.

You can change many factors, from the name of the company to the initial bank-account balance, in Managing for Success from an auxiliary program. This feature keeps the simulation interesting after repeated plays.

The manual enhanced the educational aspect of the program. It is a complete introduction to the manufacturing business. The manual explains all terms found in the simulation, suggests strategies, analyzes each department's function, and emphasizes pitfalls. It is clearly written and designed.

The fun of Managing for Success is its complexity and the intertwining of all the factors causing the corporation's success or failure. Whether learning to master the game will also help in the real world is unknown, but it certainly helps you acquire perspective and insight into the complexities of the corporate envtronment.

—Wynne Keller

MS-DOS

Student Lotus

In a joint marketing agreement with the Lotus Development Corp., Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. has introduced the 1-2-3 Student Edition, a fully functional version of 1-2-3 customized for instructional applications. The package includes teacher and student manuals that provide lab exercises for college courses.

The software includes all the features and functions of the professional version, except that the Student Edition is limited to a 64-column by 84-row spreadsheet, while the full 1-2-3 has 256 columns and 8,192 rows.

The suggested retail price for the 1-2-3 Student Edition is $49.95. Contact Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, MA 01867, 617-944-3700.

Circle 550 on Reader Service card.

The 1-2-3 Student Edition has many features of its big brother.

Full Text and Graphics Layouts

Ingram Software Inc. is distributing White Science's desktop publishing package, Pagebuilder. Besides its text-handling abilities, the program offers advanced graphics abilities, including complete line drawings, charts, and graphs.

Pagebuilder can read data-interchange format (DIF) files from Lotus or other spreadsheet programs, data-exchange format (DXF) files from Autocad and other CAD programs, and ASCII text files from popular word-processing programs. It supports kerning and justification.

The program supports fully proportional fonts ranging from 3–72 points and can work with Canon- and Ricoh-engine laser printers; Calcomp, Kurta, and Summagraphics digitizing tablets; PC and Microsoft Mouse; and scanner input devices.

Pagebuilder sells for $495 from Ingram Software Inc., 2128 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, NY 14207, 800-828-7250 (east), 800-847-6383 (west).

Circle 551 on Reader Service card.

Automate Your Business

Automate is an order-entry and billing software package that updates inventory and records sales, costs, margins, and markups.

When you make a sale, you type in the number sold and the stock number. The program checks the inventory and enters an item description, the price, tax, and the line and invoice totals. You can also enter payments on account, payments to vendors, and charges for merchandise, labor, or services. Once you've typed in the information, Automate writes the invoice, records the sale, and updates the inventory.

The program sorts the charge-invoice file chronologically and writes the entries to customer files. You then call up each file and make any necessary changes, and Automate writes and addresses individual customer statements.

Automate sells for $149.95 and requires an MS-DOS machine with a color-graphics adaptor, 256K, and two disk drives. Contact RHM & Associates, 913 Helen St., Midland, MI 48640, 517-631-9334.

Circle 552 on Reader Service card.

Welcome Aboard, Captain Kirk

You are Captain James T. Kirk, of the starship Enterprise. While exploring an unmapped sector of space near the Great Transtellar Rift, the Enterprise comes under sudden attack. Your entire stock of raw protein substance (the base material of synthesized foods) is damaged, and you've got to beam down to the nearest class M (oxygen-nitrogen atmosphere) planet to find food before your crew starves.

Thus begins Simon & Schuster Software's newest interactive fiction adventure. It's called The Promethean Prophecy, and it sells for $39.95 from Simon & Schuster Software, One Gulf + Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023, 212-373-8882.

Circle 553 on Reader Service card.

Financial Help From J.K. Lasser

J.K. Lasser's *Your Income Tax* is a book and software package with 27 forms and schedules updated to meet the revisions in the income-tax laws. On-screen help information and references to paragraphs in Lasser's book should answer your questions.

By asking specific questions, the program determines which forms and schedules apply to your tax situation. Then it walks you through each step of the filing process. The screen displays a form 1040.

You can call up a calculator as you work or move back and forth between 1040 line numbers and related forms and schedules. The program automatically transfers your calculations to your 1040.

When you've finished, *Your Income Tax* computes your return and prints it directly onto your 1040. (It can print 27 other forms and schedules also.)

Your Income Tax sells for $69.95 and requires 128K, a disk drive, and DOS 2.0 or higher. If you bought the program last year and still have proof of purchase, you can get the update for $29.95.

J.K. Lasser's Your Money Manager is a home-accounting and small-business tool that helps organize and maintain financial records. It includes a check writer, financial statements, balance sheets, and budget reports.

The program features an on-screen; four-function cal-

How to Use *80 Micro* Program Listings

Basic program listings in *80 Micro* include a checksum value at the end of each line. This value is the sum of the ASCII values of all characters and spaces in the line, excluding remarks. You can use these values to test the accuracy of your typing.

- Type in program code *exactly* as listed, omitting the indentations (when program lines continue to a second or third magazine line). The '* characters, checksum values, and comments may be omitted.
- Save the program in ASCII format with the command SAVE "file name",A.
- Load and run Checksum (see Program Listing). (For the Tandy 1000, change line 10 to: 10 CLS:LOCATE 2,25:PRINT "VERIFY CHECKSUMS ON PROGRAM" '* 3544.) The program will prompt you for the name of the file to be verified and give you the option of sending the line numbers and checksum values to the printer or to the screen.

When printing to the screen, Checksum lists 20 lines and then waits for you to press the enter key.

- Compare the displayed line numbers and checksum values with the checksums shown in the listing. Correct errors in lines having checksum values that don't match.

—Beverly Woodbury,
Technical Editor

Program Listing. Checksum.

```
10 CLEAR 1000:CLS:PRINT@140,"VERIFY CHECKSUMS ON PROGRAM"          '*  3713
20 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Enter Name of File to verify";F$             '*  4245
30 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "List Checksums to:"                          '*  3233
40 PRINT TAB(20) "<P>rinter":PRINT TAB(20) "<S>creen"              '*  3628
50 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(30);"? ";                                 '*  2148
60 K$=INKEY$                                                       '*   726
70 IF K$="P" OR K$="p" OR K$="S" OR K$="s" THEN 80 ELSE 60         '*  3269
80 PRINT K$:IF K$="P" OR K$="p" THEN LP=1                          '*  2439
90 OPEN "I",1,F$:B$=CHR$(34)                                       '*  1521
100 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE:GOTO 390                                  '*  2000
110 LINE INPUT#1,L$:L=VAL(LEFT$(L$,6))                             '*  2275
120 IF Z=2 AND L=0 THEN 100 ELSE Z=2                               '*  2089
130 A=VARPTR(L$):GOSUB 270:Q=PEEK(A)                               '*  2244
140 LS=PEEK(A+1):MS=PEEK(A+2):A=MS*256+LS:GOSUB 270                '*  3115
150 IF INSTR(L$,"'") THEN GOSUB 280                                '*  2038
160 IF RIGHT$(L$,1)=" " THEN IQ=Q:GOSUB 370                        '*  2514
170 FOR K=1 TO Q:P=PEEK(A):CS=CS+P:A=A+1:NEXT K                    '*  2945
180 IF CS=0 THEN 100                                               '*  1131
190 IF CS<100000! THEN D$="-"                                      '*  1538
200 IF CS<10000 THEN D$="- "                                       '*  1481
210 IF CS<1000 THEN D$="-  "                                       '*  1466
220 IF CS<100 THEN D$="-   "                                       '*  1451
230 IF LP=1 THEN LPRINT "Line";L;D$;CS,:CS=0:GOTO 100              '*  3370
240 PRINT "Line";L;D$;CS:CS=0:X=X+1                                '*  2282
250 IF X=20 THEN X=0:PRINT TAB(30) "Press <ENTER> to continue."
    ELSE 100                                                       '*  4924
260 K$=INKEY$:IF K$<>CHR$(13) THEN 260 ELSE 100                    '*  2705
270 IF A>32767 THEN A=(65536!-A)*-1:RETURN:ELSE RETURN             '*  3275
280 I=INSTR(L$,"'"):IQ=I-1                                         '*  1504
290 IF LEN(L$)=INSTR(L$,"'") THEN 100                              '*  2095
300 LQ$=STR$(L):LQ=LEN(LQ$):IF LQ+2=>I THEN 100                    '*  2839
310 Q1=INSTR(L$,B$):IF Q1>I OR Q1=0 THEN 370                       '*  2593
320 Q2=INSTR(Q1+1,L$,B$):IF Q2>I THEN I=INSTR(Q2,L$,"'")           '*  3297
330 IF I=0 THEN RETURN                                             '*  1386
340 Q3=INSTR(Q2+1,L$,B$):IF Q3>I OR Q3=0 THEN 370                  '*  2869
350 Q4=INSTR(Q3+1,L$,B$):IF Q4>I THEN I=INSTR(Q4,L$,"'")           '*  3308
360 IF I=0 THEN RETURN                                             '*  1389
370 FOR I=IQ TO 1 STEP-1:C=ASC(MID$(L$,I,1)):IF C<33 THEN NEXT I   '*  3847
380 RL$=LEFT$(L$,I):Q=LEN(RL$):RETURN                              '*  2323
390 PRINT:PRINT"CHECKSUM/BAS now in Memory"                        '*  3248
400 PRINT "Reload the PROGRAM that you are working on? (Y/N)";     '*  4890
410 INPUT Q$:IF Q$="Y" OR Q$="y" THEN CLS:LOAD F$                  '*  2967
```

End

80 MICRO'S LIST of ADVERTISERS

MAY 1987

Reader Service Number		Page
82	Aerocomp	66
82	Aerocomp	67
202	Aerocomp	82
302	Aerocomp	33, 34, 35, 36
17	Alpha Products	15
30	Allwrite (Prosoft)	9
141	Anitek Software Products	7
378	ATD	17, 52, 52A
259	Atmospheres	42
152	BCCompco	120
145	Beaman-Porter	42
301	Big D Computers	50
186	Blue Ridge Software	111
78	CompuServe	29
133	CDA World of Computers	96
357	Computer Friends	95
18	Computer Plus	121
142	Computer Supplies of Peterborough	73
291	Comtrek Computer Components	60
45	Cornucopia Software	1
397	DAC Software	CIII
282	DFW Computer Center	13
114	Digital Vision	122
204	DiskCount Data	2
452	Dresselhaus Computer Products	107
85	Educational Micro Systems	49
	80 Micro Classified	41, 121
549	Classified Ads	123
	CW World	21
	Foreign Dealers	107
	80 Best of 1986	53
	80 Micro Disk Series	101
	Moving	106
	PC Resource Subscription	85
	Reader Service	92
	Subscription	66
361	Electric Software Corp.	3
45	Electric Webster	1
358	Exec-PC, Inc.	39
214	Fort Worth Computers	30, 31
*	GE Information Services	CII
9	H & E Computronics	CIV
540	Hannah Tanning Inc.	44, 45
455	Hard Drive Specialists	71
209	H.I. Tech	106
175	Howe Software	63
46	Hypersoft	92
101	J & M Systems, Ltd.	92
534	Jameco Electronics	117
*	Logical Systems	10
250	Marymac Industries, Inc.	75
225	Merritt Computer	42
464	Micro Labs, Inc.	43
*	Micro Smart	78, 79, 81
299	Microdex	91
346	Microlite	108
137	Miller Microcomputing	109
107	Misosys, Inc.	37, 39, 41
100	Montezuma Micro	27
411	Montezuma Micro	77
416	Montezuma Micro	57
424	Montezuma Micro	56
187	National Computer Supply	18
232	Nocona Electronics	99
205	PG Design Electronics	89
124	Perry Computers	64
308	Powersoft	4
449	Professor Jones/Frogg House	39
30	Prosoft	9
478	Purple Computing	61
75	Radio Shack	24, 25, 87, 102
371	Seatronics	41
297	SJS Engineering	114
245	Software Sales	1
188	Spectre Tech	122
296	Solar Systems Software	107
444	Southwestern Digital	60
189	Tab Sales	119
434	Telebyte Tech	111
81	Total Access	97
227	Trisoft	121

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.
***This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.**

Advertising Sales (603) 924-7138
or (800) 441-4403
West Coast Sales (415) 328-3470

READER SERVICE

This card valid until July 31, 1987.

A. How would you describe your interest in MS-DOS, IBM Compatible Systems?
1. ☐ I own an MS-DOS, IBM compatible system.
2. ☐ I intend to purchase.
3. ☐ I'm interested but have no immediate plans to purchase.
4. ☐ Not interested.

B. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in seeing the following types of programs published in 80 Micro:
___ 1. Business applications
___ 2. Science/math applications
___ 3. Home management applications
___ 4. Money management applications
___ 5. Games
___ 6. Programming Utilities

C. *Excluding yourself*, how many people read your copy of 80 Micro?
1. ☐ One
2. ☐ Two
3. ☐ Three
4. ☐ Four
5. ☐ Five or more

D. What type of TRS-80/Tandy Computer do you own? Check all that apply.
1. ☐ Model I
2. ☐ Model II/12
3. ☐ Model III
4. ☐ Model 4/4P/4D
5. ☐ Model 4D
6. ☐ Model 16/16B/6000
7. ☐ Model 100/200
8. ☐ Model 600
9. ☐ Model 1000
10. ☐ Model 1200
11. ☐ Model 2000
12. ☐ Model 3000

E. How long have you owned your TRS-80/Tandy Computer?
1. ☐ Less than 1 year
2. ☐ 1-2 years
3. ☐ 2-3 years
4. ☐ 3-4 years
5. ☐ More than 4 years

F. Do you subscribe to an information utility, such as Compuserve, Dow Jones News Retrieval, etc.?
1. ☐ Yes
2. ☐ No
3. ☐ Not now, but intend to within 12 months.

G. Do you plan to purchase another TRS-80/Tandy Computer during the next 12 months?
1. ☐ Yes
2. ☐ No
3. ☐ Don't know

H. Where do you use your TRS-80/Tandy Computer? Check all that apply.
1. ☐ At home for pleasure
2. ☐ At home for business
3. ☐ At work
4. ☐ At school
5. ☐ For math/science applications in any location

I. The articles in 80 Micro are:
1. ☐ Too simple
2. ☐ Too complex
3. ☐ Just right

J. How many purchases have you made based on an ad you saw in 80 Micro?
1. ☐ 0
2. ☐ 1-3
3. ☐ 4 or more

K. Which of the following columns do you read? Please rate them on a scale of 1 (seldom read) to 5 (always read).
___ 1. Side Tracks
___ 2. Feedback Loop
___ 3. Pulse Train
___ 4. The Art of Programming
___ 5. The Next Step
___ 6. Dave's MS-DOS Column
___ 7. Fine Lines
___ 8. Reader Forum
___ 9. Reviews
___ 10. New Products
___ 11. Hot CoCo

L. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

M. If you would like a one year subscription to 80 Micro, please circle 501 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs $24.97. (Canada & Mexico $27.97. Foreign Surface $44.97. one year only). Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue, circle the number of the Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers. Complete the entire card, stamp and drop into a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1 6 11 16 21	151 156 161 166 171	301 306 311 316 321	451 456 461 466 471
2 7 12 17 22	152 157 162 167 172	302 307 312 317 322	452 457 462 467 472
3 8 13 18 23	153 158 163 168 173	303 308 313 318 323	453 458 463 468 473
4 9 14 19 24	154 159 164 169 174	304 309 314 319 324	454 459 464 469 474
5 10 15 20 25	155 160 165 170 175	305 310 315 320 325	455 460 465 470 475
26 31 36 41 46	176 181 186 191 196	326 331 336 341 346	476 481 486 491 496
27 32 37 42 47	177 182 187 192 197	327 332 337 342 347	477 482 487 492 497
28 33 38 43 48	178 183 188 193 198	328 333 338 343 348	478 483 488 493 498
29 34 39 44 49	179 184 189 194 199	329 334 339 344 349	479 484 489 494 499
30 35 40 45 50	180 185 190 195 200	330 335 340 345 350	480 485 490 495 500
51 56 61 66 71	201 206 211 216 221	351 356 361 366 371	501 506 511 516 521
52 57 62 67 72	202 207 212 217 222	352 357 362 367 372	502 507 512 517 522
53 58 63 68 73	203 208 213 218 223	353 358 363 368 373	503 508 513 518 523
54 59 64 69 74	204 209 214 219 224	354 359 364 369 374	504 509 514 519 524
55 60 65 70 75	205 210 215 220 225	355 360 365 370 375	505 510 515 520 525
76 81 86 91 96	226 231 236 241 246	376 381 386 391 396	526 531 536 541 546
77 82 87 92 97	227 232 237 242 247	377 382 387 392 397	527 532 537 542 547
78 83 88 93 98	228 233 238 243 248	378 383 388 393 398	528 533 538 543 548
79 84 89 94 99	229 234 239 244 249	379 384 389 394 399	529 534 539 544 549
80 85 90 95 100	230 235 240 245 250	380 385 390 395 400	530 535 540 545 550
101 106 111 116 121	251 256 261 266 271	401 406 411 416 421	551 556 561 566 571
102 107 112 117 122	252 257 262 267 272	402 407 412 417 422	552 557 562 567 572
103 108 113 118 123	253 258 263 268 273	403 408 413 418 423	553 558 563 568 573
104 109 114 119 124	254 259 264 269 274	404 409 414 419 424	554 559 564 569 574
105 110 115 120 125	255 260 265 270 275	405 410 415 420 425	555 560 565 570 575
126 131 136 141 146	276 281 286 291 296	426 431 436 441 446	576 581 586 591 596
127 132 137 142 147	277 282 287 292 297	427 432 437 442 447	577 582 587 592 597
128 133 138 143 148	278 283 288 293 298	428 433 438 443 448	578 583 588 593 598
129 134 139 144 149	279 284 289 294 299	429 434 439 444 449	579 584 589 594 599
130 135 140 145 150	280 285 290 295 300	430 435 440 445 450	580 585 590 595 600

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

READER SERVICE

This card valid until July 31, 1987.

A. How would you describe your interest in MS-DOS, IBM Compatible Systems?
1. ☐ I own an MS-DOS, IBM compatible system.
2. ☐ I intend to purchase.
3. ☐ I'm interested but have no immediate plans to purchase.
4. ☐ Not interested.

B. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in seeing the following types of programs published in 80 Micro:
___ 1. Business applications
___ 2. Science/math applications
___ 3. Home management applications
___ 4. Money management applications
___ 5. Games
___ 6. Programming Utilities

C. *Excluding yourself*, how many people read your copy of 80 Micro?
1. ☐ One
2. ☐ Two
3. ☐ Three
4. ☐ Four
5. ☐ Five or more

D. What type of TRS-80/Tandy Computer do you own? Check all that apply.
1. ☐ Model I
2. ☐ Model II/12
3. ☐ Model III
4. ☐ Model 4/4P/4D
5. ☐ Model 4D
6. ☐ Model 16/16B/6000
7. ☐ Model 100/200
8. ☐ Model 600
9. ☐ Model 1000
10. ☐ Model 1200
11. ☐ Model 2000
12. ☐ Model 3000

E. How long have you owned your TRS-80/Tandy Computer?
1. ☐ Less than 1 year
2. ☐ 1-2 years
3. ☐ 2-3 years
4. ☐ 3-4 years
5. ☐ More than 4 years

F. Do you subscribe to an information utility, such as Compuserve, Dow Jones News Retrieval, etc.?
1. ☐ Yes
2. ☐ No
3. ☐ Not now, but intend to within 12 months.

G. Do you plan to purchase another TRS-80/Tandy Computer during the next 12 months?
1. ☐ Yes
2. ☐ No
3. ☐ Don't know

H. Where do you use your TRS-80/Tandy Computer? Check all that apply.
1. ☐ At home for pleasure
2. ☐ At home for business
3. ☐ At work
4. ☐ At school
5. ☐ For math/science applications in any location

I. The articles in 80 Micro are:
1. ☐ Too simple
2. ☐ Too complex
3. ☐ Just right

J. How many purchases have you made based on an ad you saw in 80 Micro?
1. ☐ 0
2. ☐ 1-3
3. ☐ 4 or more

K. Which of the following columns do you read? Please rate them on a scale of 1 (seldom read) to 5 (always read).
___ 1. Side Tracks
___ 2. Feedback Loop
___ 3. Pulse Train
___ 4. The Art of Programming
___ 5. The Next Step
___ 6. Dave's MS-DOS Column
___ 7. Fine Lines
___ 8. Reader Forum
___ 9. Reviews
___ 10. New Products
___ 11. Hot CoCo

L. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

M. If you would like a one year subscription to 80 Micro, please circle 501 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs $24.97. (Canada & Mexico $27.97. Foreign Surface $44.97. one year only). Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue, circle the number of the Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers. Complete the entire card, stamp and drop into a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1 6 11 16 21	151 156 161 166 171	301 306 311 316 321	451 456 461 466 471
2 7 12 17 22	152 157 162 167 172	302 307 312 317 322	452 457 462 467 472
3 8 13 18 23	153 158 163 168 173	303 308 313 318 323	453 458 463 468 473
4 9 14 19 24	154 159 164 169 174	304 309 314 319 324	454 459 464 469 474
5 10 15 20 25	155 160 165 170 175	305 310 315 320 325	455 460 465 470 475
26 31 36 41 46	176 181 186 191 196	326 331 336 341 346	476 481 486 491 496
27 32 37 42 47	177 182 187 192 197	327 332 337 342 347	477 482 487 492 497
28 33 38 43 48	178 183 188 193 198	328 333 338 343 348	478 483 488 493 498
29 34 39 44 49	179 184 189 194 199	329 334 339 344 349	479 484 489 494 499
30 35 40 45 50	180 185 190 195 200	330 335 340 345 350	480 485 490 495 500
51 56 61 66 71	201 206 211 216 221	351 356 361 366 371	501 506 511 516 521
52 57 62 67 72	202 207 212 217 222	352 357 362 367 372	502 507 512 517 522
53 58 63 68 73	203 208 213 218 223	353 358 363 368 373	503 508 513 518 523
54 59 64 69 74	204 209 214 219 224	354 359 364 369 374	504 509 514 519 524
55 60 65 70 75	205 210 215 220 225	355 360 365 370 375	505 510 515 520 525
76 81 86 91 96	226 231 236 241 246	376 381 386 391 396	526 531 536 541 546
77 82 87 92 97	227 232 237 242 247	377 382 387 392 397	527 532 537 542 547
78 83 88 93 98	228 233 238 243 248	378 383 388 393 398	528 533 538 543 548
79 84 89 94 99	229 234 239 244 249	379 384 389 394 399	529 534 539 544 549
80 85 90 95 100	230 235 240 245 250	380 385 390 395 400	530 535 540 545 550
101 106 111 116 121	251 256 261 266 271	401 406 411 416 421	551 556 561 566 571
102 107 112 117 122	252 257 262 267 272	402 407 412 417 422	552 557 562 567 572
103 108 113 118 123	253 258 263 268 273	403 408 413 418 423	553 558 563 568 573
104 109 114 119 124	254 259 264 269 274	404 409 414 419 424	554 559 564 569 574
105 110 115 120 125	255 260 265 270 275	405 410 415 420 425	555 560 565 570 575
126 131 136 141 146	276 281 286 291 296	426 431 436 441 446	576 581 586 591 596
127 132 137 142 147	277 282 287 292 297	427 432 437 442 447	577 582 587 592 597
128 133 138 143 148	278 283 288 293 298	428 433 438 443 448	578 583 588 593 598
129 134 139 144 149	279 284 289 294 299	429 434 439 444 449	579 584 589 594 599
130 135 140 145 150	280 285 290 295 300	430 435 440 445 450	580 585 590 595 600

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

80 Micro
P.O. Box 306
Dalton, MA 01227

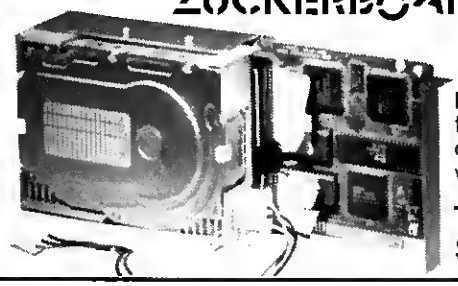
PLACE
STAMP
HERE

80 Micro
P.O. Box 306
Dalton, MA 01227

Circle 534 on Reader Service card.

Jameco ELECTRONICS Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide • Since 1974

ZUCKERBOARD 20 MegaByte Hard Disk Drive Board for the Tandy 1000 and 1000SX *2 Year Warranty!*

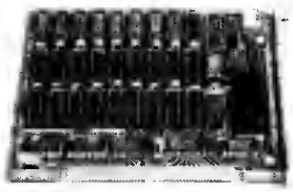


FEATURES: • A microprocessor-controlled servo mechanism guarantees high performance and maximum reliability • 20 MegaBytes formatted capacity • Compact design • DC power only (+12V and +5V) • Access time: 85ms • Pre-formatted with MSDOS • Uses only 1 slot • 2-year warranty • *Just Plug In and Go!*

T20MB 20 MegaByte Hard Card for TANDY 1000. . . . . **$579.95**
SX20MB 20 MegaByte Hard Card for TANDY 1000SX. **$589.95**

ZUCKERBOARD Expansion Memory Half Card and Clock/Calendar for the Tandy 1000SX

NEW!

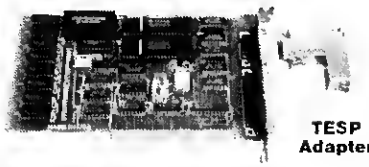


The Zuckerboard Memory Half-Card provides an extra 256K of memory for the Model 1000SX, bringing your 384K Tandy 1000SX to 640K. Optional battery backed 20-year clock/calendar, TAN-C @ $39.95 (not included, see below) 2-yr. warranty. Documentation included. Made in the U.S.A.

TSX256K Includes 256K RAM. **$119.95**

ZUCKERBOARD Multifunction Board with Clock/Calendar for the Tandy 1000SX

NEW!



TESP Adapter

The Zuckerboard Multifunction Board provides an extra 256K of memory bringing your 384K Tandy 1000SX to the maximum of 640K. Board comes complete with serial port (expandable to two, see below: TESP $39.95) and is addressable up to 4 COM. RAM Disk Printer Spooler Software and 20-year battery backed clock/calendar are also included. Made in the U.S.A. 2-year warranty and documentation included.

M256K Includes 256K RAM. **$189.95**
TESP Second Serial Port for M256K. . . . . **$ 39.95**

ZUCKERBOARD Expansion Memory Half Card and Clock/Calendar for Tandy 1000

• Expands Tandy 1000 (128K Version) to as much as 640K using 256K DRAM chips • Includes DMA controller chip • Optional clock/calendar plugs onto board (not included) • Made in the U.S.A. • 2-year warranty

TAN-C Clock/Calendar Option (Only). . . . . **$ 39.95**
TAN-EM256K Includes 256K RAM and Manual. . . . . **$ 99.95**
TAN-EM512K Includes 512K RAM and Manual. . . . . ~~$129.95~~ **$119.95**

ZUCKERBOARD Multifunction Board with Clock/Calendar for Tandy 1000 *SALE!*

• Expands Tandy 1000 (128K Version) to as much as 640K • Comes with RS232 serial port, RAM Disk Printer Spooler and on-board DMA controller chip • Made in U.S.A. • 2-year warranty

MTAN-256K Includes 256K RAM and Manual. **$179.95**
MTAN-512K Includes 512K RAM and Manual. . . . ~~$209.95~~ **$199.95**

ZUCKERBOARD Expansion Memory Secondary Card for Tandy 1000

This board is designed for use with the Tandy 1000 that already has the DMA function built in or is equipped with an external DMA card.

EMTAN-384K Includes 384K RAM and Documentation. **$109.95**

Jameco ELECTRONICS E-X-P-A-N-D TRS-80 MEMORY

All kits come with complete documentation

TRS-80 MODEL I, III

TRS-16K3 200ns (Model III) (8 ea. 5290N-3 Dynamic RAMs). . . **$5.95**
TRS-16K4 250ns (Model I) (8 ea. 5290N-4 Dynamic RAMs). **$5.49**

TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II

TRS-64K-2 (8 each 4164-200 Dynamic RAMS). **$7.95**
New Models only —
TRS-Co-Co Includes (2) 50464's (41464's) Dynamic RAMs. **$10.95**

TRS-80 MODEL 4, 4P AND 4D

TRS-64K-2 Expands Model 4 from 16K to 64K or Model 4 (Gate Array Version), 4P & 4D from 64K to 128K (8 ea. 4164-200 Dyn. RAMs) **$7.95**
TRS-64K-2PAL Expands Model 4 (Non-Gate Array Version). **$14.95**
from 64K to 128K (8 ea. 4164-200 Dynamic RAMs + PAL Chip)

M1008K

M200R

PURPLE COMPUTING

TRS-80 Model 100 • NEC • Olivetti

TRS-80 Model 100 8K Expansion — M1008K. . . . . . $19.95 ea. or 3/$54.95
TRS-80 Model 102 8K Expansion — M1028K. $9.95
NEC Model PC8201A 8K Expansion — NEC8KR. . . . . . $19.95 ea. or 3/$54.95
Olivetti Model M10 8K Expansion — OM108K. . . . . . $19.95 ea. or 3/$54.95

TANDY 200
Tandy Model 200 24K Expansion — M200R. . . . . . $59.95 ea. or 2/$109.95

$20 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
Shipping: Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance

California Residents: Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax

Prices Subject to Change

Send stamped, self-addressed envelope to receive a Sales Flyer — FREE!

MasterCard

Jameco ELECTRONICS — Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide

VISA

Send $1.00 Postage for a FREE 1987 JAMECO CATALOG

5/87

c 1987 Jameco Electronics

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 • *PHONE ORDERS WELCOME 415-592-8097 Telex 176043*

culator; on-line help; and transaction windows for recording checks, deposits, and regular or irregular payments. It lets you allocate transactions for both record-keeping and tax purposes.

Your Money Manager can prepare, display, and print reports of your financial position at any time. A variety of graphs help you analyze current and projected trends. If you use the program to maintain accurate records throughout the year, you can enter the information into *Your Income Tax*.

Your Money Manager sells for $89.95 and requires 128K, one disk drive, and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Contact Simon & Schuster Software, One Gulf + Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023, 212-373-8882.

Circle 554 on Reader Service card.

Financial Forecasting

Taxcalc's Business Planning Model for Forecasts and Projections is a spreadsheet template to help CPAs prepare cash flow, break-even analysis, budgeting, and other prospective financial statements. It uses what-if analysis that lets you compare several scenarios based on different assumptions about the future.

The template creates prospective financial statements that conform to the latest format and data-collection standards (effective Sept. 1, 1986) of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Business Planning Model for Forecasts and Projections lets you create monthly, yearly, or quarterly forecasts within a 12-month period. A goal-setting area helps you determine break-even points in an analysis, and a decisions area lets you manage surplus and deficit financing.

The template works with Lotus's 1-2-3 and any other spreadsheet that loads 1-2-3 files on an IBM PC or compatible. You can use the 1-2-3 graphics to create a graph of your analysis.

Business Planning Model for Forecasts and Projections requires two disk drives and 640K and sells for $250. Contact Taxcalc Software Inc., 4210 West Vickery Blvd., Fort Worth, TX 76107, 817-738-3122.

Circle 556 on Reader Service card.

Statistical Forecasting

Walonick Associates has released a forecasting module that adds exploratory data analysis, time-series forecasting, and quality-control analysis to Statpac Gold, the company's statistical-analysis software.

The module provides graphics for time plots, 4253HT robust-smoothed time plots, box plots, aggregate box plots, spread-versus-level plots, and autocorrelation function plots. The Statpac Gold package contains three regression-modeling techniques. The module adds 11 forecasting methods: seven smoothing techniques, two methods of decomposition, and two ARIMA techniques.

The smoothing techniques include moving averages, exponential smoothing, harmonic smoothing, and the Holt's and Winter's methods. The module also provides Census X-11 and SABL (robust) decomposition methods for long-term seasonal forecasting, adaptive-filtering, and Box-Jenkins ARIMA programs.

Statpac Gold sells for $595. Add $195 for the forecasting module. Contact Walonick Associates, 6500 Nicollet Ave. South, Minneapolis, MN 55423, 800-328-4907.

Circle 558 on Reader Service card.

Hiring Software

The Logical Decision Assistant helps employment interviewers select the most qualified applicant by focusing attention on the five most critical elements of a position and comparing applicants to those elements. You choose the elements, which can include such qualities as education, communication skills, accuracy, and experience.

The program requires 256K and sells for $395. A demonstration disk sells for $25. Contact Young Associates, 15720 Winchester Blvd., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408-395-6441.

Circle 559 on Reader Service card.

Hard-Disk Security

Version 4.0 of the Onguard system operates as an extension of DOS, regulating each user's access to a MS- or PC-DOS hard drive. Onguard gives one person control over who uses the hard disk and what data and programs each user can access. It also provides a comprehensive audit trail, allowing the system manager to monitor hard-disk use.

Onguard 4.0 features revised documentation, drive A boot protection, the Privacy Plus encryption program, and the Master Key encryption-key recovery program.

Privacy Plus lets you encrypt your files and directories. Using English commands or full-screen pop-up menus, you can lock and unlock your data. Master Key lets the system manager decrypt encrypted data without disclosing the Master Key.

Onguard sells for $295 from United Software Security Inc., 8133 Leesburg Pike, Vienna, VA 703-556-0007.

Circle 557 on Reader Service card.

Program-Development Screens

High Screen 3.4 is an enhanced program-development tool you can use with all programming languages. Its features include sophisticated screen generation; automatic field checking; and help, window, and pull-down menu management.

You can choose a field-by-field or full-screen mode for each data-entry screen, scroll vertically within a zone, and call High Screen functions from batch files or DOS.

High Screen does not generate code; it creates language- and program-independent screens and uses a resident module to interface these screens with the applications you've developed. Therefore, you can change screens without modifying the program, and you can use the same screen developed while writing an application in one language to rewrite the program in another.

High Screen 3.4 is royalty free and not copy-protected. It sells for $129, and registered owners of earlier High Screen versions can upgrade for $20.

The High Screen Unloader uses a hierarchical structure to let you selectively unload resident programs from RAM. It's available for $20 to High Screen users.

Contact Softway Inc., 500 Sutter St., Suite 222, San Francisco, CA 94102, 415-397-4666.

Circle 555 on Reader Service card.

The Mouse Base provides a non-skid surface on which to use your mouse.

Etc.

Mouse Base

Mouse Base is a durable nylon and sponge-rubber non-skid mouse pad that improves tracking and protects the mouse and the desk. It measures 11¾ by 8½ inches and sells for $9.95 from Computer Coverup Inc., 2230 South Calumet, Chicago, IL 60616, 312-326-3000.

Circle 563 on Reader Service card.

PC Law

Lawlink is the American Bar Association's law-office software program that integrates several legal programs into a single-menu system. It also includes a communications package.

Lawlink lets lawyers create a series of customized menus and then switch between

such programs as a word processor and a data base. The communications element provides access to ABA/net and legal data-base services.

ABA members can buy Lawlink for $60. It's $120 for non-members. Contact the Law Office of the Future Project, American Bar Association, 750 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, IL 60611, 312-988-5026.

Circle 560 on Reader Service card.

Star Gazing

Skyshot is a program that determines ground azimuths from observations of celestial objects. You plug in your measurements (from up to eight observations) and ephemeris values, and the program calculates the azimuth bearing.

Skyshot lets you choose any of three celestial observations methods: direct-altitude observation, hour-angle observation of sun, or polaris observations. The program works independently or as an accessory to MTI Software's Series 800, Series 2000, or Series 3000 survey packages.

MS-DOS and CP/M versions of Skyshot sell for $125 from MTI Software, P.O. Box 1659, 600 B St., Santa Rosa, CA 95402, 707-523-1600.

Circle 567 on Reader Service card.

A wrist strap to prevent static charges.

Get a Charge Out of This

Scooter Products' Anti-Static Wrist Strap is an elastic fabric wrist band that you wear while working with sensitive chips and circuits to prevent static charges from affecting them.

The strap has a conductive inside surface connected to a 1-megohm resistor (for the wearer's protection) that, in turn, connects to a 10-foot, telephone-type coiled cord. A banana plug at the other end of the cord inserts into an alligator clip that you attach to a conductive work surface.

The Anti-Static Wrist Strap comes in small (Model SS801-S) and large (Model SS801-L) and sells for $14.95 from Scooter Products, Ohm/Electronics Inc., 746 Vermont St., Palatine, IL 60067, 800-323-2727 (in IL, 312-359-6040).

Circle 571 on Reader Service card.

Spike Out

The model MPS(22)-2 Portable Computer Protection System insulates your portable computer from ac and modem line spikes, electrical noise, RFI, and static. The unit provides standard and CEE-22 electrical sockets, a standard phone RJ-11 modular socket/plug, and a static-discharge plate.

The MPS(22)-2 sells for $185 from Electronic Specialists Inc., 171 South Main St., Natick, MA 01760 800-225-4876.

Circle 564 on Reader Service card.

232 × 2

The Black Box 232 Line Booster receives and retransmits the 12 most commonly used signals of the RS-232C interface. This doubles the RS-232's specified 50-foot signal-transmission distance. The device is data-rate and data-format transparent, and you can power it from the interface or a detachable power supply.

The Centronics Line Booster does all that the Black Box does, and it accommodates the Centronics-compatible printer interface. It supports the interface's 16 most common signal lines and lets you

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

80micro

Reader Service

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE TURN TO READER SERVICE CARD.

New and Improved !

TABCO PARALLEL Printer Switch

connect 2 printers to one computer!

PSM-C/2P — Manual printer switch. Prolongs the life of your printer/interface connectors. Saves time & money! Use your existing printer cable to connect TAB SWITCH to your computer. Comes complete with two 3.5' cables to connect your printers. Straightforward design makes it easy to set-up & use. 1 year limited warranty.

Other models available. Dealer inquiries invited. $2.50 Shipping/Handling Florida residents add 5% sales tax

ORDER TODAY
Only $69.95

Cables built-in
(optional lengths available)

See your dealer
or
Call 1-800-874-1551

Nothing else to buy
Fingertip control
Just flick your switch

TAB SALES CO.

704 W. Michigan Ave.
Pensacola, FL 32505

P.O. Box 8098 Ph: 904-438-6507

double the cable length to 10–15 feet.

Either device sells for $99, and you install it in the center of the RS-232 or Centronics cable. Contact Black Box Corp., P.O. Box 12800, Pittsburgh, PA 15241, 412-746-5500.

Circle 562 Reader Service card.

Line Backers

The Networx Power Backers 330 and 450 provide uninterruptible power to protect computer data and memory against blackouts and power sags. They also contain fast-response circuitry that guards against surges, spikes, and radio-frequency and electro-magnetic interference. During a power failure, the Model 330 can restore power within 2 milliseconds, and the Model 450 can do so within 4 milliseconds.

Depending on how a system is configured, the Power Backers can maintain power for up to 30 minutes, giving you enough time to shut down your system. The Power Backer sounds an alarm 2 seconds before its battery is exhausted.

Networx's Power Backers provide uninterruptible power.

The Model 330 provides a peak-output current of 6 amps and sells for $499. The Model 450 provides a 9-amp peak-output current and sells for $799. Contact Networx, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, NY 11237, 718-821-7555.

Circle 569 on Reader Service card.

Micro Disks

Maxell's MF2-HD high-density 3½-inch, micro-floppy disk features 2-megabyte (MB) unformatted or 1.6MB formatted capacity. The disks use a thin coating of high-coercivity epitaxial magnetic material and are housed in a precision cartridge to reduce output fluctuation. They are software compatible with 1MB, 5¼-inch disks and 1.6MB, 5¼-inch and 8-inch disks.

A box of 10 MF2-HD disks sells for $69.95. For more information contact Maxell Corp. of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074, 201-641-8600.

Circle 566 on Reader Service card.

Bus Terminal

Bizcomp's external Intellimodem 2400 and its internal Intellimodem 2400 PC are fully Hayes-compatible, 2,400-baud modems that include a bus so you can plug in future modifications. Both modems are also compatible with Bell 103/212/V.bis specifications and support 1,200 and 110–300 baud communications. They include audible call-progress monitoring with adjustable volume controls and loop-through RJ-11 connectors for connecting telephone sets.

These modems also feature

Circle 152 on Reader Service card.

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW. Good This Month

RIBBON SALE

EXACT REPLACEMENTS

PRINTER — MAKE, MODEL NUMBER. Contact us if your printer is not listed. We have many more in stock. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	NEW CARTRIDGES — From the various manufacturers or made in our own shop. Ready to use.			RELOADS — You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. WE put OUR NEW INSERTS in them.			INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ — DROP IN, NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop. Cartridges NOT included.		
C ITOH Prowriter 1550-8510, NEC 8023-8025, APPLE OMP-IMAGEW	1/2 x 18	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
IBM PROPRINTER (Standard Paper) (4201)	7/16 x 20	$16/2	$51/8	$ 96/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$16/3	$86/12	$360/72
PC (Standard Paper) (5162)	1/2 x 20	$14/2	$38/8	$ 86/12	$7/1	$8 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$286/72
RADIO SHACK-TOSHIBA-COMMODORE-PANASONIC-RICOH		RS LP-I-II-IV, CENTRON			730-737-739-778 (Zip Pack)			$12/3	$45/12	$252/72
Carbon Film - OWP 210, DIABLO HYTYPE II Black (1445)	5/16 x 145	$18/3	$60/12	$342/72	$5 ea 3-11	$4 ea	12 or more	$24/6	$42/12	$234/72
OW II, OWP 410-510, RICOH 1200-1300-1600 Black (1419)	1/4 x 145	$18/3	$60/12	$342/72	$5 ea 3-11	$4 ea	12 or more	$24/6	$42/12	$234/72
Red, Green, Blue, Brown Colors (1418)	1/4 x 130	$21/3	$72/12	$414/72	$6 ea 3-11	$5 ea	12 or more	$30/6	$54/12	$234/72
Fabric (Long Life), OWP 210, DIABLO HYTYPE II Black (1458)	5/16 x 17 NOT EZ LOAD 1/4 x 25	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$21/3	$78/12	$432/72
OW II, OWP 410-510, RICOH 1200-1300-1600 Black (1449)		$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$21/3	$78/12	$432/72
OMP-100, LP VII, COMMODORE 1525, GORILLA BANANA (1424)	Inker Loop	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	.....			.....		
OMP-200, 120, (430 Inserts & Reloads Only) (1296) (1483)	1/2 x 20	$20/2	$57/6	$108/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
OMP-400-420, LP VI-VIII, PANASONIC KXP-130-1093 (1418)	5/16 x 14	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
OMP-500 (130 Inserts & Reloads Only) (1236) (1482)	1/2 x 20	$22/2	$63/6	$120/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
OMP-2100, TOSHIBA P1340-1350-1351-351 (1442)	1/2 x 20	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
OMP-2200, C ITOH 3500 (1233)	1/2 x 52		$35 each		$18/1	$18 ea	2 or more	$30/3	$57/6	$108/12
LP III-V, CANON A 1200 (New Only) (1414)	1/2 x 15	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
EPSON LQ 1000	1/2 x 18	$22/2	$63/6	$120/12	$6/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$16/3	$86/12	$360/72
MX-FX-RX 70-80-85, LX 80-90 (5/16 x 7)	1/2 x 20	$14/2	$36/6	$ 66/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
MX-FX-RX 100-185-288, LO 800 (1/2 x 18) LQ 1500 (1/2 x 14)	1/2 x 30	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$18/3	$66/12	$360/72
DX 20-35 Carbon Film (Multistrike), OLIVETTI ET-121-221	5/16 x 290	$21/3	$72/12	$414/72	(Call for Correctable Prices)			.....		
NEC Spinwriter-Carbon Film - 2000-3500 (Reloads BCCOMPCO Only)	5/16 x 145	$18/3	$60/12	$342/72	$5 ea 3-11	$4 ea	12 or more	$24/6	$42/12	$234/72
- 5500-7700 (Can Reload Most Types)	NOT EZ LOAD 1/4 x 145	$18/3	$60/12	$342/72	$5 ea 3-11	$4 ea	12 or more	$24/6	$42/12	$234/72
-Fabric - 2000-3500 (Can Reload All)	1/2 x 14	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
- 5500-7700 (Can Reload All)	1/2 x 13	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
Pinwriter P1-P2-P8, P-5 (1/2 x 14)	1/2 x 20	$25/2	$69/6	$126/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
P3-P7	1/2 x 27	$30/2	$84/6	$156/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$18/3	$66/12	$360/72
OKIDATA Pacemark 2350-2410 Black	1/2 x 100		$25 each		$20/1	$18 ea	2 or more	$36/3	$132/12	$720/72
Microline 182-183-192-183 (Call for 292-293 prices)	Inker Loop	$20/2	$57/6	$108/12						
ML-80-82-83-92-93 (Call for ML-84 Prices)	1/2 x 16	$21/6	$36/12	$198/72						
MANNESMAN-TALLY MT-160, RITEMAN INFORUNNER (Inker Loop)	9mm x 11	$19/2	$54/6	$102/12						
MT-180-290	9mm x 13	$20/2	$57/6	$108/12						
-SPIRIT 80 (SP80) COMMODORE 1526 (Multistrike)	1/2 x 35	$16/2	$45/6	$ 84/12						
PANASONIC KXP-1080-1090-1091-1092-1592-1595	Inker Loop	$20/2	$57/6	$108/12						
BROTHER HR-15-25-35 / COMREX CX-15, II — Carbon Film (Multistrike)	5/16 x 82	$18/3	$60/12	$342/72						
BROTHER HR-15-25-35 / COMREX CX-15, II — Fabric (Call for Comrex 420 Prices)	5/16 x 17	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12						

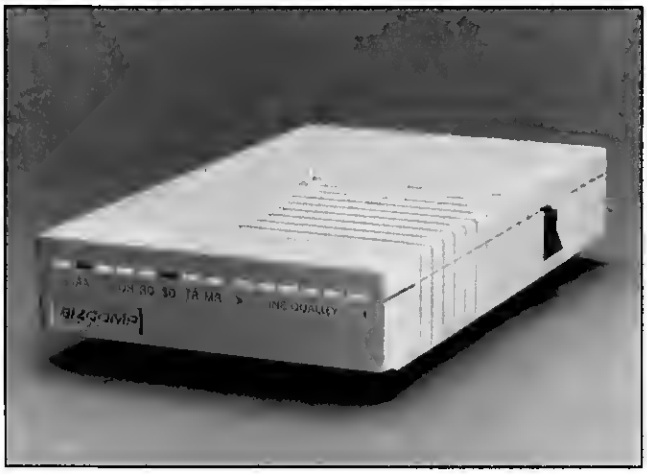
SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR C.O.D. TO:

VISA **BCCOMPCO** MasterCard

800 South 17 Box 246

Summersville, MO 65571 • (417) 932-4196

WE PAY UPS GROUND SHIPPING on PREPAID ORDERS.
PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS for UPS DELIVERY
FOREIGN ADD 15% U.S. FUNDS.
MISSOURI RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX



The Intellimodem 2400 is fully Hayes-compatible.

Bizcomp's adaptive echo-canceller technology, which removes echo from the phone lines but retains data clarity when the signal you're receiving is weak.

The Intellimodem 2400 and 2400 PC sell for $599 each and include a telephone network cord, user guide, and two-year limited warranty. For more information contact Bizcomp Corp., 532 Mercury Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408-733-7800.

Circle 561 on Reader Service card.

Six Line Filters

PMC Industries' six ac line filters suppress noises from 55–70 dB and high-voltage transients/surges from line to line and line to ground. The units also feature 6-foot shielded line cords (where used), filters enclosed in individual modules, lighted on/off switches, resettable circuit breakers, and multiple filters. Some units have suppression banks of outlets.

Prices for these line filters range from $79.95–$249. They are available from PMC Industries Inc., 6335 Ferris Square, San Diego, CA 92121, 800-242-9353.

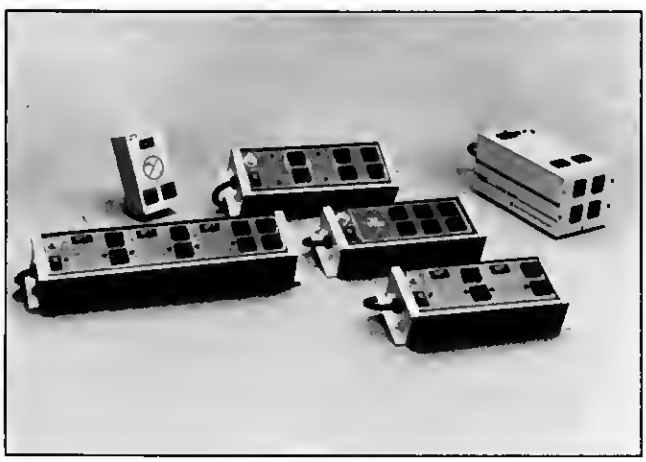
Circle 570 on Reader Service card.

Sidekick

The System Sidekick mounts on the side of your computer work station to hold the system unit vertically and give you more work space. Sidekick's steel frame can be adjusted from 4 to 7 inches and has a textured-putty finish.

It comes with a clamp-mounting system, and screw mounts are available. The System Sidekick sells for $79.95 from Lintek Computer Accessories, 426 North Park NE, Grand Rapids, MI 49505, 800-822-9110.

Circle 565 on Reader Service card.



PMC's ac line filters suppress noises.

NEW FROM 80 MICRO

Classifieds

GET THE ATTENTION YOU DESERVE

Tell more than 200,000 dedicated, interested TRS-80 users about your product or service with an efficient and economical ***80 Micro*** classified ad.

You'll reach the most people in the market for the least amount of money!

With ***80 Micro***'s well-established audience of involved buyers, sellers, and swappers, your ad is bound to get fast results!

For more information, write to:

80 Micro
Attn. Classified Manager
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 227 on Reader Service card.

Pickles & Trout

available from

TriSoft

All your Tandy Model-II, -12, -16, and -6000 CP/M-2.2 and CP/M-68K needs!

From:
TriSoft
1825 East 38½ St.
Austin, Texas 78751

1-800-531-5170
(512) 472-0744

Circle 114 on Reader Service card.

DIGITAL VISION

NEW FOR TANDY 1000/1200 COMPUTERS

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally — an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ interfaces to any standard video source (video camera, VCR, etc.) to capture images for use with graphics programs, desktop publishing, picture databases, entertainment, etc. Hundreds of applications!

COMPUTEREYES™ features include:

- Half-card size
- Simple, menu-driven software control of all functions—capture routines, brightness and contrast adjustments, disk access
- Keyboard-controlled video switching to allow previewing the video source on the computer monitor
- Works with standard CGA or EGA graphics capabilities — no additional boards needed
- Images compatible with almost all graphics handling programs
- Available as a complete system including quality video camera

ONLY $249.95

Available for:
- TANDY and IBM PC compatibles
- Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE
- Atari ST ($249.95-full color digitizer)

Consult factory for pricing

See your dealer or order direct. Mass residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
66 Eastern Avenue Dedham, MA 02026 (617) 329-5400

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

Model III, 4 & MS/DOS Stuff!

Rembrandt $39.95

Special Offer: Buy any two versions for just $59.95

Complete Business Graphics Toolkit for the Model 4 (TRSDOS), Model 4 (CP/M) and the Model III.

REMBRANDT is the only graphic software you'll ever need for your Model III or 4 computer. Hi-Res board not required!

Freehand drawing: Draw lines, boxes, circles, and write on the screen in large characters. Full block operations are supported — move, kill, copy and more!

Business graphics: Create horizontal and vertical bar charts, pie charts and xy plots. Automatically chart spreadsheet files or use hand-entered data.

Slide shows: Sequence your graphics on-screen using eleven cinematic special effects like wipes, fades and spirals.

Hard copy: Print your graphic screens on most dot-matrix and daisy wheel printers.

REMBRANDT is only $39.95 and is available for the Model 4 TRSDOS, Model 4 CP/M or Model III — please specify.

Special offer — buy any two versions at the same time for just $59.95!

TWIST & SHOUT!

Two great pieces of software at one low price! TWIST lets you print out your spreadsheets (or any file) sideways on your dot-matrix printer. No more cutting and pasting to put together a fragmented output. SHOUT prints giant banners in letters from two to eight inches high using four special type styles. Supports most printers including Anadex, Apple, C. Itoh, Centronics, DEC, Data Products, Epson, HP, IBM, IDS, MPI, NEC, Mannesman Tally, Okidata, Radio Shack, Smith Corona, Toshiba and more. Write for list!

SHOUT YOUR MESSAGE IN A BANNER!

$34.95

Special offer: buy any two versions for just $49.95

available for all MSDOS, TRSDOS & CP/M computers

TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
22458 Ventura Blvd., Suite E
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

We accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express. Order by mail or call our 24 hour toll-free order line from the US or Canada

800-628-2828 (Ext. 918)

Technical questions, catalogs, orders call 818-716-1655 (9-5 PST)

Add $4 per order postage. Overseas $12

NEW PRODUCTS

New Products Index

MS-DOS

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
550	Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.	115
551	Ingram Software Inc.	115
552	RHM & Associates	115
553	Simon & Schuster Software	115
554	Simon & Schuster Software	115
555	Softway Inc.	118
556	Taxcalc Software Inc.	118
557	United Software Security Inc.	118
558	Walonick Associates	118
559	Young Associates	118

Etc.

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
560	American Bar Association	118
561	Bizcomp Corp.	120
562	Black Box Corp.	119
563	Computer Coverup Inc.	118
564	Electronic Specialists Inc.	119
565	Lintek Computer Accessories	121
566	Maxell Corporation of America	120
567	MTI Software	119
568	Near Future Computer Co.	122
569	Networx	120
570	PMC Industries Inc.	121
571	Scooter Products	119

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

DIFFERENT TRACK

The Key That Doesn't Stick

WP key write-protection.

The WP key is a simple way to write-protect your disks: a plastic strip that you stick into the corner of a 5¼-inch disk to fill the write-protect slot. When you want to remove the protection, just slide the key out—no tearing a sticky tab and scraping off the leftover pieces, no paper tabs lost inside you disk drive, no accidentally damaged disks.

Want to protect the same disk again? Slide the key back in. They're reusable and guaranteed for life. A package of 10 keys sells for $1.39, plus 50 cents for shipping, which covers up to five packages. Write to Near Future Computer Co., P.O. Box 1726, Walla Walla, WA 99362.

Circle 568 on Reader Service card.

THE CLASSIFIED 80micro

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS CAN EARN $1000 to $2000 monthly selling simple eervicee performed by their computer. Work at home in epare time. Get free list of 100 beet eervices to offer, Write: A.I.M.A.G., P.O. Box 80369, San Diego, CA 92106-8369.

SOFTWARE

Profile users! PROAID III+/4+ providee many featurea for reporte from single or multiple filee. Model III/4's. $49. Clay Watte Software, 66C North Loop, Cedar Hille, TX 75104. 214-291-1171.

THE STOCK EXCHANGE —The ultimate etock market challenge! 1000/1200/3000. . .$34.95—NY add 8.25%. Praxis Software, PO Box 2307, Grd Ctl Ste, NY NY 10163. 1-800-PRAXIS-S, NY 1-212-365-2170.

WORD PROCESSING—EXPRESS, comparable to all top-of-the-line word processors. . .$49.95. Features: Indexing, Footnoting, Mailmerge, Spellcheck, Graph Generation, Calculator and more! Easy! Call for info! 1000/1200/3000/PC/MS-DOS, NY add 8.25%. Praxis Software, PO Box 2307, Grand Central Station, NY, NY 10163. 1-800-PRAXIS-S, NY 1-212-365-2170.

TANDY ORIGINAL SOFTWARE 60-90% off models 1/3/4, 2/12/16/160, 100, PC 1/2/3/4, CoCo, MC10. $1.00/Large SASE for list: Software Box 1013, Brice, Ohio 43109

LOW VISION EDITOR I/III Graphic Fonts $20.00 (201) 277-3365.

$$$WIN with Thoroughbred, Harness, Greyhound Handicapping Software. . .$29.95, enhanced . . .$49.95. Professional Football Handicapping System. . .$39.95. Free information. Software Exchange, PO Box 5382M, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033. (800) 527-9467.

Make Great Connections! Omniterm Professional Communications Software for TRS-DOS and MS-DOS. Ask your Radio Shack Dealer or contact Lindbergh Systems, P.O. Box 3804, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. 313-971-9733.

QUALITY MUSIC SOFTWARE Create melodies and lyrics on your Tandy 1000, IBM PC, or compatible. Easy-to-use, fun, and educational. $54.95. Please write or call for details. Questar Products Ltd., 1252 Westover Trace, Acworth, GA 30101, (404) 429-1196.

Templates of Doom, makes a game of learning Lotus 1-2-3. $49.95 plus $2.50 S/H. 30 day money-back-guarantee. Solar Systeme Software, 8105 Shelter Creek, San Bruno, CA 94066, (415) 952-2375.

COMMUNICATIONS

NationServ BBS (618) 847-2291.

Telecommunicator BBS 717-652-4385.

CO-CO PERIODICALS

ONE THOUSAND MAGAZINE "Especially For Your **Tandy 1000!**" Monthly support for your Tandy 1000 personal computer is here! Beginner's Luck, MS-DOS, Basic Listings, Editorials and reviews are just SOME of the topics covered on a monthly basis in One Thousand Magazine! We also have a software library available to all subscribers!
Available on newsstands everywhere!
12 Monthly Issues: $20
Send to:
One Thousand Magazine
2153 Muren Blvd, Suite A
Belleville, Il 62221-4138
618-277-3526

COCO-ADS, Color Computer Magazine with programs, articles, reviews, public domain programs, and more. Send for sample issue. PD Software PO Box 13256-M Houston, TX 77219.

FOR SALE

Complete Model 1 System. Call (212) 777-0434.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Media Conversion for Tandy Models to over 600 systems including Magtape, Micro Computers, Mini Computers, Word Processors and Typesetters. Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Number 80, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089. 312-459-6010.

HARDWARE

Clone Kits, Modems, Hard Drive Kits, disk drives, printers, memory, and IC's. Distributor pricing to end users and dealers. For catalog call 1-800-633-2600, in Ohio call 513-531-8866. FREE SHIPPING.

MEGABYTE EXPANSION BOARD FOR MODELS 4/4P. $119.95 with RAM-Drive software. Memory, shipping extra. Details: RAI, Box 7064, Hampton, VA 23666.

BARCODE READERS for IBM compatibles. Printing software included. Satisfaction guaranteed. $349.00 OEM/DEALER inquiries invited. LAGADO SOFTWARE (916) 965-0656.

8MHz SPEED UP FOR MODELS 4/4P. $24.95, ($2 S&H). Non-gate array models. Details, contact: RAI, Box 7064, Hampton, VA 23666.

Get the attention you deserve. For only $5 per word, your ad will be seen by over 100,000 dedicated TRS-80/Tandy users. Ads must be received by the 20th of the month 3 months prior to publication date. **Send yours today. Consecutive 3 month prepay Special $3/Word.**

Total Number of Words × $5/issue = _____

For _____ issue

Make Checks Payable to 80 Micro
NO AD ACCEPTED WITHOUT PAYMENT
Classifieds, c/o MCSS
11 Northeastern Blvd., Suite 210
Nashua, NH 03062

Shhh! Top Secret

The CIA has nothing on *80 Micro* readers (as far as I know). Your cryptography programs represented nearly every cipher known to science. The ones I missed were Bacon's thinking-digital-in-the-17th-century binary cipher and the infamous Nihilist transposition.

Transpositions that mix up plaintext weren't popular at all. Steve Woicik (Turlock, CA) sent the only one, but he gets a bumper sticker anyway for the nicest-looking display.

Naturally, substitution ciphers were well represented. Your favorite method, though, was displacement. In a displacement, you put the characters you want to deal with on a wheel and, to find a character to stand for the original, spin the wheel. The trick is how you spin it. The bravest schemes, which put a different spin on each character, depend on keys, New Math, and purely arbitrary factors like the phases of the moon.

T.J. Reibold's (Superior, WI) big-league math includes multiplication by a matrix. The ciphers you liked best, however, use a key modified by the character's position in the file.

Evan Hand (Loogootee, IN) used two keys for extra security and then each character generated to make a new key for the next (see Program Listing 1). His program demonstrates XOR, another favorite device computers bring to cryptography. XOR helps hide the regularity of mathematical formulas and is naturally reversible, restoring the original the second time you apply the key. Evan also used the Model 4's System command to direct his program's output, as well as CVI and MKI$ to process two characters at a time.

Another cipher fit for a computer uses a "non-repeating key"— a sequence like the one RND produces. Professionals consider it virtually unbreakable, and I hear the KGB likes it.

John Higgins (Davenport, IA) used this device in a nifty one-liner for Color Computers (see Program Listing 2). Color Basic lacks XOR, so John made one out of Not, And, and Or. To restore the plaintext, you must reproduce the random sequence by using the key to "seed" the pseudo-random-number generator. In Color Basic, a negative argument in the RND function plants the seed.

A good cipher considers the medium as well as the method. Gary Clark (Bethesda, MD) pointed out that killing a file deletes it from the directory but leaves it otherwise intact. He wrote over the original file by opening it for sequential input and output at the same time. It works! In random access (the ordinary way to overwrite a file), the unused portion of the last record is dangerous. If it has the simple pattern of a newly formatted disk when you apply your cipher, you leave an obvious clue.

David Gish (Memphis, TN), aware of the trap, had his program (see Program Listing 3) look for the standard end-of-file marker (26) and stop. David also allowed for a long, non-numeric key, on which he used Basic's single-precision notation to apply the high-power math to get a seed for his non-repeating key. Since TRSDOS Basics do not have a function for seeding the RND routine with a predetermined value, David poked the seed directly into low memory. He avoided string manipulation and Model III garbage collection by poking the random-access buffer. Nice job.

Lost and Found

I've lost something in an ordinary text file produced by a no-frills text editor—just everyday text and a few carriage returns. Help me find it. We'll trade T-shirts and bumper stickers for the cleverest search routines. Include any features you've seen in fancy word processors, such as searches by word or character, wild-card searches, search and destroy, and search and replace. Fit your solution into two lines of Basic and have fun.

The Rules:

1. Write your solution(s) in any TRS or Tandy Basic, except Pocket Computer Basic.
2. This month's entries must reach us by May 15, 1987. This doesn't give everyone the same amount of time, we know, and we apologize to our overseas readers especially.
3. This month's winners will appear in the August 1987 issue.
4. Employees of CW Communications are not eligible.
5. Send your entry to: *80 Micro*, Fine Lines, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We cannot return entries.
6. Specify your T-shirt size. Bumper size not required.■

Harry Bee is a free-lance writer, puzzle creator, programmer, and dreamer. Contact him at P.O. Box 567, Cornish, ME 04020.

Program Listing 1. Evan Hand's doubly keyed Model 4 combination.

```
10 CLS:DEFINT A-Z:L$=CHR$(13):P$="link *do *pr":WHILE S$="" OR D$="" OR (K OR M)
<1 OR (K AND M)=0:INPUT"Source file >";S$:INPUT"Cipher file >";D$:INPUT"Key, Cip
her key (1 - 32767)>";K,M:WEND:INPUT"Copy to printer (Y/N)>";Y$
20 PRINT L$"Processing: "S$:OPEN"D",1,S$,2:FIELD 1,2 AS A$:OPEN"D",2,D$,2:FIELD
2,2 AS B$:WHILE LOC(1)<LOF(1)-1:GET 1:V=CVI(A$):V=V XOR M:M=(V-M) XOR K:LSET B$=
MKI$(V):PUT 2:WEND:CLOSE:N$="reset *do":PRINT L$"Reading: "D$:IF Y$<>"Y" THEN P$
=N$
30 K=0:M=0:WHILE (K OR M)<1 OR (K AND M)=0:INPUT"Key, Cipher key (1 - 32767)>";K
,M:WEND:PRINT:OPEN"D",1,O$,2:FIELD 1,2 AS A$:SYSTEM P$:WHILE NOT(EOF(1)):GET 1:V
=CVI(A$):V=V XOR M:M=((V XOR M)-M) XOR K:PRINT MKI$(V);:WEND:CLOSE:PRINT L$"Done
!";SYSTEM N$
```

Program Listing 2. John Higgins's CoCo cryptographer.

```
0 CLS:INPUT"IN,OUT,KEY";I$,O$,K:C=RND(-ABS(K)):OPEN"D",#1,I$,1:FIELD#1,1 AS A
$:OPEN"O",#2,O$:CLOSE 2:KILL O$:OPEN"D",#2,O$,1:FIELD#2,1 AS B$:FOR I=1 TO LO
F(1):GET#1,I:A=ASC(A$):C=RND(31):LSET B$=CHR$(NOT(AANDC)AND(AORC)):PUT#2,I:PR
INT#D,B$;:NEXT:END
```

Program Listing 3. David Gish's complete cryptographer for the Model III.

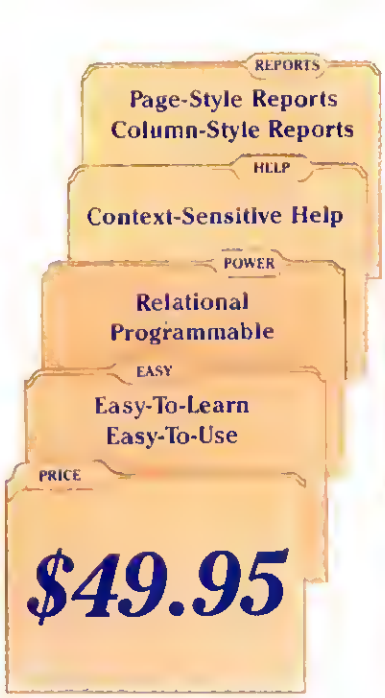
```
1 CLEAR500:DEFINTJ-N:CLS:PRINT"CIPHER 1.0":INPUT"File, Key";F$,K$:X=1:J=VARPT
R(X):FORN=1TOLEN(K$):X=X*ASC(MID$(K$,N,1))+N:POKEJ+3,128:NEXT:FORN=0TO2:POKEN
+16554,PEEK(N+J):NEXT:OPEN"RO",1,F$:L=LOF(1):IFL=0,CLOSE:ENDELSEPRINT"Length=
"L"sector"
2 FIELD1,1ASA$:J=VARPTR(A$):J=PEEK(J+1)+256*PEEK(J+2):DEFFNX(A,B)=(AORB)ANDNO
T(AANDB):FORN=1TOL:GET1,N:PRINT@192,"Sector:"N;:FORK=0TO255:M=PEEK(J+K):IFM=2
6THENPUT1,N:CLOSE:ENDELSEM=FNX(M,RND(255)):IFM=26THEN3ELSEPOKEJ+K,M
3 NEXT:PUT1,N:NEXT:CLOSE
```

End

Circle 397 on Reader Service card.

"Dac-Easy Base Lives Up to Its Name, Sets New Low-Cost DBMS Standard."

PC Magazine
March 10, 1987



A Powerful Relational Database That's Easy To Learn, Versatile, Very Affordable, And Much More.

Dac-Easy Base is indeed both powerful and easy to use. It offers a multitude of unique features to help you organize, locate, and sort all kinds of alphabetic and numeric data. Dac-Easy Base continues the low price/high performance tradition of the Dac-Easy Series. With worldwide sales of over 300,000 systems, Dac-Easy has become the new leader in software designed for small businesses.

Flexible Menu System

Dac-Easy Base is actually two systems in one. If you are a novice you will appreciate the special Beginner Menu which contains the most commonly used features for creating, editing, and printing files. The more experienced database user will find the Advanced Menu allows instant access to each and every one of the powerful routines. In both menus, you are only a keystroke away from the context-sensitive help screens. The help screens in Dac-Easy Base are so complete you may never have to consult the accompanying 200 page manual.

Easy File And Report Creation

Design professional-looking data input screens without leaving the menu structure. There is no need for complex programming. Once created, the edit screen allows you to input and edit your information in a matter of minutes. Also attach special notes to any of your records with the built-in MemoWriter. The MemoWriter is the perfect way to attach specific information to a single record. Custom reports are easy to create without using the available programming language. Column or page-style reports can be created quickly, and viewed on your computer screen or printed to paper. As with all reports generated by Dac-Easy Base, you can select which records will be included in your report and how they will be sorted. Special headings and subtotals can be added to give you the exact information you need.

Great For Advanced Users

Yes, Dac-Easy Base is easy to use, and it is also very powerful. An unlimited number of records with up to 60 fields per record, ability to access up to three files at a time, date arithmetic capability, formula fields for calculations within files, dynamic abbreviations, and keyboard macros are just a few of the powerful features available at your fingertips. Dac-Easy Base can read and convert dBASE II files and can run DBASE II programs.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Dac offers a 30 day unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). There is a $10.00 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM or other compatibles, 256K memory, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, two DSDD drives, color or monochrome monitor.

IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. MS-DOS is a trademark of MicrosSolt Corp. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

Dac-Easy and Dac-Easy Base are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc.

"Dac-Easy Base is similar to dBASE II in appearance, yet it improves upon it in ease of use, system limits, on-line and contextual help, numeric accuracy to 15 digits, security by password, storage of more and larger memory variables, and on-screen report layouts. The program can interface with dBASE II files and emulate its dot prompt, though Dac-Easy's menus are the better matrix.

Everyone will be pleasantly shocked by its $49.95 price."

PC Magazine
March 10, 1987

To Order
Call Toll Free
1-800-992-7779
(In Texas Call 1-214-458-0038)

Mail to: dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244 (Ph. 214-458-0038)

Yes, please rush me ____ copies of Dac-Easy Base today. I have enclosed $49.95 (Texas residents add 7¼% sales tax) for each copy + $7.50 for shipping.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand _____

★ ★ ★ ★ Method of Payment ★ ★ ★ ★
☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ VISA ☐ AMEX ☐ MC

Account # _____

Expires _____

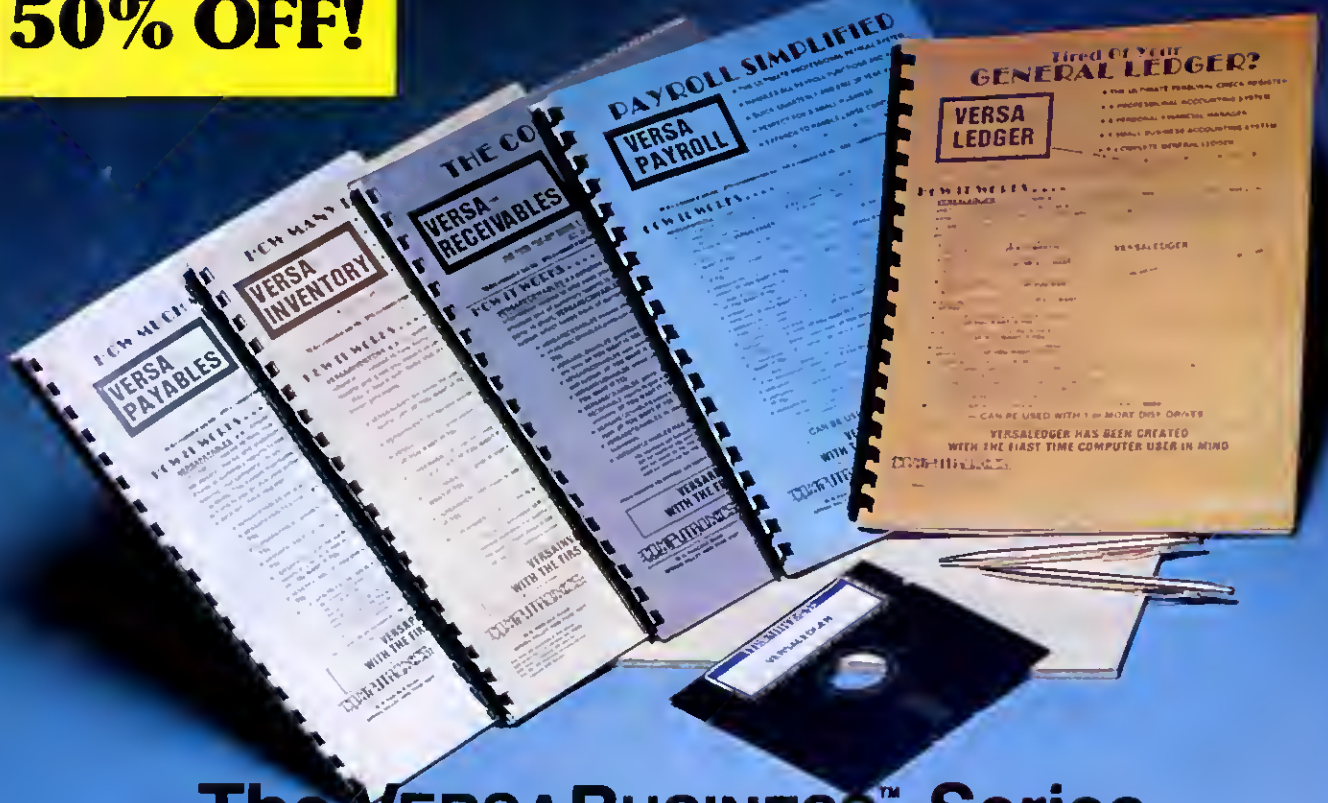
Signature _____

CODE 754

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR TRS-80 MODEL OWNERS ONLY!

TRS-80 owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll Free
Other inquiries call 914-425-1535

1-800-331-0362
(Inside NY State)

1-800-431-2818
(Outside NY State)

- add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

VISA MasterCard

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.